

# THE LIBRARY OF THE UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA

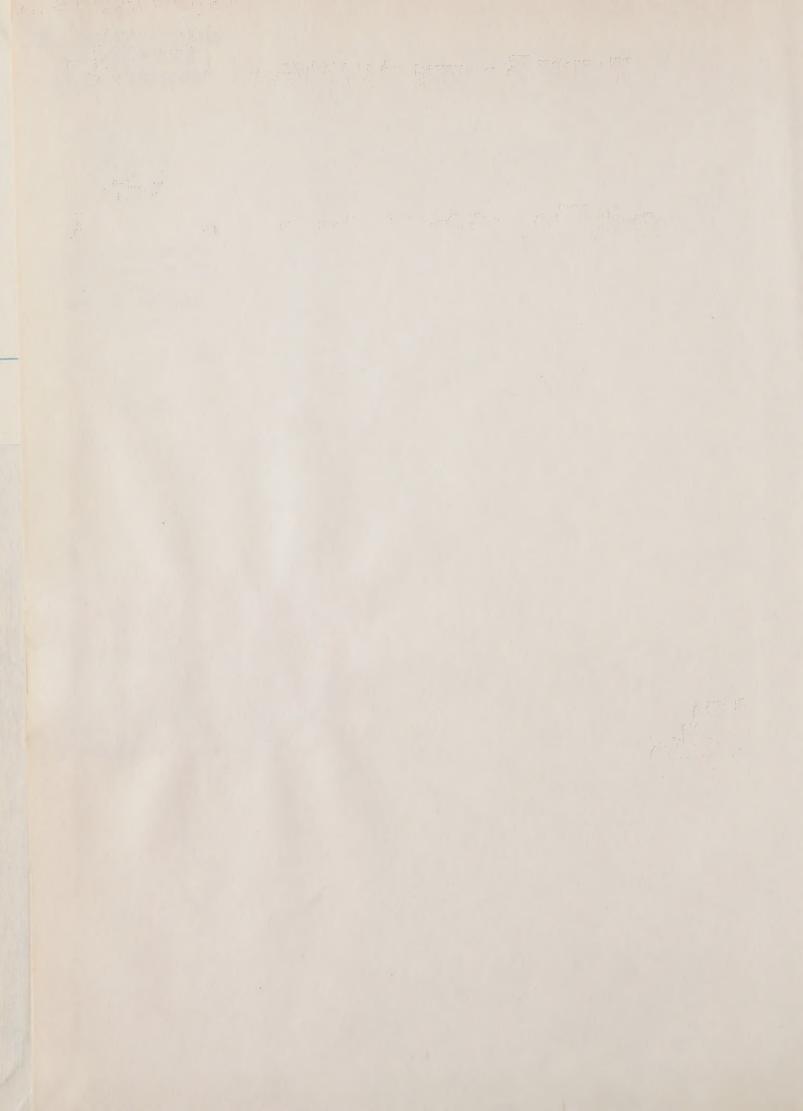


THE COLLECTION OF NORTH CAROLINIANA ENDOWED BY JOHN SPRUNT HILL CLASS OF 1889

> CO27.7 N87u 1954/56

This book must not be taken from the Library building.

FEB 1 4 1966



Digitized by the Internet Archive in 2021 with funding from University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill



### UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA LIBRARY

Chapel Hill

## ANNUAL REPORT FOR 1954 - 1955

Submitted by the University Librarian to the Dean of the Faculty, May 5, 1955

# VRASITA ANTIDAKA RIBOZ TO YETSRIVINO

Chapel Hill

ARREDET FOR TESS - 1955

Submitted by the Oniversity Librarian

to the Dian of the Faculty, May 1. 1755

#### The University of North Carolina Library

#### Chapel Hill

OFFICERS: Robert Burton House, Chancellor of the University at Chapel Hill

Corydon P. Spruill, Dean of the Faculty

Andrew H. Horn, University Librarian and Chairman of the Administrative Board of the Library

Olan V. Cook, Associate University Librarian and Secretary to the Administrative Board of the Library

ADMINISTRATIVE BOARD OF THE LIBRARY (Appointed by the Chancellor):

William B. Aycock, Associate Professor of Law (New member, 1954-55)
Richmond P. Bond, Kenan Professor of English
John N. Couch, Kenan Professor of Botany
Fletcher M. Green, Kenan Professor of History
Glen M. Haydon, Kenan Professor of Music (New member, 1954-55)
Sturgis E. Leavitt, Kenan Professor of Spanish
William W. Pierson, Dean of the Graduate School
Oscar K. Rice, Professor of Chemistry (New member, 1954-55)
Berthold L. Ullman, Kenan Professor of Classical Languages and Literatures
William M. Whyburn, Kenan Professor of Mathematics

Andrew H. Horn, ex-officio member and Chairman Olan V. Cook, Secretary to the Board

#### Research Fund Committee:

S

00

00

Richmond P. Bond, Chairman John N. Couch Sturgis E. Leavitt Olan V. Cook Georgia H. Faison Andrew H. Horn

STUDENT LIBRARY COMMITTEE (Appointed by Student Body President):

William M. Calvert, Chairman, Senior Barbara G. Golden, Senior Mary G. Lewis, Senior Margaret M. Nieter, Senior C. Gilbert Tweed, Junior P. Burt Veazey, Junior

# The University, of December Corolina Bilbashy

100

OFFICERS: Robert Burton House, Chapellen of the University at Chapel Hill

Corydge P. Spruill, Dynn, of the Faculty

Andrew H. Mora, Halverelly Librarian and Chairman of the Administrative

Olan V. Cook, Associate University Librarian and Secretary to the Amainistrative Goldes of the Library

ADMINISTRATIVE ROARD OF THE LIBRARY (Appointed by the Chancellor):

William B. Aycock, Associate Professor of Law (New member, 1954-55)

Richmond F. Bond, Kenan Professor of English

John M. Couch, Kenan Professor of Bottony

Fletcher M. Green, Meman Professor of History

Glen M. Haydon, Kenan Professor of Music (New member, 1954-55)

Sturgis E. Leavitt, Keman Professor of Spanish

William W. Plerson, Dean of the Graduste School

Oscar K. Rice, Professor of Chemistry (New member, 1954-55)

Reribold L. Uliman, Kenan Professor of Glassich Languages and Hittanian Milyburn, Kenan Professor of Glassich Languages and Hittanian

Andrew H. Horn, ex-officio member and Cheirman Glan V. Cook, Secretary to the Board

# Research Fund Committee:

Michelmond P. Bond, Chairman John M. Couch Startes E. Leavist

files V. dock Georgie M. Pelson Andrew H. Korn

STUDENT LIBRARY COMMITTEE (Appointed by Student Rody President)

William M. Caivert, Chairman, Senior Barbera G. Golden, Senior Mary G. Lewic, Senior Margaret M. Micter, Senior C. Gilbert Twaed, Jonior

#### THIS YEAR AND NEXT

The University of North Carolina Library was established in 1795. One hundred and sixty years later I have the honor to submit my first annual report as University Librarian, for the year 1954-1955.

The 160th year has been one of substantial accomplishment in the development of the Library's collections and of steady progress in other areas of operation. Appointment of a new University Librarian in August, 1954, and in October the dislocation of book purchasing procedures through quarterly allocations and re-justifications were two events which might have been disruptive in a less soundly established library. A third development, the opportunity to review the status of the library staff in the University, also arose during the year. These matters have been faced quietly and seriously by the faculty, the administration, the library staff and the students. When advice was sought, it was given; when prompt action was required, there was no hesitation. Many of the year's problems have been solved, others are in process of satisfactory solution. Members of the University Administration, of the Library Board and of the Library Staff, individually and collectively, have proved their loyalty, devotion, patience and friendliness in a demonstration of perfect collaboration with the University Librarian. I can claim little credit myself for the achievements of the year which in many respects have been notable and which are referred to in the following pages.

We look to next year eagerly. The vistas of future development are indeed exciting; the serious problems with which we are confronted and the changes for which we must plan are truly challenging. For example, we should clarify further the administrative relationships between the Library and the Campus, and perfect our internal organization. A careful review and evaluation of the Library's various services and functions is due. Some study will soon be made of the use of existing space as well as of plans for expanding the Library's physical facilities. The need for additional staffing will be pointed up; and a sound classification and

introced and sixty years later I have honor to use escablished 1995; it introced and sixty later in the year 1954-1955.

The 16Och year has been one of substantial accomp tehment in the of the war perfect collaboration with the University Librarian. I can claim ittile

rear magerly. The vistas of future devel ment are indeed and and the changes for are with which we are confronted and the changes for illenging. For example, we should clarify forther bet seen the Library and the Campus, and perfect ful review and evaluation of the ibrary's various ful review and evaluation of the ibrary's various ful review and evaluation of the use of existing

ady in the abbusical facilities . The

d cla liffcation

and pay schedule must be developed to assure that our salary funds are expended with maximum efficiency. Additional appropriations to develop the collections at an accelerated rate are in critical demand. An undergraduate library should be planned to improve library effectiveness at the point where increased enrollments will first be felt.

It is comforting to realize that the University of North Carolina is fully aware that its greatness depends in large part upon a strong library.

Andrew H. Horn

Andrew H. Horn Librarian

May 5, 1955

Travels represel for an archangemakers only for another the first filter at AUD.

to realize that the University of Worth Carolina is fully

that its greathers depends in large part upon a strong library.

Andrew II. II

Both quantitatively and qualitatively the year 1954/55 will be marked as an important one in the growth of the Library's collections. This enrichment has applied to the special collections as well as to the general collection. During the 1953-1955 biennium emphasis in acquisitions was directed toward correcting some of the major shortcomings of the Library, by the purchase of titles or sets which any sound research library is expected to have. A great many volumes were obtained which for years have been needed by departments as day to day working tools. On the whole, because our needs are so extensive, the process has been one of selecting from the opportunities which have been presented to us by dealers through their catalogs. We are now moving, however, from this rather passive collecting toward aggressive searching for our specific wants - and with considerable success. The Library has been assisted by the untiring efforts of a Research Fund Committee of the Library Board, chaired by Professor Bond, on which Professors Couch and Leavitt served together with Miss Faison, Mr. Cook and Mr. Horn. Professor William S. Jenkins, serving as Documents Consultant without compensation, has rendered valuable aid to both the Documents Department and the Law Library in rounding out our excellent collections on law and government publications. A detailed account of our qualitative growth will be submitted as the Spring Quarterly Report for 1954/55, listing the titles of some outstanding acquisitions.

Early in the year, with the consent of the faculty, we discontinued publication of a weekly list (Recent Acquisitions) of acquisitions. Work on the list had fallen far behind, was costly and hampered the processing of accelerated acquisitions. In place of Recent Acquisitions we are now making public each week a file of "pink slips" which represent all of the titles cataloged the week before. The purpose of the discontinued publication is thus served more promptly and completely, albeit somewhat less conveniently. It is planned to issue shortly a new series of Recent Acquisitions, edited by the Supervising Bibliographer, which will

acquistrions.

Restly in the year, with the consent of the faculty, we disconfirmed publication of a weekly list (Recent Account tions) of acquisitions. Work on the list had alles far behind, was costly and hampered the processing of societated

call attention to especially important or unusual acquisitions. The new publication will feature brief bibliographical descriptions rather than simply title listings and the evaluations will be written by graduate students, faculty members or librarians selected on the basis of their interest in the subject fields represented.

It is anticipated that by June 30, 1955 the Chapel Hill campus libraries will exceed a volume count of 725,000 whereas on June 30, 1954 the reported count was 662,978. As explained in the Fall Quarterly Report for 1954/55, several factors combine to account for this sharp rise in the volume count. (1) A great many volumes in the Library, e.g. in the Rare Book Room, Documents Department, School of Library Science library, etc. have not heretofore been included in the count. (2) Some 5,000 volumes have been added as the result of a systematic effort to record, and when possible to catalog, as many books as possible from the great accumulation of stored gift collections. This project has been undertaken on a volunteer basis, as "pick-up" work or on the personal time of interested staff members. At this rate however, unless special staffing is furnished, we shall not be able to eliminate the stored backlog for several years. (3) The Accelerated buying program, started in 1953/54 as a result of the doubled State appropriation for books-periodicals-binding, began to show its effect statistically in 1954/55.

It should be remembered that in this Library counting is done at the point of "accessioning," i.e., when volumes are assigned accession numbers. After accessioning, most volumes are fully classified and cataloged; but some receive only "record cataloging," e.g., the volumes which are noted in the serials catalog on cards for the same title previously cataloged. Or, in the case of bound or not-to-be-bound government documents, the cataloging is also recorded without adding cards to the general card catalog. The Catalog Department has this year increased its output by 25% and thus averted a dangerous accumulation of accessioned-uncataloged books. However, maximum output in that department — and in the Serials Department, which along with the Order Department, has been strained by the sudden

members. At this rate however, unless special staffing is furnished, we shall ....

The state of the s

to fall the control of the control

It should be remembered that in this Library counting is done at the point

most volumes are fully classified and scue receive

only scord cataloging," a.g., the volumes which are the case of bound or not-

cetélogius in

the Catalog Department has this !

dangerous accumulation of acca

the been themselve and the

र ३०६ । वस ।

onslaught of books — has now been reached. Further increases in rate of growth will have to be accompanied by more staffing in the technical processing units if our holdings are kept under full bibliographical control and made completely accessible to users of the Library.

Non-book resources are an essential part of a research library — manuscripts, pamphlets, maps, recordings, microfilms, microcards, microprints, etc. Increases are not shown in the volume count which is the usual, and inadequate, index to a library's size and importance. For example, 18,579 items were added to the Southern Historical Collection during the first three quarters of the year, bringing the total count to 2,553,079. The Summer Quarterly Report for 1955/56, on Statistics and Finances for 1954/55, will include a count of all important categories held by the Library.

Much has been accomplished already through the increased State appropriation for books-periodicals-binding which was received with deep appreciation for the 1953-1955 biennium. In spite of rising prices, increasing rate of publication, and our late appearance as an important buyer in the field of out-of-print material, we have done well. But we have only begun. The same level of support must be continued, and if at all possible, raised, to keep the University of North Carolina's Library in a strong position. Our cooperative acquisitions program with Duke University is being extended informally so that our holdings are being integrated with the great research libraries of the nation. Naturally, through cooperation we are able to avoid the purchase of many expensive, seldomused items which we can borrow from our sister institutions. However, if we expect to share in the national bibliographical resources we must contribute to their strength. There has to be some "give" on our part in the "give and take" of pooling research assets.

Great libraries are built in two ways: (1) through adequate book budgets over the years, and (2) through the acquisition of important and appropriate

our holites are kept under tull biblis - hical control and made completely accessible to users of the Library.

Non-book resources are an espential part of a research library - manuscripts, paughlets maps, recordings, microtating, microcards, m.ore offits, etc. Incoreces are not we in the volume count which is the usual, and insdequate, index to a library's size and importance. For example, 18,579 items were added to the other than Historical Collection during the first three quarters of the year, bring-ing the total count to 2,553,075. The Summer Quarterly lepont for 1955/56, on stice and Finances for 1956/55, will include a count of all importunt outer des held by the Library.

Much has been accompt shed stready through the iddressed State appropriation for books-periodicals-binding which was received with deep appreciation for the 1953-1955 blennium. In spite of rising prices, increasing rate of publications and our late appearance as an important buyer in the field of out-of-print terist, we have done well. But we have only begun. The same level of support must be continued, and if at all possible, raised, to keep the University of Nor I Carolina's Library in a strong position. But cooperative acquisitions with Duke University is being extended informally so that our holdings at

sing integrated with the great research libraries of the nation. Naturally, aroug cooperation we are able to avoid the purchase of many empaneive, seldons a which we can borned from our states inetitations. However, if we a the astional bible in the resources we must contribute to

of exempeds algorithms (1) that adequate b

ga bus inal routh to ac dance and an

collections or libraries en bloc when unusual opportunities present themselves. For the latter purpose, we are not at present fully prepared although we have been fortunate in the past in obtaining several important collections through the generosity of friends of the Library and of the University. A revolving fund of about \$100,000 should be established for major acquisitions, to enable us to act promptly when special opportunities occur. We shall not normally be allowed options and time to organize giving campaigns among our benefactors. We experienced a deep disappointment this year in being unable to purchase a very important collection on the French Revolution which would have complemented our fine holdings on the Napoleonic Era (The Hoyt Collection).

#### SERVICES

A basic law governing library phenomena is that which points out the relationship between importance and use: the larger and more important a library is, the
more heavily it is used. In a university, the use of a growing library will
increase even when the number of students remains static or decreases slightly.
This reveals the fallacy of attempting to justify library expenditures on the basis
of student population.

The steady improvement of this Library is attested by the greater use being made of it. Circulated use of the library's books will, by the end of the year, be substantially above that of last year, by approximately six percent. Figures are an inadequate index to the actual use of the library. Probably the number of unrecorded uses of books in the libraries is greater than the recorded use. Statistics on information service (i.e., reference questions handled through mail, telephone or in person — at the general reference desk and at the other service points which number over a score) are also kept. These have indicated an even greater library use, perhaps 20 percent above last year's. Off-campus use,

dollections or libraries and it when unusual opportunities present theoretics at though we have been for the latter purpose, we are not at present fully prepared although we have been for tunate in the past in obtaining several important collections through the generosity of friends of the library and of the University. A revolving fund of about \$100,000 should be established for major acquisitions, to enable us to act promptly when special opportunaties occur. We shall not normally be allowed options and time to organize giving campaigns among our benefactors. We

is deep disappointment this year in being unable to purchase a very important collection on the French Revolution which would have complemented our fire holdings on the Napoleonic Era (The Hoyt Collect n).

#### SHRVEORS

A basic law governing library phenomena is that which points out the relationship between importance and use: the larger and more important a library is, the
more heavily it is used. In a university, the use of a growing library will
increase even when the number of students remains static or decreases slightly.

The reveals the fallacy of attempting to justify library expenditures on the basis

The steady imp ovement of this Library is attested by the greater use bring fit. Circulated use of the library's books will, by the and of the year antially above that of last year, by approximately six percent. Figures the actual use of the library. Probably the number is greater than the recorded use.

recorded through lending to other libraries or directly to individuals not members of the University, is also up. Both the North Carolina Collection and the Southern Historical Collection report brisk research activity by visiting scholars. The pattern of heavier use has been noted in other special collections or services (Documents Department, Current Affairs Reading Room, Business Administration and Economics Library, General College Library, Reserve Book Room, Extension Department, Bull's Head Bookstore, Photoduplication Service, Rare Book Room and Graphic Arts) as well as in the professional or special Libraries (Law, Chemistry, Geology-Geography, Mathematics-Physics, Music, Sociology-Anthropology-Planning) and the departmental libraries (Art, Botany, Curriculum Collection, Institute of Government, Library Science, Psychology, Zoology).

Another library service, borrowing from other libraries, for faculty members and graduate students should be noted. Here again there has been a sharp rise and we should examine the trend with concern. There is too great a tendency on this campus to look upon interlibrary borrowing as a legitimate substitute for buying. Too frequently research projects, or even new teaching areas, are assigned or undertaken without previously surveying the library resources to support them. In 1953/54, according to Doctoral Programs Offered by Southern Universities (Southern Regional Education Board, 1955), the University of North Carolina ranked third among 34 institutions in the number of doctoral fields excluding medicine, offered: The Johns Hopkins, 43; Texas, 40,: North Carolina, 36. In the number of degrees conferred in these fields, North Carolina ranked second: Texas, 134; North Carolina, 102; The Johns Hopkins, 87. The libraries of Texas and The Johns Hopkins contain well over a million volumes each. Duke, with over a million volumes in its library, conferred fewer doctoral degrees (67) and offered fewer fields (22) than North Carolina. Virginia, with a larger library than Carolina's, confined itself to 25 fields in which 42 degrees were conferred. Kentucky, with a library nearly the size of Carolina's conferred only 34 doctoral degrees and offered 16 fields. It is

ecorded through [anding to other libraries or directly to individuals not nembers of the University, is also up. Both the Worth Carolina Collection and Southern Hittorical Collection report brist research sotivity by visiting scaclers. The lettern of heavier use has been noted in other sectal collections or services (Docume to Depar ment, Current Affairs Resding Room, Rusiness Administration and Economics Library, General College Library, Reserve Book Room, Extendedon Department, Bull's Head Book tors, Photoduplication Service, Rare Book Room and Graphic Ceography, Machanist in the professional or special Libraries (Law, Chemistry, Geology-Arts) as well as in the professional or special Libraries (Law, Chemistry, Geology-Arts) and the departmental libraries (Art, Botany, Curriculum Collection, Institute of Governors, Library Science, Esychology, Zoology).

amply evident why North Carolina is forced to borrow heavily from her good neighbor Duke and from other libraries; but we are relying upon this service far more than we should.

The Library has had a creditable record of service through publication during the year. A joint publication with Duke, State College and Women's College,

A Checklist of Scientific Periodicals and of Selected Serials has been enthusiastically received in the Southeast and commented upon favorably elsewhere. Mary L.

Thornton's Official Publications of the Colony and State of North Carolina, 1749-1939, A Bibliography, published by the University Press, has supplied a long-needed research tool in the field of North Carolina history. An index, by a former staff member, Helen Dortch Harrison, to McRee's Life and Correspondence of James Iredell has been published in mimeographed form by the North Carolina Collection of the Library. In addition to regular bimonthly publication of its Checklist of Official North Carolina Publications Received by the University of North Carolina Library, the Documents Department issued an index, compiled by Betsy Ann Olive, to the first 15 numbers of the Checklist. The Extension Department published the following titles during the year:

Cornelia Love, <u>Plays of Today</u>, 1950-1954 (Library Extension Publication, vol. XIX, no. 3)

Samuel Selden and Mary Sphangos, <u>Frederick Henry Koch</u>: <u>Pioneer Playmaker</u> (vol. XIX, no. 4)

Emily Bridgers, The Ageless and Eternal Sea (vol. XX, no. 1)

Richard Walser, <u>Bernice Kelly Harris</u>: <u>Storyteller of Eastern Carolina</u> (vol. XX, no. 2)

Another title Thomas Wolfe: Carolina Student (vol. XV, no. 2) by Agatha Boyd Adams, was reprinted. The Library Staff Association's News Sheet continued publication as did the Bookmark, issued by the Library for the Friends of the Library. Library Notes, issued weekly by the Librarian's Office, began publication on April 4, 1955 and the new series of Recent Acquisitions will be seen before the close of the year.

In addition to publications emanating directly from the Library or the University Press, Library staff members have published useful research tools

. bluode sw

The Library has bed a creditable record of service through publication des ing the year. A joint publication with Buke, State College and Women's College, A Checklist of Sot atific Periodicals and of Selected Serials has been subparison the slowtheast and commented upon favorably elsewhere. Mary E. Thornton's Official is strong of the Colony and State of North Caroline, 1749-1939. A lbitography, published by the University Press, has supplied a long-morded research tool in the field of North Carolina history. An index, a former staff member, Helen Dortch Marrison, to McRet's Life and Correspondence of James Fredell has been published in mimeographed form by the North Carolina Colons of the State of Orfice and Library. In addition to re ular bisonthly publication of its

nons Received by the Undversity of Worth Carolina Library,

the Bocoments Department issued an index, dompiled by Batey Ann Ciive, to the IS numbers of the Checklist. The Extension Department published the fol titles during the year:

Samuel Selden and Mary Sphangos, Frederick Henry Roch: Ploneor Playmaker (vol. MIX, no. 4)

Emily dgets, The / and Service Service of Fastern Carolina Richa: Elser, Bernick Est, V. Fris: Storyteller of Fastern Carolina (vol. MX)

(vol. XV. ac. 2) by agatha of Adams,

 $L \otimes L$ 

office, began publication on April 4, 1993.

elsewhere and have prepared a number of guides or indexes which constitute valuable library services.

Other library services — exhibitions, freshman library lectures, library tours, library assembly room meetings and photo services — have contributed toward fuller exploitation of our resources.

#### LIBRARY SPACE

Many of the special and departmental libraries on the campus are poorly housed, badly crowded. This is especially true of Art, Botany, Geology-Geography, and Psychology. Remodeling on the fourth floor of Alumni Building this year reduced the floor space of the Sociology-Anthropology-Planning Library; but a remodeling in the Hill Building will give the Music Library additional stack space. New buildings, with greater library space, are in sight for Art and the Institute of Government. We shall undertake next year to make temporary adjustments and to plan for the return of some books to the General Library building. In the case of Botany, and especially in the case of Geology-Geography, the buildings themselves present serious hazards to the safety of valuable materials and definitely restrict the best use of important collections.

The General Library building is not at present crowded. It is already time, however, to consider building alterations, organizational modifications and reallocations of space to attain greater efficiency and to relieve congestion at several points. A staff committee will be appointed next year to assist the Librarian in a study of these problems.

Although the General Library is in no serious space difficulty, we should begin at once to plan for the future. By 1963/64 we shall have filled our entire bookstack and be in critical need of additional space for readers as well as for service facilities. The University cannot afford to permit another break-down of

tours, itbrary essuites - exhibitions, ireshann library les wes, library cours, itbrary essembly room meetings and photo ser ices - have contributed toward fuller expisitation of our resources.

The sylven self of

1 1311

#### LIBRARY SPACE

any of the special and departmental libraries on the caspus are norly housed, healy crowded. This is especially true of Art Botany, Grology-Geography, and Psychology. Remodeling on the fourth floor of Alumni Building this year ceduced the floor space of the Sociology-Anthropology-Planning but a remodeling in the Hill Building will give the Rus Library.

New buildings, with greater library space, are in eight for Art Institute of Government. We shall under take next year to make temporary adjustments and to plan for the seturn of some books to the General Library building. In the case of Butany, and especially in the case of Geology-Geography, the buildings thouse selves present ser our hazards to the safety of valuable materials and defit taly selves present ser our hazards to the safety of valuable materials and defit taly

The Jeneral Library building is not at present crowded. It is aircedy time, er, to consider building alterations, organizational modifications and terms to consider building alterations of space to attain greater efficiency and to relieve cornestions at

A staff committee will be appointed next year to assist tha

Librarian in c st dy of these problems.

de de la la

a to plan \_": the future "By 196

A ha for and \_\_\_\_\_\_ of a dd wienal space for reads

cy camot afford t

library service similar to the one from which we have just recovered by means of the building expansion completed in 1952. A stack annex (\$750,000 ?) and general extension of the building (\$1,000,000 ?) will be necessary within ten years. These units must be planned with great care because they will probably represent the completion of the General Library on its present site, and should be regarded as final planning for the foreseeable future. To this end a preliminary study of long-range space planning will be undertaken next year.

#### BUDGET

One of the most serious problems of the year was caused by the State Budget Commission's need to trim expenditures when revenues failed to reach anticipated levels. First economies were directed toward curtailing the purchase of new equipment; and by an unfortunate circumstance of budget organization, the Library's allocation for books-periodicals-binding was included in the general restrictions on equipment. Early in the year we were notified that quarterly re-justifications and allocations would be applied. The Librarian, Library Board and the faculty promptly demonstrated the shattering effects of such a system and the peril of a net decrease in a carefully planned purchasing program upon which both teaching and research work in progress had been predicated. The University Administration immediately conferred with the Budget Commission, the members of which recognized the serious implications of the situation to educational policy. When the third quarter of the year opened, a full restitution of the State appropriation for booksperiodicals-binding had been made. We expect henceforth that books will be budgated distinctly from equipment.

The need for increased book budget support now seems clearly understood. The salaries and wages item in our budget has, in the excitement over the basic book budget, been defended with less vigor. As a consequence we shall enter the next

similar to the one from which we just recovered by means

of the building expension completed in 1952. A stack annex (8750,000 ?) and

extension of the bul ding (dl,000,000 f) will be necessary within ten

st. These units must be planned with greet care because they will probably

resent the completion of the Ceneral Library on his present site, and should

be regarded as final planning for the foresceable furure. To this end a prelimi-

nery study of long-range space planning will be under a con next year .

#### THOUGH.

One of the serious problems of the year was caused by the State Budgets smission's need to trim engend; ures when revenues failed to reach antichpated . First economics were directed toward ourtailing the purchase of new

packet; and by an unfortunate circumstance of budget organization, the library s

in the year we were notified that quarterly re-justifications

d slicearions would be applied. The Librarian, Library Board and the faculy

work in progress had been predicated. The University Administration

. I free my

,ations of the simetion to educational policy. When the third

fiscal biennium poorly staffed, threatened with lowering morale and an increasing number of resignations.

The coming year will call for preliminary planning for the 1957-1959 biennial budget request. There is an alarming tendency throughout the country to look upon university libraries as costly frills or as items of administrative overhead to which percentage formulae and arbitrary reductions can be applied without serious effect upon teaching and research functions. An accompanying danger is the practice of evaluating single categories within the total library budget without regard for the balance which should be maintained between acquisition of materials, staffing, housing, supplying and equipping. University librarians across the country are apologizing for their library expenditures rather than explaining them! We count ourselves fortunate in having a library-minded faculty and administration who will resist false economies. The cost of adequate library service on the Chapel Hill campus is substantial and is going to rise. An annual operating budget of a million dollars, rather than the less than a half million as at present, will soon be needed. To obtain the required support we must clearly demonstrate our need. We shall be preparing a request, protected by careful safeguards of efficiency and economy, which will bring us a step closer to the improved library support which the University's program merits.

#### ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION

Appointment of a new University Librarian has naturally, as he sought to acquaint himself with his responsibilities, resulted in a special effort to imporve communication with the library staff, the faculty and administration, the students, and the libraries and librarians of the region. Librarian's Conferences are being held weekly, attended by the Librarian and selected staff members (usually department heads) to consider questions of administration, management and planning.

budget request. There is an elarming rendency throughout the country to look upon surgers of

which persentage formulae and erbitrary reductions can be applied nout servicus affect upon teaching and research functions. An accompanying danger is the practical of avaluating single sategories within the total library budget without res rd for the balance which should be maintained between acquisition of actorials, staffing, bousting, supplying and equipping. University librarians across the country are applopitalized their library expanditures rather than explaining them! We count ourselves fortunate in having a library-minded feculty and administration who will set faise accommiss. The cost of ada usts library service on the Chapel Will campus its substantial and is going to rise. An analogmenting budget of a million danger of a million of the lass than the lass than a half million as at present, will seen be a solution the required support we must clearly demonstrate our need.

In the preparing a required support we must clearly demonstrate our need.

In the preparing a required support we must clearly demonstrate our need.

Occasional meetings of the entire staff have been called and regular communication between the Librarian's Office and the library staff is maintained through Library Notes. Quarterly reports have been made to place important library matters before the faculty and administration of the University. The faculty voice has been heard through the Library Board, the Faculty Council (attended by the Librarian as an exofficio member), through a series of departmental meetings (Political Science, English, History, Social Work, Institute for Research in Social Science) to which the Librarian has been invited, and also through frequent interviews or conferences with individual faculty members, deans and chairmen. The students, through their new Student Library Committee, have an agency to make their library needs known. The chief librarians of Duke, State College, Women's College and the Chapel Hill campuses are meeting regularly and informally to exchange information. The University Librarian has devoted as much time as he was able to visiting libraries and attending professional meetings. By and large, these steps have minimized the disturbing effects of change upon a complex agency which has a far-flung and sensitive root system.

During 1954/55 a careful codification of library policy, administrative practice and operating procedure was started. This work will take concrete form early next year as a mimeographed Library Administrative Manual. Prompted in part by distribution of the Cresap, McCormick and Paget Survey of Administrative Management of the University of North Carolina (1954), the Library has undertaken a searching self-analysis. We expect, as a result of this effort, to understand better our internal organization and also to clarify our relationships with other parts of the campus. We are now meeting our responsibilities with greater certainty and confidence — the reward of a rather trying experience.

notification with the Parist of the board based for the Countries of the C withod ''' ansampant's paid of sheathead even as required with a required a result The chief librarians of Duke, State College, Women's College the Chapel Hill sity Edbreriad has devoted as buth time as he was able to This in libraries and

Pouring 1954/55 a careful codification of library . Hey, administrative

riphed Liffrery Administrative Manuel. Prompted in part

Joinick and Paget Survey of Administrative Mera 1th Carolina (1954), the Library has undertaken a

5 5

in an and "Topoliti.

#### COOPERATION AND ASSISTANCE

The Library has derived great satisfaction from harmonious cooperation with the School of Library Science and the Health Affairs Library System. Regional cooperation, notably with the libraries of Duke, State College, Women's College and with the State Library Commission, has been furthered. The four-campus union list of serial holdings in the sciences, completed and published, and the union list of current social science subscriptions, now in progress, attest the soundness of efforts to pool the research resources of the three State university campuses with that of Duke. A bill (HB 188) was ratified on April 8, 1955 which will consolidate the present State Library and the State Library Commission in a new State Library. The University Librarian will be an ex-officio member of the new State Library Board of Trustees, assuring the continued close relationship between the University Library and the public libraries of North Carolina which Dr. Louis R. Wilson established firmly over forty years ago. Regionally and nationally, through membership in the Association of Research Libraries, the University of North Carolina Library continues to participate in cooperation and planning for total library welfare.

We see in the future even greater need for this inter-campus, regional and national cooperative use of library resources. The requirements will vary from technological applications, such as teletype installation, to bold participation in projects which will require us to assume national rather than purely local service responsibilities.

Alumni and other friends who desired to participate directly in encouraging and supporting the Library were organized in 1932 into a fellowship known as the Friends of the University of North Carolina Library. In 1954/55 Dr. Wilson again served as Chairman. Contributions, purchases and gifts of the organization have materially enhanced the Library's holdings. The faith of the far scattered membership in the importance of the Library in Chapel Hill constitutes an intangible

dily scienterecor sectoment mortaleless asong b . . . .

cool; of library Salence and the Resich Affairs Library System. Regional cration, notably with the libraries of Duke, State College, Women's College and State Library Commission, has been furthered. The four campus un on list.

and the state of the state of the state of

Fforts to pool the research resources of the three State university campuses with of Duke. A bill (HB 188) was ratified on April 8, 1955 which will consolidate

rary and the public libraries of Morth Carolina which Dr. Louis R. Wilson blished firmly over forty years ago. Regionally and actionally, through his in the Association of Research Libraries, the University of North

tiverse, cosperative use of library resources. The requirements will wary from the following the sections of the colors and sections as teletype installation, to bold participation

vice, responsibilities

ligmed and other friends whi desired to participate directly in encouraging the converge agreement of the second control of the 1932 into a fellowship known as the

Carolina .ibrary. In 1954/55 Dr. Wilson again

asset of great value. One of the real monuments to Librarian Emeritus Charles

E. Rush will be the magnificent work he accomplished in promoting the effectiveness

of the Friends of the Library through his own bookish sensitivity.

#### THE LIBRARY STAFF

Important steps were taken during the year toward clarifying the status of the library staff; and also in formulating a position classification system which will serve as the foundation for an improved salary scale. The Winter Quarterly Report for 1954/55, soon ready for distribution, will be devoted to a review of these developments; and to that report will be appended a staff list, with notes on the special contributions of individual staff members during the year.

The University of North Carolina has a good library, not only because that library contains a quality collection for teaching and research, but also because it is operated by a devoted, intelligent and competent staff. And as is true of the collections, the staff should be better appreciated, more carefully protected, greatly augmented, wisely developed, and more thoroughly used in the University's work.

· 1945年17日 大學 1921年1月18日 新日本新聞時、1911年1日 1 soired estimat seiverdli of steen K . . . b to the report will a appended a stuff line, whih sotes on the special contributions of individual . . . members during the year, or reacting a quality collection for reaching and research, but also because

# UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA LIBRARY Chapel Hill

# ANNUAL REPORT FOR 1954 - 1955

Appendices

Submitted by the University Librarian to the Dean of the Faculty, September 15, 1955

EXTROLE TO

### A Word of Explanation

With the regular weekly publication of <u>Library Notes</u> and the initiation of a new series of <u>Recent Acquisitions</u>, it has become evident that regular quarterly reports from the <u>Librarian</u> are not necessary. Three quarterly reports for 1954/55 were issued; and the fourth was announced in the <u>Annual Report for 1954/55</u> (page 3). The material assembled for the fourth quarterly report has been appearing in <u>Recent Acquisitions</u>. The statistical data in these <u>Appendices to the Annual Report for 1954/55</u> had originally been assembled for the first quarterly report of 1955/56, which will, now, not be issued.

We should like to resume the publication of printed reports, abandoned during the War. If possible, a 15-year summary report (1941/42 - 1955/56) will be printed next year. Thereafter, annual reports will be mimeographed; and summary reports will be printed at five-year intervals.

The several appendices which follow give a statistical picture of the University Library System in 1954/55. They are based on much more detailed statistical data which were assiduously collected throughout the year by department heads for my guidance and as an aid to budget or other planning. The summary tables comprising this supplement, were compiled by Mr. I. T. Littleton, Assistant to the Librarian.

Andrew H. Horn University Librarian With the regular weekly public them of the Morey and the initiation of a new series of Recent has been that guler quarterly, reports from the Librarian are dot becassn; Three quarterly reports for 1956/33 were issued; and the fourth was abnounced in the Annual Report for 195 (page 3) The meterial assembled for the fourth quarterly report has been appeading in factors in these Annual terors for the formal factors for 1956/35 had originally been assembled for the first quarterly report of 1955 (5) which will, now, not be leaded.

We should like to resume the put tention of printed reports, shandons, during the lar. If possible, a 15-year summary report (1941/42 · 1955/56) will be printed next year. Thereafter; shauld reports he mimpographed; and dummary reports will be printed at five-year intervals.

The several appendices which follow give a statistical picture of the

tical data which were as a sold collected throughout the year land of the summary tables

Dunisi and the same

#### LIBRARY EXPENDITURES -- 1953/54 and 1954/55\*

	1953/54	1954/55
BOOKS State Appropriation to University Library Other Funds Total	\$ 59,305.18 \$ 25,666.81 \$ 84,971.99	\$ 86,735.64 \$ 30,339.49 \$ 117,075.13
State Appropriation to University Library Other Funds Total BINDING	\$ 49,499.29 \$ 1,181.06 \$ 50,680.35	\$ 51,755.84 \$ 1,439.13 \$ 53,194.97
State Appropriation to University Library	\$ 16,232.87	\$ 15,019.38
TOTAL: BOOKS-PERIODICALS-BINDING	\$ 151,885.21	\$ 185,289.48
SALARIES State Appropriations Other Funds Total WAGES State Appropriations Other Funds	\$ 246,188.46 \$ 10,750.82 \$ 256,939.28 \$ 41,145.48 \$ 1,585.70	\$ 262,832.69 \$ 8,878.56 \$ 271,711.25 \$ 33,480.27 \$ 3,869.21 \$ 37,349.48
Total: SALARIES AND WAGES	\$ 42,731.18 \$ 299,670.46	\$ 37,349.48
MISCELLANEOUS EXPENDITURES State Appropriations		
Supplies  Equipment  Postage, telephone, telegraph  Printing  Motor vehicle operation  General expense  Repairs  Trust and Gift Funds	\$ 4,700.00 \$ 4,382.00 \$ 3,468.00 \$ 4,000.00 \$ 127.26 \$ 1,790.00 \$ 750.00	\$ 4,758.78 \$ 4,370.37 \$ 3,481.34 \$ 4,103.67 \$ 190.79 \$ 1,783.51 \$ 711.15
Equipment, supplies, printing, postage Travel	\$ 3,081.18 \$ 765.27	\$ 12,216.32 \$ 2,223.07
TOTAL: MISCELLANEOUS EXPENDITURES	\$ 23,063.71	\$ 33,839.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES FROM ALL SOURCES	\$ 474,619.38	\$ 528,189.21

<sup>\*</sup> Excludes Division of Health Affairs Libraries. Some expenditures are made by departments in support of library operations, a defect in the University's budgeting and accounting system.

86,235,38 30,335,49 41,310,111	10.558.12. ee.170,28	Store Ampropriation to University Elbroxy
01.699.1 Ve. 491,02	50 680 25- 50 680 25- 50 680 25-	State hypropidation to University Library  Other Funds
88. 810 21		" State Appropriation to Haiveretty Library
		TOTAL: 1800SL THE SUDICE S BINDING
		SALANIAS SALA Appropriations
71,084,55 63,084,55 63,084,55	. 41,145.48 1,585.70 . 62,731.18	. ocees a cessouses ses incomes and madda
£7. 100, 206	295,676,46.	COLOR : SAT LIES AND WARES SATELLES STATES
19,010,37 19,00,37 19,00,37 19,00,37 19,00,37 19,00,37	6,760.00 6,382.00 2,466.00 127.25 127.25 1,790.00 1,790.00 3,081.18	Equipment, colopione, telegraph
12. 10.11,851		

# ANNUAL ACCESSIONS 1945/46 - 1954/55\*

Year	Volumes Added	Total Vols., June 30
1945/46	13,470	473,028
1946/47	21,439	494,477
1947/48	20,330	514,797
1948/49	22,241	536,095
1949/50	21,791	557,189
1950/51	24,493	581,682
1951/52	27,670	608,924
1952/53	25,805	633,665
1953/54	29,473	662,978
1954/55	74,564**	736,926***

\*\*\*

Includes Division of Health Affairs Libraries \*

<sup>\*\*</sup> Includes 26,529 volumes received in previous years not heretofore counted Includes 46,001 volumes in Division of Health Affairs Libraries

	•	
473,028	23,470	
	\$\$4 <sub>6</sub> 1\$7	
324 723	V20,330	
236; 395	.: 22,263	
- <del>6</del> 63 - 555	.21,292	
. \$58, 186	- 24,403	
ê\$ê,30a	27,670	
258,008	+ 25,805	
662,978	29,473	
4248261957	and a second of the second of	

ravios vous yeang ant berevelure counter Realth Affairs Libraries

Volumes

# ACCESSIONS

ANALYSIS OF ACCESSIONS BY SOURCE: (1954/55)

Α.

·	
Order Department (General Library) *	
Purchases	15.868
Gifts and Exchanges	
Total	
	31,333
Serials Department (General Library)***	
Purchases	6,244
Gifts and Exchanges	1,716
Total	7,960
	7,900
Law Library	
Purchases	1,235
Gifts and Exchanges	1,180
Total	2,415
	2,413
North Carolina Collection	
Purchases	1,279
Gifts and Exchanges	3,542
Total	4,821
Extension Department	
Purchases	264
Gifts and Exchanges	324
Total	588
	700
Documents Department	
Gifts and Exchanges	3,220
	J, 440
Health Affairs Libraries	
Purchases	2,852
Gifts and Exchanges	1,149
Total	4,001
	.,
TOTALS	
PURCHASES	27,742
GIFTS AND EXCHANGES	46,822
GRAND TOTAL	74,564
	,
* Order Department accessions books for all departments except	those listed
** Includes 26,529 vols. received in previous years but heretof	
*** Includes bound periodicals and continuations added to all de	
those listed separately.	f amone out all a
anosa kao ao a dopara ao ky i	

## B. SUMMARY OF ACCESSIONS 1953/54 and 1954/55

<u>195</u>	3/54 (vols.)	1954/55 (vols.)
Purchases		27,742
Gifts and Exchanges		46,822
Total volumes accessioned	29,473	74,564
Total volumes withdrawn	160	616
Net volumes accessioned	29,313	73,948
Total volumes held as of June 30	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	736,926

Til, Anguel (copy for 1954/65

Documents Deigh Incht, II ilte and inchanger, ... Meat th Affairs Mibraries ... gareneer, or average, bi possibility

### SIZE OF COLLECTIONS

Collection	Volumes	Current Serials	Manuscripts	Maps	Micro- prints	Micro- films
GENERAL LIBRARY BUILDING						
Bookstack	389,704(a)		ss -ts	00 00	00 AB	1,974
Current Affairs		1,096	tan ess	dish dist	***	
Documents (e)		92	and top	017 min	57,914	1,706
BusAdmEcon.	30,000(a)		er es	go es	6mb 1000	an of
Extension Dept.	12,383	77	** ***	40 00	ess 100	majo teat
Graphic Arts	455		an on	stb ess	689 600	PR 140
Library Science	9,569	144	ew to:			100 000
Map Room		ma ma		50,000(a)		
North Carolina Coll.	61,816	58	3,516	1,299	Radio NAM	730
Rare Book Room	7,626(b)	1 ·	248	apr est	en 40	
Reference Room	11,310		es 65	161	6,400(	a)
Southern Historical Coll.	est cos	410 400	2,556,664	60 60	40. 400	619
Gen. College Library	9,113	em co	equ. the			- m m
Total	531,976(a)	2,017	2,560,428	51,460	64,314	5,029
OTHER COLLECTIONS						
Art	4,009	20	90 SD		70 00	
Botany	5,954	197	400 000	60 00		apr to
Chemistry	11,781	156	00 00			
Geology-Geography	20,399	145	type tot	29,954		do esi
Institute of Govt.	4,000(a)		• •	~~, , , , , , ,	m 49	
Law	75,000(a)				5,760	
Mathematics-Physics	12,350	202			5,700	
Music	14,186	51		40 00		151
Psychology	1,350(a)		40 40			~ =
SociolAnthropPlanning	5,714	241				
Zoology	7,174	74	00 MA		ee 40	es es
Health Affairs	46,001	772	40 W	40 dd	qui ess	
Total	207,918	3,139	0	29,954	5,760	151
TOTAL ALL COLLECTIONS	739,894(b)	5,156	2,560,428	81,414	70,074	5,180

<sup>(</sup>a) Estimate

<sup>(</sup>b) Includes 2,968 unaccessioned volumes

<sup>(</sup>c) The Documents Collection consists of some 500,000 items of federal, state and international government publications. Ephemeral and non-accessioned items escape an official count. Most counted volumes are reported in the Bookstack figure.

to provide the second s

					form.	
	Whot'es.		the state of the s			
		A SOUTH STATE				
						CHIERAL LIBRARY SUILDING
1.976		a G do ma	892 C72		388 700(a)	
¢ , 100	, en a		\$ £ 100	.000,1		Carrent Affairs.
601,1	. DEG ES		H ⇒ E⇒	. 22	Atta Mont	Documents (c) :
450 301					30,7000(a.	Bue , while, "Rooms
50,00	All ha	an day	6.6			Extension Bapt.
e, brok'		21.49	top with			
, pu to	1.60.60	, with any	# 1 vgA3	April 1		Library Science
tot ex		[4]000,08				
7.50	for et					North Carolina Coll.
out an	20x1 4117					
mra f f		Ida		. 19 88		
613						
		gr. Aus.	PAIN AND	, , Kop May	. CIE.C	
220,20	64, 314,	51,460			S31,976 (z): .	
	STATE THE MET		gran erin			Legis, the state of the state o
		"en ea		TRI		Betany
50 (0)		1 14 259	r 66 61			Chemistry
Dan Gillo	Att the	330,88	x - 66 , - 9			leology-Geography
Coft Coft	est to	er wh			(e)000,3	
nto 450	3,760	he st. V.	n tu			Wasi
to up		real extr	day Min			and solowill abliance sky
		aret Afri				
***	po (th	with the	e 4 - 0.9			
EV -(i	ora era	es ad				
	gen - 4/11	4/1− e4				
tio one		F49 -415	ene etc.		46,001.	
	5,760	29,954				
5,189	70;074	81,414	2,560,428	368,2	(d)(	

Collection			Då skums e		
GENERAL LIBRARY BUILDING	Newspaper	Damuh Lotta	Pictures prints,	Doordings	014400
	clippings	Pamphlets	photographs	Recordings	Slides
Bookstack	wa ee	33,210	00.00	40 10	900 ST0
Current Affairs	40 40	12,487		no es	co es
Documents	es es		na dia	ter ter	
BusAdmEcon.	90 WD	10,000(a)	99 10A	40 40	***
Extension Dept.	ton her	11,999	60 40	000 000	
Graphic Arts	***	118	5,099	•• ••	
Library Science	465 top	400 700	40.00	wa wa	
Map Room			dre sa	04 On	
North Carolina Coll.	57,833	47,648	3,717	***	m, w
Rare Book Room	wa 60	900 ET	00 00		
Reference Room	en en	** ***	00 On	too tin	
Southern Historical Coll.	60 es	ed es	100 000	GD. 900	***
General College Library	40 to	40 00	ton tot	we do	66 65
Total	57,833	115,462	8,816	0	0
OTHER COLLECTIONS					
Art	600 600	en en	10,659	not not	5,704
Botany		en en .	100 100	40 00	
Chemistry	400 400	em 46	map map	10 to	en to
Geology-Geography	600 000	483	en ten		
Institute of Govt.	<b>665 489</b>	20,000(a)	gas for		***
Law			00 to		mp tin
Mathematics-Physics	00 00	00 00	en en	49 40	400 000
Music	400 100		***	6,090	en es
Psychology	00 to		60 90	40 40	
SociolAnthropPlanning		8,852	00 00	<b>10</b> 10	***
Zoology	ng 46	15,000(a)	949 949	e= ==	00 W
Health Affairs	mb 19	5,173	00 ND	que toh	NO 000
Total	0	49,508	10,659	6,090	5,704
TOTAL ALL COLLECTIONS	57,833	164,970	19,475	6,090	5,704
TOTAL PIECES IN LIBRARY:	3,722,487				

<sup>(</sup>a) Estimate

Q. 9. 9. 9. 9. 9.

#### VOLUMES CATALOGED FOR MAIN CATALOG\*

	Catalog Dept.	Law Library	North Carolina Collection	Serials Dept	TOTAL
Number of Volumes (new titles)	-			2000	LOTAL
1953/54	11,530	2,155	1,305	1,134	16,124
1954/55	13,556	1,641	3,962	1,964	*
Percentage difference	(17.6)	(-23.8)	(203.9)	(73.1)	(31.0)
Added Volumes and Copies					
1953/54	5,604	1,081	8 <b>55</b>	3,663	11,203
1954/55	8,783	1,090	1,124	4,147	•
Percentage difference	(56.7)	(00.8)	(23.0)	(13.2)	(26.0)
Total volumes					
1953/54	17,134	3,236	2,160	4,797	27,327
1954/55	22,339	2,731	5,086	6,111	36,267
Percentage difference	(30.3)	(-15.6)	(135.4)	(27.3)	(32.7)

# NUMBER AND DISTRIBUTION OF VOLUMES CATALOGED, ACCORDING TO THE DEWEY DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION, 1954/55 \*\*

Class No.	Classification	Number of Volumes
000-099	General Works	1,151
100-199	Philosophy, Psychology	535
200-299	Religion	595
300-399	Social Science	4,105
400-499	Philology	442
500-599	Pure Science	1,413
600-699	Applied Science	1,108
700-799	Fine Arts, Sports	2,279
800-899	Literature	4,624
900-999	History	4,186
В	Biography	1,561
F	Fiction	340
Law		2,731
TOTAL		25,070

<sup>\*</sup> Statistics not available from Health Affairs Libraries, which do furnish cards to main card catalog.

<sup>\*\*</sup> Includes books cataloged by the Catalog Department for the General Library and Special and Professional Libraries. Does not include serials, periodicals, nor books cataloged by Health Affairs, North Carolina Collection or Extension Dept.

16 124 2 : 23	1, 14	comments and attended	1,305 1,305 1,305 2,962 (203.9)			(celdid west) essuic	Number of W 1953/54.
and Elli			Pril I I			os and Copies	
161 36	122.75		2,260 5,086 (131.4)	128.5	PRESIDENCE		

	EPE .	
	601,4	
	LAD.	
	ROST	
1	2,279	
	88 2	
	1,561	
	ONE	
	23731	
	25030	

# CATALOG CARDS 1953/54 and 1954/55

	Catalog Department	Law Library	N.C.	Serials Dept.	TOTAL
Cards for main card catalog:					
1953/54 1954/55		904 <b>95</b> 0	2,557 5,712	2,683 2,834	53,531 69,201
Cards for main and serials shelf lists:					
1953/54 1954/55		000 000 000 901 000 000	To 40 00	735 904	12,347 14,567
Cards for departments:	·				
1953/54 1954/55		12,663 8,963	3,983 8,349	1,025 1,054	35,604 39,751
Cards for Duke:					
1953/54 1954/55		924 <b>9</b> 46	534 916	478 <b>552</b>	14,201 17,418
Miscellaneous files:					7 (01
1953/54 1954/55		60 GG GG 95 GF GG		60 40 60 (8 60 40	1,481 1,861
TOTAL CARDS:	00 (70	1/ /01	7 07/	/ 021	117 16/
1953/54 1954/55		14,491 10,859	7,074 14,977	4,921 5,344	117,164
Percent change	(23.0)	(-25.0)	(111.0)	(08.6)	(21.0)

1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Serials Declar		C. T.	TEST	30 E B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B
		¥	t .		
33,321	2,683		2,557	956	
			o		
13,347			an en cell	NA 185 KIN	
Contract of the		`			· ·
25,60% 39.75% g	1,025		888,8 848,8	7.563 8,963	EEC. T. C.
	To great			) <b>,</b>	
17,612	478 552		810	340	
1,061	126		er energy, en en en	oth em to V	TOOLI Associations is
117,124 142,193			7.037 2.034		
· (0.10)					

# CIRCULATION (VOLUMES) 1953/54 and 1954/55

	1953/54 Total	Inside Use	1954/55 Outside Use	TOTAL
GENERAL LIBRARY BUILDING				
Main Loan Desk Reserve Reading Room General College Library Current Affairs Documents BusAdminEcon. Extension Department Graphic Arts Library Science North Carolina Collection Reference Department	94,582 41,053 76,448 1,820  16,202 16,912  21,462 2,570	41,522 40,843 40,299 5,153 1,844 11,516 61 5,967 4,036 4,175	62,643 4,454 24,484 1,942 240 4,416 20,353 54 6,427 2,700	104,165 45,297 64,783 7,095 2,084 15,932 20,353 115 12,394 6,736 4,175
Serials Department	cos em	45	25	70
Total	271,049	155,461	127,738	283,199
SPECIAL AND PROFESSIONAL LIBRAR	IES			
Art Botany Chemistry Geology-Geography Institute of Government	597 4,424 1,072 8,869	668 880 37 6,654	909 1,031 1,073 2,095	1,577 1,911 1,110 8,749
Law Music Mathematics-Physics Psychology	12,225 9,961 2,003	9,911 11,369 511	2,435 6,780 2,704	12,346 18,149 3,215
Sociology-Anthropology-Planning Zoology	10,786 765	3,593 236	4,969 581	8,562 817
Total	50,702	33,859	22,577	56,436
TOTAL: UNIVERSITY LIBRARY SYSTEM	321,751	189,320	150,315	339,635
Health Affairs Libraries	13,087	6,454	11,183	17,637
TOTAL: ALL LIBRARIES C.H. CAMPUS	334,838	195,774	161,498	357,272
PERCENT INCREASE 1954/55 over	1953/54:			7.0 %

•; •			

,

Traids Data 199 October 1994   55   1994   1	
And the second s	
SHIGHTEN TO SHEET THE SHIP OF	CAMELL LARRENCE
8 Read 42 053 , 40 843	
1,844 240 . 240 . 2,084	
(γ)	
271,049 155,461 738 283 199	
	SPECIAL AND PR
597 668 1,579 4,424 880 1,031 1,911	
37 1,072 37 1,073 1,130 8,769 8,769	
12,225 9,911 2,405 12,335	
9,961 11,369 6,780 18 169	
2,003 2 511 2,706 3,215	
10 786 3,593 4,989 8,562	
236 236 817	
56,436	
189,320 150 315 339,635	
66.654	
6,454 11,183 17,637	
6,454 11,183 17,637	

# INTERLIBRARY LOANS

#### A. LOANS TO OTHER LIBRARIES

	1953/54	1954/55		
	Total*	Circ. Dept.	Extension Dept.	TOTAL
Titles requested	2,435	2,422	722	3,144
Volumes requested	2,897	2,830	722	3,552
Volumes actually lent				
Within North Carolina	1,190	1,106	645	1,751
Outside North Carolina	936	1,030	13	1,043
Total	2,126	2,136	658	2,794
Number of Libraries Served				
Within North Carolina	73	69	61	130
Outside North Carolina	230	274	6	280
Total	303	343	67	410

<sup>\*</sup> Circulation Department only (Extension Dept. figures not available 1953/54)

#### B. LOANS FROM OTHER LIBRARIES

b. LOANS FROM OTHER LIBRARIES			Percentage
	1953/54	1954/55	change
Loans requested (titles)			
For Air Force Project	343	168	
For all others	916	1,048	
Total	1,259	1,216	
Total	1,637	1,210	
Titles received			
For Air Force Project	163	111	
For all others	795	922	
Total	958	1,033	
Volumes received			
For Air Force Project	177	111	(-37.28)
For all others	933	1,133	(21.43)
Total	1,110	1,244	(12.07)
Status of borrower (no. titles rcd.)			
Faculty	MAN MAN	243	
Graduate students	00 MS	613	
Library	60 10	23	
Library Staff	may with	5	
Others	may map	38	
Air Force Project	80 MB	111	
Total	on es	1,033	
Titles sent to Union Catalog	72	163	
Titles circularized by Union Catalog	17	51	

		or on oh see on or or or or or even in in	1953/54 Tonals	
3,266	227		2,433	designation of the
: I;721 - I;260 2,284	2.43 2.1 - 850	2,108 1,080 2,136	001.121.00 1,190 1001.1 1001.2 1001.2	Volumes actually Within North Carolina Dutaide North Carolina Total
6.68'	63. 6. 76	03 828 848	230 230 203	

\* Circ Lardon Department only (Extension Dept. tigures not available 1953/34)

BELGARRIS ESTRO MORE PRADA

agesto :	22/4261	1963/34	
		243	Loar requested (titles) For his Force Project For all others Total
	411		ng confidati oda

(20. 12-9

# INTERLIBRARY LOANS, continued

# C. PHOTODUPLICATION ORDERS PLACED

	Received in lieu of loans	Received for individuals	Billed to research funds
Microfilms			
Library Science	1	1	
English	6	9	
Sociology	2	3	tou
Education	w	1	
Botany	-	1	60
Psychology Psychology	-	1	**
Chemistry	-	1	mp
Romance Languages	100	4	12
History	2	3	2
Zoology	4	wa.	-
Pharmacy	1	ene .	40
Physics	1	ma	m,
Visiting scholar	000	1	sea
Total	17	25	14
Photostats			
Botany	9	-	40
Music	m	1	•
Physics	1	wa wa	No.
Romance Languages	**	1	-
Tota1	10	2	100

#### D. DISTRIBUTION OF TITLES RECEIVED ON INTERLIBRARY LOANS

Department	Faculty	Students	Total
Anatomy	1	est em	1
Anthropology	20	22	42
Art	4	10	14
Botany	see to	47	47
Chemistry	7	6	13
City Planning	ent for	5	5
Classics	10	14	24
Comparative Literature	est co	7	7
Dramatic Arts	1	2	3
Economics (Bus. Adm.)	2	9	11
Education	m er	25	25
English	50	105	155
German	17	8	25
History	20	110	130
Journalism	2		2
Law	60 TO	1	1
Library Science	2	47	49
Mathematics	6	4	10
Math. Statistics	6	60 60	6
Music	2	26	28

the for which of the arrest of them

A Ditter

sanakal

station

# INTERLIBRARY LOANS, continued

# DISTRIBUTION OF TITLES RECEIVED ON INTERLIBRARY LOANS, continued

Department	Faculty	Students	Total
Pharmacy	649 day 500	1	1
Philosophy	16	1	17
Physical Education	Mm 400 140	9	9
Physics	1	1	2
Political Science	10	25	35
Psychology	2	7	9
Religion	4	1	5
Romance Languages	31	83	114
Sociology	10	24	34
Zoology	9	5	14
Naval Science	7	es 100	7
Public Health	1	2	3
Total	241	607	848
Other Units			
Library Staff			28
University Administrative Staff			5
Individuals (local authors, etc.	)		38
Air Force Project			111
Total			182
Total			1,030
patient mining particular or			

and the stage of the stage of the stage of

# REFERENCE QUESTIONS

Service Point	<u>General</u>	Search	Total
GENERAL LIBRARY BUILDING			
Reference Department Current Affairs Documents Department BusAdmEcon. Extension Department General College Library Graphic Arts North Carolina Collection Order Department Serials Department Southern Historical Collection	3,420 365 292 1,725 189 441 3 1,563 1,541	5,421 340 799 1,359 1,762  10 844 2,391 72 1,008	8,841 705 1,091 3,084 1,951 441 13 2,407 3,932 169 1,008
Total	9,636	14,006	23,642
SPECIAL AND PROFESSIONAL LIBRARIES	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		·
Art Botany Chemistry Geology-Geography Institute of Government Law Music Mathematics-Physics Psychology Sociology-Anthropology-Planning Zoology	113 51 54 311  181 1,458  1,271 10	87 140 21 278  223 1,382  1,304 4	200 191 75 589  404 2,840  2,575 14
Tota1	3,449	3,439	6,888
TOTAL: UNIVERSITY LIBRARY SYSTEM	13,085	17,445	30,530
Health Affairs Libraries	402	417	819
TOTAL: ALL LIBRARIES C. H. CAMPUS	13,487	17,862	31,349

foreT

188,8	124,6
7.03	
1,091	664
460 8	226.1
1991	1,762
46.1	
EX	01
£64,5	
3,932	198.
	3.1
640, 3	1,008

.

Á	
T = 0	1.0
282	
\$0\$	
2,840	ti.
zer tee, edi-	AMILIA DE
2,575	
35	
888,8	

Ö	10	£	0

# PHOTODUPLICATION SERVICE

Item	1953/54	1954/55
Produced:		
Microfilm exposures	52,755	57,385
Photoprints	7,781	9,998
Copy negatives	348	500
Lantern slides	451	643
Total orders accepted	643	947

Red Profes

#### DONORS 1954-1955

Mrs. Elizabeth McDowell Abernethy Emil R. Ackerman Nicholson B. Adams Raymond Adams 121 Susan G. Akers Rose A. Albano W. T. Albright Pauline Alderman Dr. Sydenham B. Alexander '41 Arthur C. Allen James C. Andrews '42 Luis-Angel Arango Fardyce H. Argo '93 Frank Armfield '95 Mrs. Peter Arrington Mrs. Joseph D. Arthur William Joseph Arthur '33 E. S. Askey '99 Edward Aswell

Hudson Bacon Mrs. English Bagby Mrs. W. L. Barnett J. M. Barnhill Mrs. J. M. Barnhill Mrs. B. E. Barrett Mrs. Viola A. Barrett Robert G. Bartholomew John G. Beard, Jr. '37 Joseph M. Bell, Jr. Edward B. Benjamin Dr. W. R. Berryhill '21 B. R. Bickley Harold E. Bierck Mrs. Edwin Björkman '19 Roy Watterson Black, Sr. John Blair Margaret Blee Ralph Steele Boggs Perry Borgstrom Charles T. Boyd '21 Mrs. Alma C. Boyte Cyrus Townsend Brady Dr. H. R. Brashear Margaret Braswell Dr. John C. Brauer E. A. Brecht Sarah W. Briggs Dr. K. M. Brinkhous Aubrey Lee Brooks

Mrs. Mary Leggett Browning
Daniel H. Buchanan
Dr. James B. Bullitt
L. F. Bumgardner
W. L. Burgher
Dr. Joseph F. Burket
Dr. Charles H. Burnett
Mrs. Jacques Busbee
Dr. Thomas C. Butler
Curtis Bynum '03

Dr. Robert R. Cadmus Dr. Frank C. Cady Mrs. Harry B. Caldwell W. E. Caldwell Rowe B. Campbell '53 Mrs. Ann Carpenter Mrs. J. D. Carrison P. Joy Carter Shirley Carter '32 Richard L. Casanova Appolonia Cassidy Vincent H. D. Cassidy '47 Mrs. Margaret Davis Cate David Chalmers Mrs. Hope S. Chamberlain Dr. Harrie R. Chamberlin Emil Theodore Chanlett '41 Hugh G. Chatham Thurmond Chatham '19 Macon Cheek Stuart Chevalier J. B. Childs H. W. Church Dr. Henry T. Clark, Jr. '37 Francis O. Clarkson '16 Mrs. Alice Moser Claudel Albert Coates '18 William Cochrane '37 George R. Coffman J. B. Coghill '08 Robert E. Coker '96 Mrs. W. B. Cole Annie Cadwallader Coles Elizabeth Collette Olan V. Cook '29 Dr. Thomas M. Copple '99, Estate Mrs. Elizabeth H. Cotten Lyman A. Cotten '36 E. Merton Coulter '13

Mrs. Mary toggett Browning Bandel W. Buchanan Dr. James B. Bullitt M. L. Bungardner Br. Loseph F. Burket Br. Charles H. Burnett Mrs. Jacques Bushee Br. Thomas C. Butler Cartis Bynum '03

m. Robert R. Cadema mr. Frank C. Cody drs. Marry B. Caldwell i. E. Caldwell love B. Campbell '93 frs. J. D. Carrison frs. J. D. Carrison Shirley Carter '93 Alchard I. Cassnova Appolonia Cassidy Appolonia Cassidy Mrs. Margaret Davis Cate Mrs. Mope S. Chamberlein Entl Theodore Chamberlein Macon Chock Entre Check Entre Check Stuart Check Macon Chock Macon Chock

rancis O. Clarkson 'i6
fra. Alice Moser Claudel
libert Coates '18
liliar Cochrone '37
sectee R. Coffman
J. Coghill '08
lobert . Coker '96
frs. . Cole
francic Cadwallsder Coles

A Company of the Comp

Ataugo Fordyde, H. Argo '93 Frank Anufield '93 Mrs. Peter Arrington Mrs. Joseph P. Arthur William Joseph Arthur '33

error of the first of the time of

1 477734 13 ...

1990

13. 17.18

William Joseph Arthur '
C. S. Ashey '99'
Edword Aswell
Mrs. English Bagby
Mrs. W. L. Barnett
Mrs. J. M. Barnhill
Mrs. J. M. Barnhill
Mrs. J. M. Barnhill

iohn G. Beard, Jr. '37
foceph M. Bell, Jr.
kdward B. Benjamin
fr. W. R. Berryhill '21
foreld E. Bierck
fareld E. Bierck
foreld E. Bierck

Margaret Bise Ralph Steele Boggs y Borgstrom .c. T. Boyd 'li

s. Alma C. Boyte rus Townsend Brady Mrs. Elizabeth G. Covell
Mrs. James E. Covington
Albert W. Cowper '32
Dr. Ernest Craige '39
Christopher Crittenden
Jack Crosswell
Dr. Edward C. Curnen, Jr.
Rebecca Cushman
George B. Cutten

Joseph F. Dallas Mrs. W. H. Dameron Harvey W. Daniell '50 John W. Dargavel John F. Dashiell Mrs. Margaret Dashiell William F. Davidson Emily Davie Preston Davie '46 Burke Davis Mrs. R.O.E. Davis '02 George Parmly Day Earl Dean Mrs. W. T. Delamar Alonzo Thomas Dill '35 Mrs. Kay Dixon Dr. George O. Doak William E. Dossel Martha Doughton '18 Mrs. Brent S. Drane Mary E. Dreier Alpheus W. Drankwater

Myrl Ebert
F. H. Edmister
F. L. Edwards
Thomas L. Ellis
J. W. Emison, Jr.
Herbert W. Eustace
Dr. Marvin R. Evans

John E. Farrior '23
Lucy E. Fay
Dr. James C. Pass Fearrington '21
Charles E. Feinberg
Mrs. P. B. Fetzer, Jr.
Arthur E. Fink
Mrs. Mary P. Fisher
Dr. J. Martin Fleming '91
Dr. William L. Fleming
Norman Foerster '49
Franklin W. Fowler
Mrs. Franklin W. Fowler
Ira Frank
Mrs. Mary Evans Franklin

Werner P. Friederich Mrs. Dallas W. Futch

Mary Meares Galt Dr. Lytt I. Gardner '38 Mrs. Clarence Gasque W. C. George '11 Mrs. Hugo Giduz Mrs. Grace K. Gillette Dr. Monroe T. Gilmour Mrs. L. C. Glenn C. M. Goethe Nathan G. Gooding '20 Frank P. Graham '09 Dr. John B. Graham '40 Gordon Gray '30 C. Sylvester Green Fletcher M. Green '22 Paul Green '21 Mrs. Paul Green '19 Lowell M. Greenlaw Sallie M. Griffin Frank Groseclose Ozeslaw Gronostaj James C. Gurley Claude E. Guthrie Paul N. Guthrie Mrs. J. L. Gwyn

Samuel Tilden Habel Mrs. J. Gordon Hackett Alexander B. Hagner P. H. Hahn Harofe Haivri Irving A. Hamilton '53 J. G. de Roulhac Hamilton James L. Haney T. E. Hanley Frank S. Hanlin J. A. Hardison '16 Mrs. W. S. Harney James C. Harper '16 Douglas Harrell Mrs. Helen Dortch Harrison '29 T. P. Harrison '18 Fritz Hartmann W. Foster Hayes F. Bourn Hayne Mrs. Grover C. Haynes Edward E. Hazlett, Jr. Dr. E. M. Hedgpeth '27 Clarence Heer Joseph Leon Helguera '51 George Hellen '50 Archibald Henderson '98

or, advard C. lurmen, Ir.

Claude E. Outhrie

John L. Henderson '25 George G. Higgins L. B. Higley George Watts Hill, Jr. '47 Mrs. George Watts Hill, Jr. '49 James N. B. Hill John Sprunt Hill '89 Ida C. Hinshaw Alice B. Hobart R. J. M. Hobbs Fletcher Hodges, Jr. Mrs. Curtis Hogan Mrs. Michael Hoke Mrs. C. S. Hollister J. S. Holmes '90 Charles C. Hopkins '39 Andrew H. Horn Miles C. Horton, Sr. Nelson Howard '29 Mrs. Nelson Howard William Henry Hoyt A. P. Hudson '30 Charles Campbell Hundley Dard Hunter

Miss Bessie M. Jackson Charles W. Jacocks Dr. William P. Jacocks '04 E. S. Jeffries, Jr. '54 E. G. Jeffress Edwin B. Jeffress '07 William Sumner Jenkins '24 Katherine Jocher '29 Richard Johns '50 Cecil Johnson Evans Johnson '53 Frances Torian Johnson Mrs. Hugh H. Johnson Mrs. J. M. Jones R. Lloyd Jones Thomas Kirkman Jones Mrs. William S. Jordan

Louis C. Karpinski John Keller Norbert Kelly '47 H. P. Kraus John G. Kunstmann

Mrs. John W. Labouisse Lucy Robins Lang Albert D. Lasker Stewart Ward Lay Sturgis E. Leavitt Mrs. John Q. LeGrand

Mrs. Eloise R. Lewis McDaniel Lewis '16 Miss Carrie Lilly Miss Ruth E. Lindberg Dr. Robert B. Lindsay '38 Mrs. H. O. Lineberger Robert W. Linker '25 Mrs. Catherine Lister Arthur Hill London '96 Lawrence London '31 Dorothy Long Dr. William E. Loring W. S. Lovell Norval Neil Luxon H. M. Lydenberg James Lynah

W. L. McAtee
John Walker McCain, Jr. '26
Dr. Walter S. McClellan
Dr. E. J. McGavran '49
James P. McGovern
Mrs. Kenneth M. McIntyre '40
E. J. McKay
Loren C. MacKinney
Mrs. Loren C. MacKinney
C. A. McKnight '23
John P. McKnight
William A. McKnight
William A. McKnight
Sallie Foard MacNider
D. A. MacPherson

Harold J. Magnuson Leo Major John Hall Manning '09 Marianne R. Martin K. M. Mathieson Mrs. G. E. Mattis Victor Meekins Robert T. Meyer Eino Mikkola Mrs. Lester W. Milbrath A. Moid Robert E. Moody Mrs. B. E. Moore C. H. Moore John D. Moore Dr. William G. Morgan '27 J. L. Morrison '40 R. H. Morrison '47 Daisy H. Moseley Sallie C. Murphy '29

Arnold Nash Mrs. Frank Nash Mus. Misise N. Lewis
McDani, I Lewis '16
Miss Cantie Lilly
Miss Ruth E. Lindberg
Dr. Hobert P. Lindsey '38
Mrs. H. O. Lindserger
Mrs. H. O. Linker '25
Mrs. Catherine Lister
Arthur Hill London '31
Lewrence London '31
Derocky Long
Derocky Long

Morval Neil Luxco H. M. Lydenberg James Lynah

W. L. McAnec
John Walker McGria, Jr. '
Dr. Walter S. McGlellan
Dr. E. J. McGavran '49
James P. McGovern
Mcs. Kenneth M. McIntyre '40
K. J. McKay
Loren C. Mackinney
Mrs. Loren C. Mackinney
G. A. McKnight '13
John J. McKnight '13
William A. McKnight '27
Sallie Foard MacKnight '27
D. A. Macharen

Harold J. Magnusch Leo Major Johr Hall Manning '09 Marianne P Martin K. M. M. hieson Mrs. G. S. Hollierer Ars. G. S. Hollierer J. S. Holmes '90 Charles C. Hopkins '99 Andrew H. Horn Miles C. Horton, Sr., Nelsop Howard '29 Mrs. Helson Howard

Armold Mash Mrs. Frank Mash dim,

Robert W. Neall Mrs. B. Stanley Nelson George A. Nelson Josephina M. Niggli '37 Alice Noble Stuart M. Noblin '35

#### Daniel Okun

Gregory Paine Frank Parker John A. Parker John M. Parker, Jr. Wixie Parker Daniel W. Patterson Dr. Hubert C. Patterson '25 Mrs. L. O. Patterson James W. Patton '25 Sadie S. Patton Dr. Erle E. Peacock, Jr. '47 John R. Peacock Dickson Peden Dr. James C. Peele '32 Mrs. Norcott Pemberton Dr. Richard M. Peters Pettigrew Family Mrs. Paul Peyton John Kenneth Pfohl '98 Mrs. John N. Pharr L. J. Phipps '22 Mittie Pickard W. W. Pierson Charles Aycock Poe '35 Mrs. William D. Pollock Louis Billy Pope '52 William S. Powell '40 Louise F. Price T. M. Price '12 William Russell Pullen '42 Nita K. Pyburn '38

Mrs. A. V. Ramsey
Joseph B. Ramsey '41
Dr. Richard Beverly Raney '26
E. R. Rankin '13
H. F. Rankin '51
J. Monroe Rawlings Family
I. T. Reamer
George Reeves, Jr.
Henrietta Reid
John T. Reid
Horace Renegar
Carleton C. Rice
Oscar K. Rice

Dr. William P. Richardson
Michel Rimet
L. M. Rivers
Walter C. Robinson '25
Mrs. Janie Agnew Robinson
Paul Rockwell '37
Dr. A. Hewitt Rose, Jr. '43
Emil Rosenthal
Dr. Robert A. Ross '20
Larry Rue
Mrs. Herbert Ruffin
Charles E. Rush
Mrs. I. B. Rush
Phillips Russell '04

J. L. Sanders '50 J. M. Saunders George F. Scheer John Richardson Schenck, Jr. Gustav T. Schwenning Lauro Scierati J. W. Selman Allie Semmes Winfred B. Senior John C. Settlemayer S. R. Shapiro Lawrence A. Sharpe Paul E. Shearin '29 L. B. Sherman Herman A. Sieber '51 Leonard N. Simons Carl Smith '27 Dr. Claiborne T. Smith, Jr. Mrs. H. H. Smith Mrs. Lillian Smith Vaughn Smith '47 H. J. Snelling C. C. Sorrels Lorenzo Sosso Rosemary Soubiran Thomas Spencer Corydon P. Spruill '20 Mrs. Corydon P. Spruill '23 Dr. W. H. T. Squires Wilbur S. Stakes Diffee W. Standard John P. Stedman '16 R. C. Steele H. B. Stein A. Alan Steinbach Dr. Richard N. Stelling G. M. Stephens '26 George M. Stevens '26

Ann Steytler

Mosert W. Mazik Mes. B. Stanley Malsen A. Malsen Josephing M. Miggit 'Jf Alice Noble: Stuart M. Mobiin '35

Daniel Okun

Gregory Paine
Frank Parker
John Parker
John Parker
John Parker
Janie Parker
Janie Patker
Janie Patkerson '25

James W. Patton '25 Sadie S. Potton

John R. Feacock

Dr. James C. Peale '32

Pettigrew Family hrs. Paul Peyton john Kanneth Piohl '95 fr. John W. Pharr .. J. Phipps '22

W. W. Pierson Charles i Dek Poe '35 Wrs. William D. Pollec Louis Billy Pope '52

Wiltem S. Powell '40

T. M. Price '12

William Russell Pullen '42 Site K. Pyburn '38

Cr. Se Reeve Jr.

film a m

Ex. Lilam Richardson
Mic River
L. M. River
Welter C. Rohinson (25
Mrs. Jenie Agnèw Robinson
Paul Rockwell (37
Dr. A. Hewitt Rose, Jr. (43
Emil Rosenthal
Dr. Robert A. Ross (30
Hrd. Rethert Ruffin
Charles E. Rush
Charles E. Rush
Mrs. L. B. Rush

J. L. Sanders
J. M. Saunders
George F. Scheer
John Richardson Schenck, Jr.
Gustav T. Schwenning
Lauro Scierati
Lauro Scierati
Allie Sammes
Winfred B. Senfor
John C. Settiemsyer
S. R. Shapiro
Raul E. Shapiro
Paul E. Sharin '29
L. B. Sherman
Mermon A. Sieber '51
Lonard M. Sieber '51
Laonard M. Sieber '52

Carl; Smith '2/ Dr. Clafborne T. Smith, Br. Mrs. Lillian Smith Waughn Smith '47 H. J. Smalling G. C. Sorrele Lorense Sosso Rosemary Soubiran Rosemary Soubiran Corydon R Spruill '20 Mrs. Corydon P. Spruill '23

Tost Control of the c

James Street
John Edward Swain '02
Arthur Swann
Chester E. Swor '34
Harry Sylvester

Mrs. Dorothy R. Tannenbaum George V. Taylor William Taylor J. S. Terry Edward Frank Thomas '32 George G. Thomas '04 Wendell Thomas William W. Thomas, Jr. '47 William West Tomlinson Lawrence S. Thompson '35 Mildred M. Thompson Thelma Thompson R. S. Thomson I. Thord-Gray Mary Lindsay Thornton '39 B. Lionel Truscott Jack W. Turrentine

#### M. E. Underwood '43

R. P. Vance
Mrs. Eric N. van Lennep
Jacqueline Van Raden
Pierce Van Vleck
John Vermillion, Jr.

William E. Wakeley '12 Mrs. Charles P. Wales Mrs. D. H. Wallace Robert W. Wallace Wesley Wallace Richard Walser '29 Charles C. Ware L. C. Warren Dr. Ralph M. Watkins A. K. Watson George William Watt Mrs. J. P. Watters Mangum Weeks '15 Herman Weil '01 Mrs. John Scott Welborn Manly Wade Wellman Dr. Warner Wells Dr. Louis G. Welt G. O. Weston Mrs. Anna N. Wheeler Walter H. Wheeler William A. Whitaker '04

Joan Fulton White G. T. Whitley '08 R. E. Wicker Bell Irvin Wiley Mary C. Wiley Billy R. Wilkinson Mrs. James M. Williams Lena Mae Williams '44 R. M. Williams Ralph D. Williams '20 Mrs. Broadus E. Willingham, Jr. Dr. Henry S. Willis '14 George S. Wills Dr. John Wilson Louis Round Wilson '99 Dr. Nathan A. Womack '21 Mrs. Julien Wood Mrs. Walter R. Wootten Dr. John J. Wright Edith Wynner

Cedric A. Yeo Yi Ts'ien

Frances Yocom
David A. Young '26

Abbott Laboratories Aero Medical Association Alabama University Press Alaska Department of Health Alpha Chi Sigma Alpha Epsilon Delta Alpha Kappa Kappa American Academy of Ophthalmology American Association for Cancer Researc American Automobile Association American Book Company American Cancer Society, Inc. American Chemical Society American College of Surgeons American Council of Voluntary Agencies for Foreign Service American Council to Improve our Neighborhoods American Cyanamid Company American Dental Association American Dental Hygienists' Association

American Foundation for the Blind

American Heart Association

American Law Institute

American Hospital Association

American Library Association

American Leprosy Missions, Inc.

C. T. Whisiey '08
R. Wieser
R. Wieser
Mary C. Wiley
Milly R. Wilkinson
Mrs. Jamas M. Williams
Lenn Mas Williams
R. M. Williams
R. M. Williams
R. M. Williams
R. M. Williams
Wis. Brondda E. Willingh
Or. Henry S. Williams
Or. John Wisum
Or. John J. Wight
Or. John J. Wright
Or. John J. Wright

os acroya and chair

Abbott Laboratories
Auto Medical Association
Alabema University Fress
Alabema University Fress
Alabema Chi Sigma
Alabema Chi Sigma
Alabema Rappa Mappa
American Academy of Commission for Cames Researe
American Automobile Association
American Book Company
American Chemical Society, Inc.
American Chemical Society, Inc.
American Chemical Society
American Council of Voluntary Agency
ior Foreign Service

n Dental Hygionists' Assoriated a Foundation for the Biled amorton Heart Mrs. Dorothy & Cannenhaum George V.

J. S. Merry V.

George G. Thomas '32

Wendell Thomas '04

William W. Thomas '15' '47

William West Tominson

Lawrence Thompson '25

Mildred M. Thompson '25

Mildred M. Thompson '25

Mildred M. Thompson '35

Thompson Thompson '39

R. S. Thompson '39

T. Thord

Mrs. Erio W. van leanep Jacqueline Van Raden Pierce Van Vleck John Vermil ... Jr.

William E. Wakeley '...
Mrs. Charles P. Walau
Mrs. D. H. Wallace
Wesley Wallace
Wesley Wallace
Gharles C. Were
Werren
Werren

American Medical Association American Medical Woman's Association American Proctology Society American Social Hygiene Association American Society of Tropical Medicine & Hygiene American Surgical Association Appleton-Century-Crofts Armed Forces Medical Library Army Medical Service Graduate School Arthritis & Rheumatism Foundation Assembly of Captive European Nations Associated Press Association for the Aid of Crippled Children Association of American Medical Colleges Association of American Physicians

Baca & Villanueva Barnes & Noble Beacon Press Belgian Chamber of Commerce Matthew Bender & Co. Temple Beth El, Detroit Biological Sciences Foundation Bobbs-Merrill Company Bollingen Foundation The Bookshelf Boston University Medical School Charles Bowman & Company Bowman Gray School of Medicine -Wake Forest College Bucks County Medical Society Burroughs Wellcome & Company

Carle Hospital Clinic & Foundation Carlsberg Glyptotek Carnegie Institute of Washington Carolina Motor Club Charlotte Woman's Druggist Auxiliary Chicago University Press Children's Hospital, Washington, D. C. Ciba Foundation Ciba Pharmaceutical Products, Inc. Cleveland Museum of Art Library Coe Laboratories, Inc. Columbia University Medical Library Columbia University Press Committee on Public Administration Cases Commonwealth Fund Communicable Disease Center, Georgia Cornell University School of Nutrition Cosmo Greek-American Printing Company Croft Publications

Danish Medical Association
Dawson's Bookshop
Dennis & Company
Doho Chemical Corporation
Duke Hospital Library
Duke University Library

Eastman Kodak Company
Equitable Life Assurance Society

Fairfax County Planning Commission Firestone Tire & Rubber Company Free Press Fremont Foundation Frick Art Reference Library Fund for the Republic, Inc.

Geisinger Memorial Hospital
Georgetown University Medical Center
Grace Hospital, Detroit
Grayson Foundation
Greenberg
Greensboro News Company
Guild of Catholic Psychiatrists

Lizzie Hancock Chapter of Woman's
Auxiliary (Pharmacy)
Harcourt, Brace & Company
Harper Hospital, Detroit
Harvard University, Business History
Review
Harvard University, School of Business
Administration
Ernest Haywood Library
Henry Ford Hospital, Detroit
Hillside Hospital, New York
Henry Holt & Company

Illinois University Library School
Indiana University Press
Infirmary (N. C. University)
Institute for International Education
Institute for Research in Social Scienc
Institute of Living
International Association of Chiefs of
Police

Jewish Publication Society of America Josiah Macy Foundation Journal of Taxation, Inc. Journalism Foundation

Kansas University, Extension Department Kansas University Library Danieh Medical Assock Domest & Bookshop Demois & Company Demo Chemical Goom : Duke Hospital Library Duke Hospital Library

stoan Kedak Companys Eqot table Life Assurants Society

Fairfax County Flanding Commission Firestone live a Rubbar Company Frace Press Frace Poundation Frack Art Ref resce Library Fend for the Republic, Inc.

Geisinger Meg odal Morpiski George Lova Vriversing Hodderl Center Grayson Foundation Graenberg Wire Comprey Graensbore Mire Comprey Guild of Carlolle Paydinters

Licate Hadbork Chapter of Woman's Auxiliary (Plansey) Haroust Brace & Company Harper host to, Detrois. Harvard Verlety, Bushess History Review

Mar rand University, School of Dustream

Administration Ermest daywood library <sub>Cos</sub> Menry Ford Motoftel Detecti WhlistderEceptick, New Yorky Hanry Holt & Gorpany

ericka Soci Medicing & Hygiens (1) American Surgicel Association Armed Forces Medical Library Army Medical Service Gradusts School Army Medical Service Graduston that the Absumation Foundation Associated Press Association for the Aid of Crippies Association for the Aid of Crippies Association of American Medical College

Baca & Villandeva

University Medical School School School School School School School of Medicine - Wake Powers Col. school S

Carle Hospital Climic & Foundation Carle ung Glyptorek timte of Wes

distribution mon

mivernity V
on rublic An
the Fund
State of the State of t

Kappa Psi
Kellog Foundation
Kresge Eye Institute, Detroit
Latter-Day Saints Hospital
Lederle Laboratories
Lepore Schwartz Memorial Foundation
Liberal Arts Press
Eli Lilly & Company
Lloyd Brothers, Inc.

McGraw-Hill Macmillan and Company Margaret Hague Maternity Hospital Mariner's Museum John & Mary Markle Foundation Massachusetts Heart Association Mayo Clinic. Medical Economics, Inc. Merck & Company, Inc. Metropolitan Life Insurance Company Michie Company Milk Industry Foundation Minnesota University Press Modern Medicine, Inc. Moravian Church in America Motor Vehicle Research, Inc. M & R Laboratories Municipal Finance Officers Association Meade-Johnson & Company National Academy of Sciences National Board of Dental Examiners National Board of Medical Examiners National Cancer Institute National Committee on Alcohol Hygiene National Diary Council National Fire Protection Association National Foundation for Infantile Paralysis National League for Nursing Education

of America
National Nephrosis Foundation, Inc.
National Red Cross, American
National Science Foundation
National Society for Medical Research
National Tuberculosis Association
National Vitamin Foundation, Inc.
New School of Social Research
New York Academy of Medicine Library
New York University, Bellevue Medical
Central Library

National Medical & Dental Association

Norfolk & Western Railway Company
N. C. Alcoholic Rehabilitation Program
N. C. Board of Public Welfare

N. C. Dental Foundation

N. C. Dental Society

N. C. Heart Association

N. C. Medical Foundation

N. C. Medical Society

N. C. Nurses' Association

N. C. Pharmaceutical Research Foundation

N. C. State Board of Health

N. C. State Department of Archives and History

N. C. State Library

N. C. Tuberculosis Association

N. C. University Dental School

N. C. University Law School Library

N. C. University Medical School

N. C. University Press

N. C. University School of Nursing

N. C. University School of Pharmacy

N. C. University School of Public Health

Old Hickory Bookshop Old North State Medical Society Oriole Press

Pacific Coast Publications
Paper Cup & Container Institute
Pennsylvania Academy of Fine Arts
Pennsylvania University Henry Phipps
Institute

Pfizer Laboratories
Phi Delta Chi
Philosophical Library
Phipps & Bird, Inc.
Polish Embassy
Prentice-Hall

#### Q. S. Digest Company

Republic Insurance Company
Republican National Committee
Rockefeller Foundation
Rockefeller Institute for Medical
Research

J. B. Roerig & Company Royal Victoria Hospital Rush Medical College

Saint Francis Sanatorium Sandoz Chemical Company E. H. Sargent & Company Henry Schuman Scott & White Clinic Scott-Forenman

Scribner's Sons Seaboard Airline Railroad Company Seabury-Western Theological Seminary Sea View Hospital Seven Day Adventists Sharpe & Dohme Shelby Air Force Depot Sinai Hospital Sloan-Kettering Institute for Cancer Research Society for Biological Research Society for Dental Research South African Institute for Medical Research Southern Economic Journal Southern Regional Education Board Stephen Wise Free Synagogue

Tax Institute, Inc.
Teachers Insurance & Annuity Association
Tri-State Medical Association
Charles C. Thomas
Traffic Institute of Northwestern
University

United States Marine Corps United States Navy Upjohn Company

Superior Stone Company

Van Nostrand Company Veterans Administration Hospital, Oteen Veterans Administration Hospital, Durham

Wenner-Gren Foundation for Anthropological
Research
West Publishing Company
Western Reserve University Press
Helen Hay Whitney Foundation
Winston-Salem Board of Aldermen
Woman's Medical College of Pennsylvania

Yale University

rand Company rans Administration Mospical, Passa ra Administration Hospical, Durham

isame: -Gren Foundation for Anthrops.ogical
Research
Vest Publishing Commany
Western isserve University Press
Heler May Whitney Foundation
et a Valen Doard of Alderson
en's Medical College of Fennsylvan

is University

# UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA LIBRARY Chapel Hill

# ANNUAL REPORT FOR 1955-1956

Submitted by the University Librarian to the Dean of the Faculty, June 30, 1956

The state of the s

ï

#### 1955-56

# The University of North Carolina Library

#### Chapel Hill

OFFICERS: Robert Burton House, Chancellor of the University at Chapel Hill

Corydon P. Spruill, Dean of the Faculty

Andrew H. Horn, University Librarian and Chairman of the Administrative Board of the Library

Olan V. Cook, Associate University Librarian and Secretary to the Administrative Board of the Library

# ADMINISTRATIVE BOARD OF THE LIBRARY (Appointed by the Chancellor):

William B. Aycock, Professor of Law
Richmond P. Bond, Kenan Professor of English
John N. Couch, Kenan Professor of Botany
Fletcher M. Green, Kenan Professor of History
Glen M. Haydon, Kenan Professor of Music
Sturgis E. Leavitt, Kenan Professor of Spanish
William W. Pierson, Dean of the Graduate School
Oscar K. Rice, Professor of Chemistry
Berthold L. Ullman, Kenan Professor of Classical Languages and Literatures
William M. Whyburn, Kenan Professor of Mathematics

Andrew H. Horn, ex-officio member and Chairman Olan V. Cook, Secretary to the Board

# Research Fund Committee:

Richmond P. Bond, Chairman John N. Couch Sturgis E. Leavitt Olan V. Cook Georgia H. Faison Andrew H. Horn

STUDENT LIBRARY COMMITTEE (Appointed by the Student Body President):

Luther H. Lawing, Chairman, Senior Mary Jane Cocke, Senior James Brandon Kincaid, Sophomore Tony Jasper Miller Michael Campbell Soper, Senior Raymond R. Taylor, Sophomore

# IIIH Leossio

OFFICIRE: Robert Burton House. Chahcellor of the University at Chart Hill

Corydon P. Spraill, Dean of the Faculty

Andrew H. Torne, University Librarian and Chairman of the Administrative

100 50 1

Olan V. Hooks Associate University Librarian and Bouretary to the

William B. Ayoock, Professor of Law Sturgis E. Leaviti, Menen Professor of Spanish .: Berthold L. Wilman, Henen Professor of Classical Languages and Literatures

Richmond P. Bond, Chairman.

Olan V. Cook . . . Georgia H. Vainher Andrew H. Norn

William Francis

STUDENT LIBRARY COMMITTEE (Appointmet's the Student Body President):

Michael Campbell Soper, Senior an

To the Dean of the Faculty, Corydon P. Spruill:

I have the honor to submit my second annual report as University Librarian, for the period between July 1, 1955 and June 30, 1956, the 161st year of the University Library's history.

The year 1955/56 has been marked by a record growth in the size of the collections, increasing use of resources and services, and by a careful administrative self-evaluation. It gives me great pleasure to record that on March 1, 1956 the Trustees of the University unanimously voted to name the general library building in honor of Louis Round Wilson, University Librarian, 1901-1932. Quite opportunely, shortly before the action of the Trustees, the Friends of the Library published a booklet by Maurice F. Tauber on the extraordinary contributions which Dr. Wilson has made to the Library, the University, and to the profession of librarianship. The Trustees also, on June 4, 1956, conferred the honorary degree Doctor of Laws upon one of the Library's great friends and benefactors, William A. Whitaker, Class of 1904, in recognition of his outstanding achievements in the fields of science and business. Mr. Whitaker's generous benefactions to the University and the rare book collections he has established in the Library were cited upon that occasion.

The Library has, in some respects, encountered difficulties also during the year. To these, some reference will be made in the sections which follow. In total effect, however, I feel that we have made substantial progress; and for this I should like to express sincere acknowledgment to: the library-mindedness of the University Administration, the wise counsel of the Library Administrative Board, the persuasive efforts of the faculty on the Library's behalf, the understanding cooperation of the students, the

Call To all

I have the honor to submit my second snaued report as Tilly of Librarian, for the period between July 1, 1955 and June 30, 1956, the lôlat

The year 1955/56 has been marked by a record growth in the size of the collections, increasing use of recources and services, and by a careful administrative self-eval atton. It gives me great pleasure to record that on March I, 1956 the Prustees of the University unanimously woted to name the general library bull ding in honor of Louis Round Wil son; University Librarian, 1901-1932. "Quite oppostunely, shortly before the action of the on the extraordinary contributions which Dr. Wilson has made to the Library, the University, and to the profession of thranianship. The Trustees also, on June 4, 1956, conferred the percreary degree Bottor of Laws upon one of the Library's great friends and benefactors, William A. Whiteker, Class of and business. Mr. Whiteker's generous benefactions to the University and

ing the year. To these, some reference will be made in the sections which got trangbe fuerther erecals agenque of extil blueds it sidd for bas geengong continued generosity of the Friends of the Library, the devoted service of the Library Staff, and finally, your own ever-patient leadership.

This annual report is merely a summary, followed by a few appendices of pertinent statistics and lists. The full record of the Library's year has been detailed for you in various Library publications (Recent Acquisitions, Library Notes, the Bookmark), and in the several special reports which have been prepared for you from time to time during the year.

Andrew H. Horn

Andrew H. Horn University Librarian

June 30, 1956

The Cast Castagram of the Castagram of t This andus eport i merely a summary, followed by a few appendices The full record of the Library's year Table on the second

#### CROWTH AND ORGANIZATION OF THE COLLECTIONS

With the close of business on June 30, the Library could report that during the fiscal year 1955/56 it had added 94,516 volumes to its official count, thereby breaking its record in number of volumes added in a single year, set in 1954/55 when 74,564 volumes were reported. As of July 1, 1956 the total volumes held by the University of North Carolina libraries will be 831,122. This is a rather surprising outcome for a year in which the State Legislature cut the basic book-periodicals-binding appropriation by 20%, from \$125,000 to \$100,000. There are three major reasons why we have, in spite of the reduction, exceeded last year's rate of growth. First, in the closing weeks of the 1954/55 fiscal year, the University Administration was successful in obtaining special supplementary book funds which more than offset the announced reduction for 1955/56. These funds were spent hastily but the purchases could not be processed to the counting point until after July 1, 1955; and they thus appear in this year's, rather than last year's, count. Second, again this year the University Administration came to the Library's assistance by securing funds to employ several additional staff members between January and June of 1956. These persons were able to add nearly 23,000 volumes to the library count by accessioning heretofore uncounted volumes and by processing gifts and exchange books which have accumulated in storage over the years but remained uncataloged for lack of personnel to handle them. In the hope that a single, all-out effort would clear up this backlog of work, we named the enterprise the "Crash Program." We fell considerably short of our mark, but we hope to continue the work on a reduced scale as the "UNCL Project." The "Crash Program" was an

# GROWTH AND GROWINGATION OF THE COLLECTIONS

With the close of business on June 30, the Library could report that count, thereby precking its ecord in number of volumes dded in a single year, set in 1954/55 when 74,564 volumes were reported. As of July 1, 1956 be 831,122, This is a rather surprising outcome for a year in which the in spite of the reduction, exceeded last year's rate of growth, First, in the closing weeks of the 1954/55 fiscal year, the University Administration uncounted volumes and by processing wifts and each ange books which have accumulated timestorage over the years but remained uncetaloged for lack of personnel to handle them. In the hope that a single, all out effort would elear up this becklog of work, we named the enterprise the "Crech Prog am, " 'e fell considerably short of our mank, but we hope to continue the work : 

219

especially important undertaking because it substantially reduced the hazard of our purchasing books which we already have but of which we have no itemized record. It is highly desirable - and good business -- to bring all gifts under minimum bibliographical control immediately upon their receipt. We also discovered through the "Crash Program" that "UNCL cataloging" (i.e., single main entry in the card catalog, leaving the book unclassified and assigned a storage number) may be quite satisfactory for certain categories of research material, and much less expensive than full cataloging. The effort initiated as the "Crash Program" will, therefore, be continued as a regular routine and will be referred to as the "UNCL Project." Third, we have had, during 1955/56, an exceptionally rich year in gifts. Friends of the Library and friends of the University have furnished funds (supplemented by money for the Law Library from Alumni Annual Giving) to acquire notable books at bargain prices: and the Friends have also donated books and collections of books (in excess of 15,000 volumes), plus thousands of manuscripts, maps, pamphlets, broadsides and prints. Some of the books will, of course, turn out to be duplicates; but many of the duplicates are needed as replacements and others will eventually be exchanged with other libraries for titles which we lack. To illustrate the nature of the multi-volumes gifts received by the University, a few examples are mentioned, and attention is invited to the more complete listing prepared on May 11 for the Friends of the Library annual meeting: an excellent collection of more than 1200 books in the fields of drama, poetry, travel, art and history from the library of the late Edwin August Björkman, the Swedith-born novelist, poet, critic, translator and newspaper man; more than 2000 volumes in the fields of poetry, drama, hymnology, history and

for the state of t

F1 55 50

especially important under taking the entering the substantial value of the hazard of our gurekaring books which we already have but of which we have no itemized record. It is highly desirable -- and good business -- to bring all gifts under minimum bibliographical con brol immediately upon their eccipt, We also discovered through the "Grach Program" that "UMIL cataloging! (i.e., single mann entry in the card catalog, leaving the book unclassified and assigned a storake theffer) may be quite satisfactory for certain categories of research methorial, and much less expensive than full ostaloging. The effort initiated as the "Gradh Program" will, therefore, de sentimued as a regular routine and will be referred to as the "UNGL "roject," Third, we have had, during 1955/56. an exceptionelly rich year in gifts. Friends of the ilbrary and friends of the University have furnished funds (supplemented by money for the Law Library from Alamni Annual Giving) to acquire notable books at bargain prices; and the Friends have also donsted books and collections of books (in excess of 15,000 volumes), plus thousands of manuscripts, maps, pamphlets, broadsides and prints. Some of the books will, of course, turn out to be duplicates; but many of the duplicates are needed as replacements and others will eventually be exchanged with other libraries for titles which we lack. To illustrate the nature of the multi-volumes wift received by the University, a few examples pered on May 11 for the Friends of the Library winted meetings an excellent pollection of more, then 1290 books in the fields differen, poetry, travel, ert and history from the library of the late Edwid August Ejbriman, the Swedt the born novelist, seet, critic, translator and newspaper man; more " at 1000 , volumes in the fields of poetry, " ama; hymnology, bistory and

biography presented by Harold W. Gammans in memory of his son, George Henry Gammans, class of 1940; the addition of over 1500 volumes and 672 broadsides by Mr. Hoyt to the William Henry Hoyt Collections which are rapidly making the University of North Carolina one of world's centers for research relating to the French Revolution and Napoleon; approximately 2000 books in the fields of medicine, general history and literature, presented by Sallie Foard MacNider, from the library of her father, the late Dr. William de Berniere MacNider: the books, manuscripts and papers (1200 volumes, 1500 pamphlets, 250,000 manuscript items) of Howard W. Odum, presented in his memory by his family; a substantial part of the fine library of William Staff Myers, books and journals on history and politics, but also including books and pamphlets on the Negro and slavery, opera librettos, German literature, and personal correspondence files; and the magnificent addition of 2253 books, 434 manuscript items. and 450 miscellaneous maps, pamphlets, serials, sheet music and brochures, the James W. Bryan (class of 1824) Memorial Collection, presented by Gray McW. Bryan - a complement to an earlier collection, especially rich in manuscripts and North Carolina newspapers, presented by Col. Charles S. Bryan, also in memory of James W. Bryan.

Not only has our quantitative growth been spectacular, it has also been superb in quality. The richness of our collections cannot be discovered by the mere mention of the numbers of volumes donated and purchased. Some hint of the importance of the new acquisitions is given through the descriptions and listings prepared from time to time during the year for Recent Acquisitions, the Library's publication devoted to analysis of the collections. Gifts of remarkable value, albeit in somewhat fewer volumes, have been received from Preston Davie (early Americana), Robert M. Hanes

Cammans, class of 1960; the add than . over 1500 volumes and 672 broadsides by Mr. Hoyt to the William Kenry Hent Collections which are rapidly relating to the French Revolution and Mapoleon; approximately 2000 books in Foard sail for, from the library of her father, the late Dr. William da Berniero MacMider: the books, menusoripts and papers (1200 volumes, 1500 Staff yers, books and journals on history and politics, but also including literature, and personal correspondence files; and the magnificent addition serials, sheet music and brochures, . dames W. Bryan (class of 1824) papers, presented by Gol. Charles S. Bryan, also in memory of James W. Bryan. superb in quality. The richness of our collections cannot be discovered by". hint of the importance of the new requisitions is given through the descriptions and listings prepared from time time that the year for . . . cotions. Gifts of remarkable walne, albeit in somewhat fewer volumes,

the contract of the safety of the safety

and the first of the first programment between the first manes, and are extended by a second of a contract of

and Miles Horton (incunabula), Archibald Henderson (Shaviana), William P.

Jacocks (maps, prints and modern fine printing), William Summer Jenkins
(public documents, including session laws, legislative journals, and
collected documents of various states during the 18th and 19th centuries),
Sturgis E. Leavitt (Latin Americana), Carl E. Rankin (Oriental art, history
and literature), Lawrence S. Thompson (German, Scandinavian and French books
and periodicals on the history of the book), Herman Weil and the Weil Family
(rare Americana), and William A. Whitaker (English and American literary
rarities, and costume plates in color). Large purchases of North Caroliniana, including many rare items, were made possible by the use of funds
established by John Sprunt Hill and the late Major Bruce Cotten.

This year marked the retirement of Miss Lucile Elliott after 33 years of service to the Law Library. During her final year she was relieved of her administrative duties as Law Librarian and allowed to devote her full time to winding up collecting projects upon which she and Professor William S. Jenkins (Department of Political Science and Library Documents Consultant) had been collaborating for some 20 years. Miss Elliott and Professor Jenkins had support and assistance from several sources: research funds allocated by the General Library, the assistance of the Duke University Library and the Library of Congress, help from Documents Librarian William R. Pullen in negotiation of exchanges, and the fortuitous circumstance that two major dealers in state legislative documents were preparing to go out of business and offered their stocks at reduced prices. There were also several gifts of law books, the most notable being from Professor Jenkins himself. As a result, we can now claim complete holdings of the session laws of the states and territories of the United States. A second project dear to

and Miles Horbon, which and modern fine prints og , William Summer Jenting.

Jagocke (maps, prints and modern fine prints og , William Summer Jenting.)

(public documents; including session laws, legislative journals, and collected documents of various states during the 18th and 19th centuries),

Sturgle E. Legitt (Latin Americana), Ceri'. Pankin (Oriental art, history and literature), Lawrence S. Tandpade (Gerhan, Scandinavian and French books and periodicals on the history of the book), Herman Weil and the Weil Family (rere Americana), and william A. Whiteker (English and American literary analytics, and costume plates in color). Large purchases of North Carolinians, including many years items, were made possible by the use of funds ana, including many years items, were made possible by the use of funds established by John Sprunt Hill and the late Major Bruce Cotten.

This year marked the retirement of Miss Luciie Allioto efter 33 years of service to the Law Library. During her final year she was relieved of her administrative duties as Law Librarian and allowed to devote her full time to windling up collecting projects upon which the and Professor Willi.

S. Jenkins (Department of Political Science and Library Documente Consul and been collaborating for some 20 years. Miss bilioti and Professor Jankins had support, and assistance from several sources; research funds allocated by the General Library, the assistance of the Duke University Library and the Library in Congress; help from Documents Librarian William R. Pullen in negotiation of exchanges, and the fortui fus circumstance that two major acalers in state begislative documents were preparing to go cut of business and offered thair species at reduced prices. There were also several gifts and offered thair species most notable being from Professor Jenkins himself. As a first two cokes, the most motable being from Professor Jenkins himself. As a

Miss Elliott was the acquisition of the important source material of English legal history, to the end that between Duke and North Carolina we might hold all of the Anglo-American code. To accomplish this, Miss Elliott was given time to compile bibliographies and want-lists; then in the middle of April, she was sent to England to buy such material as she could locate, armed with special funds voted for the purpose by the Friends of the Library and Alumni Annual Giving. Meanwhile, during the year, Law Librarian Mary Oliver made notable progress in building the other monographic and current serials collections of the Law Library through purchases and gifts. Significant gifts were presented by Winston Broadfoot, Mrs. O. Max Gardner, C. Bryan Aycock, B. B. Miller, and the North Carolina Bar Association which gave permission to exchange its reports for like material from other states. Miss Oliver's work was facilitated by clarifying relationships between the Law Library and the General Library, and by simplifying the accounting or other routines which were confused as a result of having two budget sources for books, periodicals and binding. Necessarily some noncollecting activity had to be curtailed in the Law Library; cataloging and bindery preparation suffered, but not dangerously.

About 2000 items were added to the North Carolina Collection in 1955/56, somewhat less than the number for 1954/55 when the great Bruce Cotten Collection was acquired. Nevertheless, the Collection is securing every significant piece of currently published North Caroliana and at the same time is steadily adding rare or unique items whenever they can be located. Much of what we seek, of course, cannot be purchased at any price because it is in the hands of private collectors; but these collectors have been most generous in their gifts and in their enthusiasm for contributing toward

and the second of the second o

" English lored history; to the end, that between Duke and North Carolina " we might held alk of the Anglo-American code. To secomplish this, like " Elliot was given time to eachigargolided allows of emit nevig sew thoille " ods as Isiratan done and to Ingland to buy such material as she of the Library and Alumei Annual Giving, Mernshile, during the year, Lew Librarian Many Oliver rede-motable progress in building the other mencees graphic and current verials collections of the Law Library through purchases and gifts. Significant gifts were presented by Winston Broadfoot, Firs. O. Max Gardner, C. Gryan Ayonek, B. B. Willer, and the Worth Carolina Rar Association which gave permission to exchange its reports for like retarial " from other states. Miss Oliver's work was facilitated by clarifying relation-' ships between the Law Library and the General Library, and by simplifying " - the ecoounting or other routines which were, confuced as a result of having -collecting activity had to be curtailed in the Law Librery; cataloging and

About 2000 items were added to the North Carolina Collection in 1955/56 semi-what less than the number for 1951/55 when the great Bruce Cotten Collection is securing every significant place of currently published North Caroliana and at the same time

ung kenanggan menggan pengganggan penggan penggan menggan kepanggan penggan penggan penggan penggan penggan pe

the state of the first of the state of the s

the distinction of the Collection. In various issues of Recent Acquisitions and in a report to the Friends of the Library, we have already listed outstanding gifts and purchases. Further, we have privately and publicly recorded our appreciation to our donors; but the names of John Sprunt Hill, Preston Davie, and Bruce Cotten as outstanding patrons are again mentioned. A librarian seldom has the satisfaction of saying that processing and cataloging are up-to-date and satisfactorily under control — happily, this can be claimed for the North Carolina Collection.

The number of groups of papers acquired by the Southern Historical Collection during the year 1955/56, including new collections and additions to old collections, was 153. The total number of individual pieces acquired was 294,980, including the Howard W. Odum papers, estimated at 250,000 pieces. A listing of the most significant additions will be found in Recent Acquisitions, No. 25.

The Music Library added a thousand volumes, 531 microprints, 65 current serials, and 173 recordings in 1955/56. These stark figures do not reflect the qualitative improvement of the collection, resulting from the addition of such titles as the entire Handel Werke in 96 volumes, Sulzer's Algemeine Theorie der schönen Künste (4 vols., 1773-75), Conferati's Il Cantore Addrotinato (1682), Perego's La Regola del Canto Fermo Ambrosiano (1622), and the completion of such sets as Publikation alterer Musik. The collection of research material in micro-publication is assuming important proportions. The Music Library, in more commodious quarters which include a listening room and some new furniture and equipment, has been able to give more attention to the organization of its holdings. By a special drive, the great backlog of printed music awaiting processing for cataloging was

and in a report to the 'lends of the Library, we have elready listed outstanding gifts and purchases. Further, we have privately and publicly recorded our appreciation to our denors; but the names of John Sprunt Hill,
Preston Davie, and Grace Cotten as out tending patrons are again mentioned.
A librarian seldem has the satisfactor of saying that processing and
cataloging are up-to-date and satisfactorily under control -- happily, this
can be claimed for the Morth Carolina Collection.

the first of the second se

The number of groups of papers ecquired by the Seuthern Mistorical.

Collection during the year 1955/56, including new collections and additions to old collections, was 153. The total number of individual pieces accurred was 25%, 380, including the Howard W Odum papers, estimated at 250,000 piece listing of the most significant additions will be found in Recent Lequi-

The Music Library added a thousend volumes, 531 microprints, 65. rrenicerials, and 173 recordings in 1955/56. These stark figures at not effect the qualitative improvement of the collection, resulting from the addition of such titles at the entire Handel Worke in 96 volumes, Sulser's Algemeine Theorie der schönen Künste (i vols., 1773-75), Conferati's Il Cantore Addrotinato (1662) erego's Is Regola del Cento Permo Ambrosiana (1622), and the completion of such sets as Publication E ere alusin. The collection of such sets as Publication is assuming important protion of research material in micro-publication is assuming important profition of research material in micro-publication is assuming important profition of research material in micro-publication is assuming important profite music (ibrary, in more commodious quarters which include a

And the first the first that the second of t

virtually eliminated. Heretofore uncataloged scores are now represented in the catalog.

Important items were added to the Rare Book Collections through the generosity of friends. One of these friends, Robert M. Hanes, has also indicated an interest in the further development of the Hanes Foundation for the Origin and Development of the Book. We have outlined a program for his consideration: further augmentation of the rare book collection; an annual lecture (and its publication) on bibliography; publication of supplements to the bibliography Incunabula in the Hanes Collection, by O. V. Cook; and a scholarship or prize in the field of bibliographical research.

On January 24, 1956 the Library was admitted to participation in the Russian Duplicate Exchange Project of the Library of Congress which is sponsored by the Joint Committee on Slavic Studies (in turn appointed by the American Council of Learned Societies and the Social Science Research Council). Our application was made on January 12 at the suggestion of Daniel Gallik, Research Associate in the Institute for Research for Social Science attached to the "Planning Project." Our selections from the weekly lists of Library of Congress duplicates have been made by the Planning Project, Department of Political Science, Curriculum in Comparative Linguistics, and Department of Statistics. At a nominal cost, we have acquired a substantial number of books, pamphlets and serial publications in Russian which would otherwise have been unavailable entirely or procured at considerable expense and difficulty.

At the beginning of the fiscal year, the Library Board allocated \$5200 for the completion of broken sets. We were fortunate enough to find lacking volumes, or to obtain early numbers, for several of our reference sets and runs of bound periodicals. This program should, insofar as possible, be

and Afan. If Hi

Important items were added to the Bare Book Collections through the generosity of friends. One of these triends, Robert M. Hanes, was place indicated an interest in the further development of the Hanes Foundation for the Origin and Development of the Book, We have outlined program for his consideration: further augmentation of the rare book collection; an annual lecture (and its publication) on bibliography; publication of augmentation of the Hanes Collection, by f. j. sumplements or the bibliography Fromabula in the Hanes Collection, by f. j.

me i e b

On January 21, 1956 the Library was admitted to participation in the passian Duplicate Exchange Project of the Library of Congress which is apposable by the Joint Committee on Slavic Studies (in turn appointed by the American Council of Learned Societies and the Cotion Societies Research Council).

Our application was made on January 12 at the suggestion of Daniel Gallik, Research Associate in the Institute for Research for Sociel Science attached to the "Planning Project" Our selections from the weekly lists of Library of Congress duplicates have been made by the Planning Project, Department of Science, Curriculum in Comparative Linguistics, and Department of Statistics. At a nominal cost, we have acquired a substantial number of

grafic sensitivity of the grant of the state of the state

continued on a regular basis.

One of the ways in which a library can stretch its book funds is through improvement in the organization of existing collections, and another saving can be effected by more efficient methods of ordering and processing books and serials. The annual reports of the Catalog Department, Serials Department, Business Administration. Economics Library, and the Committee on Binding and Book Repair all demonstrate that we are streamlining and improving our technical processing. Better organization of collections is bringing into sharper focus our serious book needs, and at the same time showing us the areas in which our acquisitions can safely be curtailed.

The sympathy with which the Library's 1957-1959 biennial budget request for books has been reviewed by the University Administration gives us high hope that after July 1, 1957 we shall again have more adequate appropriations for books and periodicals. Meanwhile, the Administration is urged to seek again supplementary book funds, for the year beginning July 1, 1956.

#### SERVICES

As the Library has grown in size, importance and quality, so has its use expanded. Total circulation, in volumes, reached 394,255, a rise of 11.4% over the figure for 1954/55 (357,272). The increase was well distributed over the entire library system (see Appendix VII). Use of the human resources of the Library, i.e., the staff, showed an even greater increase, 22% — as measured in the number of general and search questions answered: 31,349 in 1954/55 and 38,241 in 1955/56.

andres and the second of

Che of the ways in which a library can stratch its book funds is through improvement in the organisation of existing collections, and processing saving can be effected by more efficient methods of ordering and processing books and serials. The annual reports of the Catalog Department, Serials becare them, Business Administration Hoonomics Library, and the Committee on tinding and book Repair all demonstrate that we are stream ining and information our technical processing. Better organization of collections is informating into sharper focus our serious book noods, and at the same time showing us the areas in which our acquisitions can safely be curtailed.

The sympathy with which the Li rary's 1957-1959 biennial budget request for books has been reviewed by the University Administration gives us high hope that after July 1, 1957 we shall again have more adequate appropriations for books and periodicals, Weamwhile, the Administration is reed to seek again supplementary book funds, for the year beginning July 1, 1956.

#### ZHOTVEHZ

As the ibrary has grown in sire, importance and quality, so has its use expanded. Total circulation, in volumes, reached 394,255, a rise of il. L. over the figure for 1954/55 (357,272). The increase was well distributed over the entire library system (see Appendix VII). Use of the human asources of the Library, i.e., the staff, showed an even greater increase, one of the Library, i.e., the staff, showed an even greater increase, one

In the course of examining its procedures and inventorying the general bookstock during the year, the Circulation Department made a number of improvements -- a more systematic plan for displaying new books for a week before they are shelved; an overhauling of the "lobby collection," whereby the old unclassified fiction collection was abandoned (except the "whodunits") and replaced by recent or popular titles of fiction, short stories, etc. selected from the general collection; shifts in the bookstack to relieve crowding in the rapidly growing sections of the classification; and close attention to the physical condition of books in the general stack collection. Numbers of duplicate or replacement copies for worn-out or heavily used books were acquired through the "Crash Program." Our experience in recent years has shown a desperate need for multiple copies of books which are assigned as required reading in large undergraduate courses; but with so many important books lacking in even a single copy, we have been reluctant to purchase added copies. An appeal has been made to Alumni Annual Giving for funds to purchase a collection (with a special bookplate) of collateral reading books for undergraduates. Although crowded conditions led to the return of a substantial number of volumes from the General Library to the bookstacks, the net size of the General College Library at the close of 1955/56 was slightly larger than a year ago. Use of the collection has also increased, with a dramatic rise in "inside use," to offset a sharp drop in circulation or "outside use." Statistics (Appendices IV, VII, and IX) strongly support the opinion of the entire Library staff that there is crying need on this campus to expand the General College Library (which is at present largely confined to a reading collection for required Social Science courses) into a real undergraduate library with a well-selected,

mevni bus ... sore

improvements - a more systematic plan for displa, a new books for a week attention to the physical cond tion of books in the general stack collec-Vion. Numbers of duplicate or replacement ceptes for worm-out or heavily used books were acquired through the "Chash Program." Our exper ence in also increased, with a dramatic rise in "incide use," to offset a sharp drop in remarks or "outside uses" Statistics Appendices IV, VII,

1 60

general collection on open shelves, and with an adequate and comfortable reading area to invite students into direct communion with books. We in the Library sense that with every passing year our students are engaged in an increasingly difficult struggle to become truly educated men and women. There is also a strong current of faculty support for an undergraduate library. The General College Library was the fortunate recipient of one of the 1600 sets of The Great Books of the World, produced by the Encyclopaedia Britannica in collaboration with the University of Chicago, and distributed to libraries recommended by a selection committee of the American Library Association. Appreciative use by students of this general set also supports the conviction that a much broader selection of materials should be placed at the disposal of undergraduates. Under excellent and imaginative direction, the Reserve Book Room has made a vigorous attempt to freshen up the reserve reading lists. Circulation figures reflect an increased use, believed to result from the cooperation of the faculty with the Library in bringing reading lists up to date, to the distinct advantage of the student: 55,300 volumes circulated in 1955/56, cf. 45,297 in 1954/55. The heavy use of the Reserve Reading Room, together with the clearly unrealized potential of the General College Library, accentuate the need of improved library service for undergraduates.

The Reference Department is very much concerned over its inability to provide full professional staffing to assist readers during the evening hours when the Library swarms with undergraduate students; and, unfortunately, there are not enough persons on duty during the daylight hours to shift one or two to evening assignment. Other departments in the Wilson Library Building -- Business Administration-Economics, Current Affairs Reading Room,

8 T3 / Ph

old tolube builled supels had datu bur gewiede Trading area to "vite students that direct communica with books, "We in Tthe II hairy sense that with every he war year bur students are cagaged in an increasingly difficult structure of the truly educated men and weren. There is also I strong directly of the life windows for an under a character lift-ory. The Chile il Goldege The Try The fortunate A Maisht of bas of the 1600 sets of The Freed Books of the World, I will by the mayolopasdia ignicantical in opil above then will be university of Chicago, and distributed to libraries recommended by a this is committee of the American Library Administration, Appreciative dee To Hillerta of this general set also supports -eaffit evident bus cariffed rebut . astaubararebut to leader to at the tion, the Reserve Book Room has hade a vironda attempt to freshen un the reactive reading lists. Circulation figures relicot an increased use, be-It was to result from the cooperation of the faculty with the Library in bringing reading lists up to date, to the distinct advantage of the student; 55:300 volumes 400 . ated in 1955/56, et. 15 247 in 1951/55. The heavy use of the Reserve Reading Room, together hit he clearly unrealised bottential of the General College ! Torrer; accentuate the need of improved library estrice for undergraduates.

The Reference Department is very much concerned over the instilling to provide full professional staifing to design readers during the evening

n en prijnst krijen de get gjen de engele in de de de de de en en en en

Documents Department, Southern Historical Collection, North Carolina Collection, Rare Book Room -- are either short-staffed or closed altogether after 5:00 P.M. The situation is the same in the special and professional libraries located outside of the Wilson Library Building (Art, Botany, Chemistry, Geology-Geography, Institute of Government, Law, Library Science, Mathematics-Physics, Music, Psychology, Sociology-Anthropology-Planning, Zoology) -- all of which are understaffed, most of them to the point of having to close during evening hours. In spite of limited access, however, all units of the library system were drawn upon more in 1955/56 than in 1954/55 (see Appendices IV, VII and IX). With financial assistance from the Institute for Research in Social Science, the Human Relations Area Files, in the charge of the Current Affairs Reading Room, were moved and the filing made more current, thereby thawing slightly one of our frozen assets. Scholarly use of our North Carolina Collection, Southern Historical Collection and Rare Book Room has been remarkable. The Southern Historical Collection reports that there were 875 registrations, including scholars from 37 institutions all over the United States; and, further, that 189 inquiries were answered and 78 orders for photocopies filled. During the year, an article on the Southern Historical Collection, by Carolyn Wallace, was published in the Bookmark and later reprinted as a separate for mailing in response to numerous questions addressed to us about the Collection. Dr. Wallace also prepared, at the request of the National Historical Collections Commission, a summary description of the outstanding holdings of the Southern Historical Collection. Thus, the Collection's resources will be better known to scholars throughout the world by means of the forthcoming Guide to Depositories of Archives and Manuscripts. It is, in some quarters, held

Doouner to Branchent, Southern Historical Collection. Horth Carolina Collection, Hare Book Room -- are either short-staffed or closed altogether after Stool R. M. The situation is the same in the special and professional Atbreries located outside of the Wilson Library Building (Art. Bobeny, Chemistry, Geology-Geography, Institute of Government Law, Library Science, 2001 ogy ) - all of which are understailed, mest of them to the point of haying to close during evening hours, In spite of limited access, however, all units of the Library system were drawn upon more in 1955/56 than in 1951/55 (see Appendices IV, VII and IV). With financial assistance from the Institute for Research in Social Science, the human Helations Area Files, in the charge of the Surrent Affairs Reading Room, were moved and the filling made more our ent, thereby thawing slightly one of our frozen aggets, Scholarly ess of our Worth Carolina Collection, Southern Historical Collection and Rare Sook hoom has seen remarkable, The Southern istorical Collection reports that there were 875 registrations, including scholars from 37 institusituan all ever the United States; and, further, that 189 inquiries were Jeanward and 78 orders her photocopies filled. During the year, an article we the Southern Historical Collection, by Carolyn Wallace, was published in this year and later reprinted as a separate for mailing in response berr merene questions addressed to us about the Collection. Dr. Wallace - also prepared, at the request of the Mattonial Historical Collegitons Comanisuion, a summary description of the outstanding holdings of the Southern Table tides Collection, Thus, the Collection's resources will be better worm to scholars throughout the world by weams of the fortheoming Guide to Appelitories of Archive a Manuscripts, At is, in some queriers, held

that a university library rare book room is an adornment rather than a useful adjunct. Such an opinion could not be sustained by our experience in
Chapel Hill. In addition to 659 curious visitors who explored our Rare
Book Room in 1955/56, there were 319 persons who used the room and its
material in pursuit of scholarly research. Seminars in English, library
science and in art history met in the room, each for a session to examine
the rare items we hold. Dr. London, a specialist in the history of the
South who is attached to the Rare Book Room, advised students, checked
catalogs of southern Americana, and assisted in the "Crash Program." Substantial progress was made in organizing the Press Collection (modern fine
printing) and the collection of modern first editions and association items.
The Rare Book Room was drawn upon, as usual, to provide special pieces in
our exhibitions and the illustrative material for Mr. Cook's talks to clubs
or over television.

In the Bull's Head Bookshop we offer a service unique among university libraries; and the store showed a healthy increase in activity during the year, as measured by gross sales (up 4.8%) and number of patrons. The manager comments on the trend toward stocking a greater number of paperbacks and the success of adding French and German to the British in the line of foreign-published paperbacks. The Bull's Head is not an ordinary bookshop in that its orientation is primarily toward advice on book selection and invitation to good reading rather than sales and profits. In line with this emphasis, it provides a comfortable reading area, binding service (work done by Ruzika), searching for out-of-print titles, book selection for small libraries, rental library (titles sold after use, at giveaway prices), advice and sale to book clubs, assistance in gift selection (especially in

the Bullie Head Bookshop we offer a service unique smorg university libraries; and the star's showed a healthy increase at activity during the year, as measured by gross sales (up h.6%) and number of pairons. The manager comments on the trend toward stocking a greater number of paper-backs and the success of adding French and German to the Dritish in the line backs and the success of adding French and German to the Dritish in the line shop in that its ordentation is primarily toward advice on book particularly hookers and invitation to good reading rather than sales and profits.

"this emphasis, it provides a comfortable reading snee, binding service of work done by Rusiks), searching for out-of-print titles, book selection for (work done by Rusiks), searching for out-of-print titles, book selection for

the Christmas season when fancy gift wrapping and mailing tax our resources). In an effort to spread the gospel of reading good current books, the Bull's Head has participated in the Library's "Of Books and People" television show and arranged attractive exhibits in the Wilson Library Building. Bookish people are attracted to meet authors at the Bull's Head teas; and Mrs. Valentine, the manager, accepts invitations to talk about books to book clubs and other organizations. School teachers who bring their classes to visit the University and Chapel Hill now often include in their itinerary the Bull's Head where children are given post card souveniers and where they frequently purchase books, insisting upon the shop's label. Patron appreciation of the Bull's Head service is reflected by gifts of books to the shop for sale. During the year, other universities have sent officials to study the Bull's Head operations or written letters of enquiry about it. Authors show a natural interest and when visiting the shop are willing to autograph copies of their books on sale - in 1955/56, for example, Robert Frost, Burke Davis, Alonzo T. Dill, Paul Green, Katharine Jones, Frances Gray Patton, Phillips Russell, and Warner Wells.

During 1955/56 the Extension Department registered 47 book clubs and sent material to 500 towns. The recorded circulation was 17,977 volumes for the year and the number of reference questions handled was 1,695. In addition to twelve exhibitions in the Library and two outside, the publication of five study outlines, and outside talks by Mrs. Hopkins and Mrs. McKenna (to club, workshop or TV audience), the Extension Department arranged four Bull's Head teas: October 20, Katharine Jones on her Heroines of Dixie;
November 17, Warner Wells, Lambert Davis and Gwen Duffey on the translation and publication of Hiroshima Diary; February 1, Alonzo T. Dill on his

a fancy whereping and mailing to our

read help participated in the Library's "of Books and People"

and ... attractive exhibit in the Wilson "brary Building.

and ... attractive exhibit in the Wilson "brary Building.

Mrs. Va time, the manager, accepts invitations to telk about books to

book ... and other organise ione. School teachers who bring their classes

to visit the University and Chapel Hill new often include in their library

the Buil's Head where children are given post card souveniars and where

they frequently purchase books, insisting upon the shop's label. Patron

they frequently purchase books, insisting upon the shop's label. Patron

they frequently purchase books, insisting upon the shop's label. Patron

they frequently purchase books, insisting upon the shop's label. Patron

the shop for sale. During the year, other universities have mile of the shop for sale.

autograph copies of their books on sale - in 1955/55, for example, Robert Frost, Burke Davis, Alonso : Dill, Paul Green, Katharine Jones, Frances : Pation, Phillips Russell, and Warner Wells.

During 1955/56 the Extension Department registered by book clubs and sent meterial to 500 towns. The recorded circulation was 17,977 volumes for the year and the number of reference questions handled was 1,695. In addition to twolve exhibitions in the Library and two outside, the publication

Governor Tryon's Palace; April 25, Jeremy North on the antiquarian booktrade. The Department continues the sale of its publications and offers its
special services to individuals, correspondence students, students of other
colleges, teachers and small (school, public and college) libraries, as well
as to clubs whether registered with the Department or not. The Extension
Department, as the special agency of the Library to take its resources to
the people of the state, continued close collaboration with the North
Carolina State Library Commission. In the coming year it is likely that the
stimulus of Federal aid to rural libraries will have a direct effect
upon the activities of the Department.

The Library Photographic Service has increased its volume of work and has undertaken new operations. On February 1, responsibility for placing all orders to other photographic laboratories was transferred from the Reference Department to the Photographic Service. A considerable amount of work, especially the microfilming of theses, was done for State College Library which has not yet put its own laboratory in operation. Experiments were conducted in the preparation of microtape cards (using clippings in the North Carolina Collection and banking reports in the Business Administration-Economics Library) and it was concluded that this technique of photo-reduction for storage may have future applications. It may be used for thesis publication also. In January, the Photographic Service did an emergency job for the Southern Fellowship Fund by preparing 11,000 prints in two weeks. Six additional part-time helpers, on two shifts between 11:00 A.M. and 9:00 P.M., were engaged in order to meet the deadline. The Photographic Service also assisted in preparations for the 1956 meeting of the American Association of the History of Medicine, by enlarging exhibition-size prints

rest of the state of the state

trade. The Department Continues the rale of its publications and effect its special services to individuals, correspondence students; students of other colleges, teachers and small (concol, publif: and college) libraries, as wellow as to clubs thether registered with the Department or not. The Extension Department, as the special agency of the Eibrary to take dis resources to the people of the state, dontinued alose collaboration with the North Carolina State Library Commission. In the coming gram it is likely that the stimulus of Federal aid to rural libraries will: . V direct-effect upon the activities of the Department?

The Library Photographic Service has increased it's volume of work and. Bas endertaken new operatively on Febriary I, responsibility for placing all especial set moral bearskeart and astrofficial singermotoric the Reference Department to the Phr tographic Services A considerable amount of works. especially the microfilming of theses, were done for Steve College Linguy which has not yet out its own labofarony in openation. Engeriments were, North Carolina Collection and banking reports to the Business Advints . . ton-Economics Library) and it was concluded that this technique of shoto-radicajob for the Southern Pellowedig Fund by grepering 11,000 prints in two the first of the second of from Professor Loren MacKinney's collection of slides of anatomical illustrations in mediaeval manuscripts.

The Library sought, in 1955/56, to make its organization, materials and services better known to the citizens of North Carolina by means of television programs over WUNC-TV. Appendix XIII indicates the nature of the effort. The Library's extra-mural extension work through the medium of television was noted, with pictures, in two national publications, the Library Journal and the Antiquarian Bookman. The North Carolina Alumni Review also used a "still shot," made by Sam Boone, from the program "Of Books and People" on the cover of the October issue. Evidently the library use of television was rather well received in North Carolina, for the Library has been requested to prepare another series for 1956/57.

In last year's annual report, some uneasiness was expressed about the nature of our interlibrary borrowing for faculty and graduate students, viz. a tendency to rely upon other libraries for materials which should actually be purchased. In spite of a 21.7% increase, during 1955/56, in borrowing from other libraries (Appendix VIII), we have the impression that our borrowing was due somewhat less to deficiencies in our own collection and therefore more legitimate use of the interlibrary loan system. Only 6.7% of our total borrowing was from the Library of Congress. Moreover, our lending to other libraries increased by nearly 50%. Most of this increase was due to heavier lending to libraries within North Carolina, but there was also an increase in the number of volumes lent and number of libraries served outside of the state (280 libraries in 1954/55 cf. 304 in 1955/56). We are, therefore, able to report better reciprocity in our dealings with other research libraries upon which we have in the past leaned so heavily, and at

from Tolessor Loren gentingayin onlisetion.of ellies of anatomical illustrations, andianys manuscripts.

end services better known to the ai isens of North Carolina by means of television, programs over NUNG-TV. Appendix XIII indicates the nature of the effort. The Library's extra-mural extension work through the medium of tale-vision was noted, with pictures, in two nutional publications, the Library Journal and the Artiquerian Bookman. The North Carolina Alumni Review also used a "still shot," made by Sam Boone, from the program "Of Books and "People" on the cover of the October issue. Evidently the Livrary "Checke and television was rather well received in North Carolina, for the "Ck."

television was rather well received in North Carolina, for the "Ck."

television was rather well received in North Carolina, for the "Ck."

television was rather well received in North Carolina, for the "Ck."

television was rather well received in North Carolina, for the "Ck."

In last year's much report, some uneasiness was expressed about the nature of antary transportation for faculty and graduate students, via a tendency to conter libraries for materials which is described be purchased. In apite of a 21.7% increase, during 1955/55, increased from other libraries (appendix VIII), we have the impression that our borrown ing was due sangwhat less to deficiencies in our own collection and with fore, me, legitimate use of the interlibrary loan system. Only 6.7% to the libraries increase was from the Library of Congress. Moreover, our to the libraries increase was due to other libraries increase was due to

increase in the number of volumes lent and number of libraries served out side of the state (280 libraries in 1951/55 of, 30h in 1955/56). We are,

rs knz , which which we have . thi bost leaned so heavily, and ar

the same time, we are giving more service than ever to the citizens of North Carolina.

On May 12, 1955 the Inter-University Committee on Library Cooperation (composed of the librarians and faculty representatives of Duke, N. C. State College, the University of North Carolina, and the Woman's College of the University) agreed upon a cooperative lending program which gave faculty members and graduate students of the four schools the opportunity to borrow books directly from any of the four libraries. This program operated on a trial basis during 1955/56 and no difficulties were encountered in its application. The number of requests for inter-campus borrowers' cards was surprisingly few.

The publications program of the Library has been accelerated. A joint publication of Duke, State College, the University of North Carolina and the Woman's College, A Union List of Social Science Periodicals Currently Received... (78 pages, mimeographed), was edited by Robert Thomason and produced at Chapel Hill. The Library published a bibliography, by Charlotte Georgi, Paperbound Books in Business and Economics, for which requests were received from all over the country. As mentioned before, Dr. Wallace's article in the Bookmark on the Southern Historical Collection was reprinted as a booklet. Jane Bahnsen's Index to Lawson's History of North Carolina (North Carolina Collection, 1955, mimeographed) has been welcomed as a valuable compilation. The Friends of the Library published a handsomely printed booklet by Maurice F. Tauber, Louis R. Wilson, a Biographical Sketch. The Department of City and Regional Planning has issued a bi-monthly list of Selected Acquisitions and also a Guide to the Use and Arrangement of the Pamphlet Collection on City and Regional Planning. The Library's regular

the same time, ... giving more service than ever to the climans of of

On Mey 12, 1955 the It ter University Committee on On ... to ... onperation ... (composed of the librarians and faculty representaty was and the No. C. Stabe ... College, the University of North Carolina, and the Suman's A lege of the University) agreed upon a cooperative lending program which gave faculty members and graduate students of the four schools the apportunity to borrow books directly from any of the four libraries. This program operated on a tried basis during 1955/56 and no difficulties were encountered in disc. application. The number: Trequests for inter-campus borrowers cards was surp singly few.

The medications program of the Library has been cornicrated. A joint publication of ... State College, the University of Worth Parcline and the ... Woman's College, A ... List of Social Science Periodicals Currently Received... (76 pages, mimcographed), was edited by Robert Thomsson and produced at Chapel Hill. The Library published a bibliography, by Charlotte Georgi, Paperbound Books in Business and Economics, for which requests were received from all over the country. As mentioned offers, Mr. Wallace's article in the Hortmark on the Southern Historical Collection was regrented as a booklet. Jane Bahusen's Index to Lawbor's History of North Carolina as a booklet. Jane Bahusen's Index to Lawbor's History of North Carolina (North Carolina Collection, 1975, mimcographed) has been welcomed ... article booklet by New toe F. Tauber, Louis S. Wi's Son, a Miccraphical Sketch.

serial publications are the following:

The Bookmark. Nos. 23 (June, 1955), 24 (December, 1955)

25 (August, 1956).

Checklist of Official North Carolina Publications Received

by the University of North Carolina Library. Nos. 18-23,

during 1955/56.

Library Notes, weekly. Nos. 14-65, during 1955/56.

Recent Acquisitions. Nos. 5-22, during 1955/56.

The Library Extension Department published the following titles during the year:

Jessica Valentine, Horizons Unlimited, Library Extension
Publication, vol. XX, no. 3.

Harvey Whetstone, Plays for Schools and Little Theatres.
Library Extension Publication, vol. XX, no. 4.

Emily Bridgers, Africa, South of the Sahara. Library
Extension Publication, vol. XXI, no. 1.

Rosalie Massengale, Other People's Lives. Library Extension
Publication, vol. XXI, no. 2.

Helen Hogan, Books as Windows to our World. Library
Extension Publication, vol. XXI, no. 3.

In addition, Library staff members have published useful research tools and articles to enhance the reputation of the Library as an important center of activity on the campus (see Appendix XII-B).

A number of publications are projected for 1956/57. A Library Handbook, by I. T. Littleton and Adriana Orr, a guide to the use of the Library, will be printed next September, thanks to the generous interest of John Sprunt Hill. Work is well advanced on a Guide to Special Collections which will serve as an aid to the research worker in the Library in a manner comparable to the expected use of the Library Handbook by the undergraduate student or general reader. The Friends of the Library expect to continue the keepsake series initiated this year. Another serial publication, Exhibition Check-List, will make its appearance in 1956/57 to describe the major exhibitions prepared by the Library. Mary L. Thornton is engaged in the preparation of her bibliography of non-official North Caroliniana which will

. .... publics tome are the followings

The Bookmark, Nos. 23 (June, 1955), 2k : . . . . . 1955), ugust, 1956).

Chocklist of Official Noth Capchine Full Loakions Received.

Librar Notes, weekly, Nos. 14-65, during 955/5 a

The Library Extension Department published the following titles duping

Jessica Valentias, Horizons United, Aircary Hotenston Publication, vol. 7%, no. 28 Hervey Whetetone, Tyn for Schools and Little Theatres, Library Extension Publication, vol. XX, No. 14 Entire Hartension Fullication, vol. XX, No. 14 Extension Fullication, vol. XXI, no. 2 Fablication, vol. XXI, no. 2 Helen Hogan, Books as Windows to our World, Library Helen Hogan, Books as Windows to our World, Library Halen Hogan, Books as Windows to our World, Library Halen Hogan, Books as Windows to our World, Library Halen Hogan, Books as Windows to our World, Library Halen Hogan, Books as Windows to our World, Library

In addition Library staff members have published ... research tools and articles to member the reputation of the Library as an important century of stivity on the campus (see Appendix XII-B).

A number of publications are projected for 1956/57, A Library Mandy book, by . T. Li tleton and Adriens Orr, a guide to the use of the Library, will be printed sent deptember, thanks to the generous interest of John Sprunt Hill. Work is well advanced on a Guide to Special Collections which will serve as an aid to the research worker in the Library in a manner comparable to the exprected use of the Library Handbook by the unier gradus to student or general reader. The Ariends of the Library expect to continue the keepsake series in this year, Another serial publication, Ethibution Check-List, "make the appearance in 1956/57 to describe the major to the Library when is engaged in the library with Carolinders which will the library. Here is always in the library with Carolinders which will be the library. Here is always the which will be the subject to the library with Carolinders which will the library which will be the subject of the library which will be the library which which the library which which

complement her Official Publications of the Colony and State of North

Carolina (University Press, 1954). In the planning stage are: by Georgia

H. Faison, a supplement to James L. Godfrey's The Graduate School Dissertations and Theses (University Press, 1947), and by O. V. Cook, a revised edition of Incunabula in the Hanes Collection (The Library, 1940).

Exhibitions were prepared during the year by the Law Library, Bull's Head Bookshop, Extension Department, Southern Historical Collection and North Carolina Collection, in addition to the principal exhibition series of the General Library. One exhibit case was reserved to show recent books published by the University Press, and another to display a book selected each week as "The Book of the Week." Arrangements for the 19 major exhibitions were made by I. T. Littleton and the Exhibitions Committee with other willing volunteer assistance; but the credit is due the Preparator of Exhibitions, Myra Lauterer. Below are listed a few of the most important exhibitions shown in 1955/56:

### Hiroshima Diary

250th Anniversary of the Oldest Town in North Carolina

Books Published in 1855

100th Anniversary of Hiawatha

Evolution of the English Dictionary

Banned Books

200th Anniversary of the Birth of Mozart

The University Magazine, 1844 - 1956

Fifty Books of the Year

Fourth Annual Southern Books Competition

250th Anniversary of the Birth of Benjamin Franklin

Factions and Phones (University Press, 1947), and by O. V. Cook, a revised detions and Phones (University Press, 1947), and by O. V. Cook, a revised edition : Jacume ... in the Huner Collection (the Library, 1940).

Exhibitions were prepared during the year by the law Library, Bullis Head Bookshop, Extension Department, Southern Historical Collection and North Carolina Collection, in addition to the principal exhibition order the General Library. One exhibit case was reserved to show with books published by the University Fress, and another to display a book selected each week as "The Book of the Week," Arrangements for the 19 major exhibitions were made by . T. thisten and the Exhibitions Committee with other willing volunteer assistance, but the credit is due i. Preparetor of Exhibitions.

Myra Lauterer, Below are listed a few of the most important exhibitions.

# Hiroshina Diary

250th Anniversary of the Oldest Dean in North Carolina Ell

Books Published is 1855

100th Amilyersery of Hiswatha

Evolution of the English Dictionary

Banned Rooks

Sooth Anni errory of the Birth of Mosert

garage to well the first of the control of the cont

The University Magazine, 1844 - 1956

Fifty Books of the Year

Selected Gifts from the Friends of the Library, 1955/56

Recent Additions to the Archibald Henderson Collection on George Bernard Shaw

Recent Additions to the Preston Davie Collection of Americana

Recent Additions to the William Henry Hoyt Collection of French History

The William A. Whitaker Collections

Other library services -- orientation and library instruction of new students (Reference Department), tours of the Wilson Library Building, arrangements for meetings in the Library Assembly Room, etc. -- were acknowledged with appreciation and they contributed, directly or indirectly, to a fuller exploitation of our resources.

#### COOPERATION AND ASSISTANCE

Cooperation with libraries of the region and with research libraries in the United States and abroad, particularly in England, has been steadily extended. A tangible piece of evidence of cooperative effort with our immediate neighbors was the publication of A Union List of Social Science Periodicals Currently Received in the Libraries of Duke University, North Carolina State College, the University of North Carolina, and the Woman's College of the University of North Carolina. This list will enable the four libraries to ascertain, within a broad field, which magazine subscriptions are needlessly duplicated, which specialized journals can serve all of us in a single subscription, and which periodicals are not available in any of the libraries. In other ways too -- exchange of duplicates, transfer of materials, meetings of librarians, etc. -- North Carolina's research libraries have been acting as a closely-knit, well coordinated federation.

ter or ment at this a from the Welends of the filtrory, 1955/56

no ncffsellot nestebnald handerson Collection on - George Bernard Shaw

Recent additions to the Presion Davis Collection of

es Pacent Additions to the William Henry Moyt Gollaction of

The William A, Whilever Collections

Other library services orientation and library instruction of new students (Reference Department), tours of the Wilson hibrary Builing, ... rrangements for meetings in the Library Assembly Room, etc. - were ... acknowledged with appreciation and they contributed, ifrectly or indiffecily, to a fuller explication of our resources.

### COOPERATION AND ASSISTANCE

Conversion with libraries of the region and with redearch libraries in the United States and abroad, particularly in Lagrand, has been stoudly extended. A tangible piace of evidence of cooperative effort with our immediate near books was the publication of A Union List of Social Science Feriodicals Currently Received in the Libraries of Duke University, North Carolina State College, the University of North Carolina. This list will enable the four libraries to sacretain within a broad field, which migratic subscriptions are need assly duplicated, which specialized journals or serve all of us in a single cubscription, and which specialized journals or sarve all of us in a single cubscription, and which periodicals are not available in any of the libraries. In other ways too—exchange of duplicates transfer of the libraries, masting as a cally storm of a cooperating as a cally storm of the libraries have onen acting as a cally storm of the libraries have onen acting as a cally storm of the libraries have onen acting as a cally storm of the libraries have onen acting as a cally storm of the libraries have onen acting as a cally storm of the libraries have onen acting as a cally storm of the call of the call the cally storm of the call of of the call

A forward step was taken during the year by adding the North Carolina State Library to the four-campus interlibrary cooperative agreements. This move adds strength to Governor Hodges' concept of a Chapel Hill - Durham - Raleigh "research triangle."

In the Southeastern region there were two significant occurrences in the advance of library cooperation, in both of which the University of North Carolina Library played an active role. In November of 1955 the Committee on Library Education of the Southeastern Library Association met in Chapel Hill. This committee is charged to consider the whole problem of library education as it particularly affects the Southeast; but in its Chapel Hill conference, the librarians and library educators of seven states examined the status of research in librarianship and the importance of doctoral programs in the field. A second event of importance in Southeastern library cooperation took place at Miami Beach on June 21 when the Association of Southeastern Research Libraries was formed, to facilitate the occasional meetings of directors of research libraries in the Southeast and perform, on a regional level, the functions of the national Association of Research Libraries. The objectives will be to promote interlibrary cooperation in the acquisition and use of research materials within the region, to improve library services for research workers, and to fit the Southeast more reasonably into the developing national pattern of bibliographical control. North Carolina, Duke and State College were, of course, charter members of this new regional association; and the librarians of Duke, North Carolina, State College and the University of Virginia constituted the steering committee which planned the organization of the association and helped get it launched in 1956.

usid E sure & A 1 A

State Library to

In the Southeas ern region there were two significant open rences in the advance of library dosperation, in . . of which the Un: ears by of Men th on Library Education . the Southerstern Library Association : In Chapel This committee is charged to consider the whole problem at seriamics aid? education as it perticularly affects the Southeset; but in its Chapel it: conference, the librarians and library educators of seven states examined 1 3 the status of research is librarianship and the importance of doctoral prothe field. A second event of importance in Southeastern library. To notistoness this med all soul to doesd in in is easily look netistageon So theastern Research Tibraries, was formed, to feetlitate the occasional the acquirition and use of research materials within the region, to improve library for research workers, and to fit the Southeast mous reasonably in the developing national pattern of bibliographical control. Morth Carolina, Duke and State College were, of course, cherter members of and the University of Virginia constituted the sterring tey becied are no itstocase and lo no itsminsymp. edd bannsig ... est immoo

- I II. Nowsens, 4. E.

North Carolina was represented at all meetings of the Association of Research Libraries, and joined the new ARL project of joint subscription to about 100 foreign newspapers on microfilm. This plan will place at our disposal, without storage and processing problems, a wealth of research material far beyond our expectations of a year ago.

In the 1954/55 annual report it was amounced that the University
Librarian would serve as an ex-officio member of the Board of Trustees of
the reorganized North Carolina State Library. The benefits of coordinated
planning by the two largest state-supported library agencies in North
Carolina are obvious; but the advantage of this new official connection has
proved to extend farther. With the passage of the Library Services Act,
the extension of library service to rural areas — in which both the
University and the State Library are concerned — becomes a problem calling
for planning on a national scale. Further, our dealings with the Library
of Congress and with the Superintendent of Documents will be eased by this
close and binding integration of the State Library and the University
Library. An official representative of the Library of Congress, who recently
visited North Carolina, has commented upon the effective work we can accomplish economically through combined effort.

During 1955/56 we were able to render some unusual assistance to foreign libraries in Great Britain (Westminster Reference Library, Durham University, British Museum, the University of London) and Asia (through the Asia Foundation). All in all, the University of North Carolina Library is exerting itself fully to cooperate with its sister institutions in an attempt at mutual aid, which in the long run will mean substantial economies and improved service to North Carolina.

Worth Carolina was represented at all meetings of devolation of the Libraries, and joined we will project of automotion.

disposal, - thout starage and processing problems, a wealth research

In the 1954/55 ennual report it was an ounced that the University

[Moreri a would serve as an ex-officio member of the Hoard of Pructees of

the reorganized North ... ins State Library. The benefits of condinated

planning by the two largest ... library squeeirs in North

(Carolins ... obvious; but the edvantage of this new official connection has

proved to extend farther, with the passage of the Library Services Act,

the extension of Library s.g. a to rural cress ... in which both the

"University and the State Library are concerned ... becomes a problem cally not

for pi unitag on a national scale. In ther, our dealings with the Library

for congress and with the Superintendent of Documents will be essed by this

"close and hinding, Legration of the State Library and the University

"close and hinding, Legration of the State Library and the University

"close and hinding, Legration of the State Library and the University

"theory." An official representative of the ... of Congress, who recently

During 1955/56 we were able to reader some undered assistance to foreign libraries in Great Britain (Westminster Reference Library, Burham Baiversity, Pr. Lish Museum, the University of Lencon) and Asia (through the Asia Foundation), All 1 all, niversit, North Carolina Library is

100

AUG. Company C

enter de la companya La companya de la co

the state of the s

In any discussion of cooperation and assistance, we are reminded of the generous portions of both which the Library receives from the Friends of the Library and the alumni of the University. And on the Chapel Hill campus, the School of Library Science, Division of Health Affairs, and the Institute of Government have in 1955/56, as in 1954/55, given full and powerful support to the objectives of the University Library System.

#### ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION

The Administrative Board of the Library met three times during the year - October 5, 1955; February 23 and May 15, 1956. On October 5, the Board allocated the book budget for 1955/56, reviewed the public relations policy of the Library, considered proposals which have been submitted to the Plans and Projects Committee, and advised the Librarian on the budget request for the 1957-59 biennium. On February 23, the Board reviewed the status of book funds, expressed satisfaction on progress made in the use of a special fund set up for the completion of sets, and heard the proposal for the "Crash Program." On May 15, the Board made a tentative allocation of book funds for 1956/57, instructed the Librarian to confer with the Chairman of the Committee on University Government concerning a proposal to include a section on the University Library in the Instrument of Government, called for a report on a recent rash of theft and mutilation of library books which had been satisfactorily checked with assistance from the Student Library Committee and other student leaders, and heard from the Librarian a report on miscellaneous matters. Throughout the year, the Board made known its grave concern over the reduced book budget for 1955/56 and advised the Librarian to work aggressively for a deficiency appropriation. In any discussion of soperation, and assistance, we are reminded of the generous pertions of both which the Library receives from the Friends of the Library and the alumni of the University. And on the Chapel Hill can as, the School of Library Science, Division of Health Affairs, and the Institute of Government have in 1955/56, as in 1951/55, given full and powerful support to the objectives of the University Library System.

# WOLLSTRING A CHA HOLLSTRADED

The Administrative Board of the Library. three times during the pear - Or tober 5, 1955; February 23 and May 15, 1956, On October 5, the Board ellocated the book budget for 1955/56, reviewed the public relations policy of the Library, considered proposals which have been submitted to the Plans and Projects Committee, and advised the Librarian on the budget request for the 1957-59 blennium. On Feb wary 23, the Board reviewed the fixture of book funds, expressed satisfaction on progress made in the use of appecial fund set up for the completion of sets, and heard the proposal for the Progress. On Hay 15, the Board made a tentative elicoation of the completion of sets.

pan of the jommittee on University Library in the Instrument of Government, clude a section on the University Library in the Instrument of Government, called for a report on a recent rash of theft and mutilation of library books which had been stigfactorily checked, the assis ence from the tudent Library Counttee, and ther student leaders, and heard from the Librarian a report on a calleneous matters. Throughout the year, the Bear where the ced book budget for 1955/50

The attitude of the Board concerning book funds was a clear reflection of the unanimous opinion of the faculty of the University.

Work on the Library's Administrative Manual was pressed forward during 1955/56 to a point of near completion of the sections on policy, organization and personnel. Much delay was caused by the need for revision, which we regard as a good thing. The mere written explanation of our policies, routines and regulations has made it evident that changes must be made, This had been stated as one of the two reasons for preparing the Manual in the first place, to point up the deficiencies in our organization in order to correct them. During 1956/57 the two remaining sections of the Manual, "procedures" and "information," will be completed in broad outline; and it is hoped that the Lending Code, Acquisitions Code and Public Relations Policy will also be drawn up. The first step in defining the Library's public relations policy has already been taken in the form of a letter from the Librarian to Mr. E. A. Resch, the University's public relations advisor, on June 1, 1956. This letter has been referred for comment to the Faculty Board of Public Relations which has as its chairman Professor Richmond P. Bond, by happy coincidence also a member of the Library Board.

Just as the Administrative Manual is the resulting document from the Library's self-analysis or self-survey referred to in last year's annual report, the instruments in accomplishing the task are the weekly meetings of the Librarian's Conference and the several committees of the Library staff. Thanks to the enthusiasm and remarkable industry of these committees, the Library has now formulated long-range plans, based on carefully gathered factual data, in a number of important areas:

1. Space allocation and building expansion plans.
(Committee on Space Allocation and Building Plans)

will of the fereview of the feathers of the fallowers of

Work the Library's Administrative Manual was present lend in. 1955/56 to a point of near completion of the section and ice revision and por sonnel. Thich dalay was caused by the need notice of the regard a good thing. The mere written explanation of policie, the first place, to point up the deficiencies in our organization in order edd morl rettel a lo mnol edt al newst noed ybserla aan vollog anoldsier Librarian to Mr. E. A. Resch, the University's public relations savisor, on June . 1956. This letter has been referred for comment to the Faculty. -12

Just as the idministrative Manual is the resulting document from the Library's self-analysis or self-survey referred to in last year's amual report the instruments in accomplishing the task are the weekly meetings.

me to redmy s

retire in side golf

- 2. Improvement of physical facilities and the meeting of panic emergencies. (Committee on Maintenance Problems)
- 3. Restoration and conservation of the deteriorating bookstock. (Committee on Binding and Book Repair)
- 4. Instruction in the use of the Library. (Library Handbook Committee)

Other committees (examples: Committee on Book Purchases and Serial Subscriptions, Exhibitions Committee, Radio and Television Committee, Committee on the Divided Catalog) have shouldered the burdens of administration and brought varied, fresh viewpoints in attacking our organizational and operational problems.

Through discussions in the Librarian's Conference we have devised ways to simplify routines in the interest economy and sought ways to facilitate the use of the Library. For example, it was decided to abandon accession records on the grounds that their use did not justify the great expense of maintaining them. On the other hand, after careful study, we decided not to change the card catalog from the dictionary arrangement (i.e., single alphabet to include authors, titles and subject) to a divided catalog (in which more than one alphabetical sequence is used, separating subjects or subjects and titles from authors or authors and titles).

One of the organizational problems faced by all large university

libraries is that of centralization vs. decentralization. Special libraries

located in buildings on the campus other than the general library building

have definite advantages, particularly to the departments they are designed

to serve. Unless these units are adequately staffed and open during the

same hours as the central library, there will certainly be disadvantages to

some: loss of expensive books, limited access (or complete frustration

when the units are closed), pressure for major capital improvements to expand

. Improvement . I physical facilities and the ting of peaks emer peakes. (Committee on Maintenance Problems)

197

3. Restoration and conservation of the deteriorating on bookstock. (Committee on Binding and Brok Repair) instruction in the use of the Library. (Library Handbook Committee)

Other committees (examples: lound tee on ook Purchases and Scrial Jubscriptions, Exhil tions Committee, Radio and Television Committee, Committee on the Divided Catalog) have shouldered the burdens of administra ion and brought varied, fresh viewpoints in attacking our organia lonal and operational problems.

Through discussions in the Librarian's Conference we have devised ways to simplify routines in the interest economy and sou ht ways to facilitate the use of the Library. For example, it was decided to abendon accession records on the grounds that their use did not justify the great expense of maintaining them, On the other hand, after careful study, we decided not to change the card catalog from the dictionary armangement i.c., single alphabet to include authors, titles and subject) to a divided catalog (in which more than one alphabetical sequence is used, sepa ating subjects or subjects and titles from authors or authors and titles).

One of the organizational problems faced by all large university libraries is that of central tration we, decentralization. Special libraries located in buil ings on the campus other than the general library building have inite advantages, particularly to the departments they are designed to serve. Unless there units are adequately staffed and open during the same hours as the central library, there will certainly be disadvantages to some; loss of expensive booss, limited access (or complete frustration one; loss of expensive booss, limited access (or complete frustration one; closed), p

quarters as special collections grow, and jurisdictional quibbling. Decentralization always adds to operational cost in staffing and a certain amount of duplication in purchasing of books or subscriptions to periodicals. Advantages must be realistically weighed against these costs in justifying the continuation of special units of service or in the establishment of new ones. We have been making sound progress, with the assistance of academic departments, in a program to improve our present organization of the University Library System -- through better coordination of the whole system (Librarian's Conferences, Library Notes, orientation of staff members, visits to the special units, consultations with chairmen or deans of departments or schools), through the return of books from special units to the general collection (to alleviate crowding without the expense of enlarging quarters, e.g. Geology-Geography Library, Mathematics-Physics Library), through modest expansion of quarters or furnishings (e.g., Music Library, Botany Library), and through additional staffing (e.g., Art Library, where the Art Department has provided some student library assistance to reduce book losses). When such efforts are unable to accomplish satisfactory results, we should recommend, for certain special units, their abandonment and the return of all materials to the general collection. By the end of 1956/57 a report on this problem of decentralized service, which will depend upon the library budget for 1957/58, will be submitted with specific recommendations to the University Administration.

On February of 1956, the Board of Trustees approved the establishment of a Bureau of Public Records Collection and Research, in the Department of Political Science, with Professor William S. Jenkins as Director. An advisory board to the Bureau was promptly appointed which included librarians

amount of duplication in purchasing of books or cales Advantages must be real istically weighed against these costs ... ment of new ones, We have been making sound progress, with the assistance of academic depar tmerts, in a program to improve our present organization of the University Library System - through better coordination of the whole

. . .

On February of 1956, the Board of Trustees approved the establishment of

isory to the Bu

in its membership as well as faculty members and University administrators. This new agency is intended to do and to encourage research in public records; it also has functions which relate to the further collection of government publications. It has been specified that the work of the new Bureau will be cooperative and complementary, and in no way overlap or conflict with the well-established program of the Library's Documents Department.

#### BUDGET AND FINANCE

A special appropriation of \$6,451 was made on January 17 of 1956 for the purchase of critically needed library equipment such as microfilm and microcard readers, book trucks, typewriters, vertical files, a 16mm. adapter for the C-1 microfilming camera, and a small calculating machine. This fortunate assistance enabled the Library to improve service to readers and step up the efficiency of its internal operations; and at the same time, it was possible to make a substantial reduction in the 1957-59 budget request. Again, on April 30, 1956, the Business Manager came to our rescue in obtaining supplementary appropriations for Supplies, Postage and Motor Vehicle Operation, a total of \$1310, to offset deficiencies in those budget items. Between January and April, a larger special allocation was approved for the Salaries and Wages fund, to be used as described elsewhere to operate the "Crash Program."

In spite of efforts to stretch our reduced book budget as far as possible, nearly all book funds were fully encumbered by the close of the third quarter of the year. A backlog of critically needed books has again accumulated during 1955/56. There is urgent need for an additional \$30,000

in its membership as rell as faculty members and University administrators.

This new agency is intended to do and to encourage research in public records; it also has functions which relate to the further collection of government publications: — has been specified that the work of the new Bureau will be cooperative and complementary, and in no way overlap or conflict with the well-established program of the Library's Documents Department.

### BUDGET AND FINANCE

A special appropriation of \$6,451 was made on January 17 of 1956 for the purchase of critically needed library equipment such as microfilm and microsard readers, book trucks, typewri ers, vertical files, a 16mm. adapter for the G-1 microfilming camera, and a small calgulating machine. This fortunate assistance enabled the Library, to improve service to readers and step in the officiency of its internal operations; and at the same time, it was possible to make a suistantial reduction in the 1957-57 budget request. Again, on April 30, 1956, the Business Manager came to our reacue in obtaining supplementary appropriations for Supplies, Postage and Notor Vehicle Operation, a total of \$1310, to offset deficiencies in those budget items. Between January and April, a barger special allocation was approved for the Salaries and Wages fund, to be used as described elsewhere to operate the

The spite of efforts to stretch our reduced book budget as far as possible, nearly all book funds were fully que mhered by the close of the folding the fear. A worklog of the ally needed books has again accumulated during 1955/1.

r. 11. 1808

in the 1956/57 book budget in order to start that year without a backlog handicar.

A very carefully documented budget request was submitted on November 11, 1955 for the fiscal biennium 1957-59 -- \$689,317 for 1957/58 and \$679,225 for 1953/59. The principal increase requested was for books and periodicals, from \$100,000 to \$230,000 for each year. Preliminary hearings on the 1957-59 Library budget request were most sympathetic and realistic. There is every reason to expect that the Library's support, particularly for the purchase of books and periodicals, will be substantially raised and that the dangers of sub-standard library facilities will be averted on the Chapel Hill campus.

In its 1957-59 budget request, the Library also called attention to five permanent and capital improvements which should be financed within the next few years: (1) Renovation of the General Reference Room of the Wilson Library Building -- needed in 1957/58; (2) Modernization of the photoduplication laboratory -- also needed in 1957/58; (3) A separate undergraduate library building; (4) Air conditioning of the general reading rooms -- needed in 1957/58; and (5) An extension of the Wilson Library Building at its south end, principally to accommodate a storage bookstack.

#### LIBRARY SPACE, EQUIPMENT AND FURNITURE

A special Library staff committee, the Committee on Space Allocation and Building Plans, has been hard at work and will soon submit a report on the immediate library space needs and a long-range (to 1965) library building program. The committee first made a detailed inventory of library space in the Wilson Library Building and in the several buildings of the campus in which special libraries are located; and this space was analyzed as to its

1956/57 book a broker to start that year without a backing

A very cerefully documented budget request was submitted on November 11, 1955 for the fiscal biennium 1957-59 -- 1689,317 for 1957/58 and 1679 225 for 1953/59 The principal increase resugested was for books and periodicals, from 1004,000 to \$2,30,000 for each year. Preliminary hear ngs on the 1757-59 Library budget request were most sympathetic and realistic. There is every reason to expect that the fibrary supposite supposite and realistic, the purchase of books and periodicals, will be substantially raised and that the dangers of substantial these substantially raised and that the dangers of substantial than the Chapel Hill cargus. In its 1957-59 budget request, the Library also called attention to five permanent and capt tal impactements which appeals financed within the next few years (1) Renovation of the General Reference Room of the Wilson Library Building -- needed in 1957/58; (2) Modernication the photoduples

estion laboratory - also needed in 1957/56; (3) A separate undergraduate alterery building; (4) Air conditioning of the general reading rooms - needed a 1957/58; and (5) An extension of the Wilson Library Building at its south or incincinal by the second of the the second of

principally to accommodate x storage bookstack.

LEBERRY SPACE; CHILLISH, AND PURHITURE

Mill Commence to the second

A special Library staff committee, to spece Allocation. and Buil ing Plans, has been hard at work scon submit a report on the immediate library space needs and a long-range (to 1965) library building or commit a first made a detailed inventory of library space ing or campus in the severa buildings of the campus in

and the properties and locatedy and it is a second to the second to the

the state of the s

2330 36

LETIT!

present use — for readers, for books, for processing. With these data in hand, the committee has given consideration to more efficient use of our present space through re-locations and changes in organization. We shall have a plan devised which will enable us to make emergency provision for an increased number of students, by rearranging rather than supplementing existing facilities. Moreover, when we make our next (1959-61) and future budget requests for major capital improvements (remodeling or new buildings) we shall do so with confidence that they are absolutely necessary.

The most pressing space problems are: (1) for undergraduate facilities in the Wilson Library Building, pending a separate undergraduate library building; and (2) for books and readers in several of the special libraries. Insofar as possible, we hope to resolve the space problems in the special libraries by the return of substantial numbers of the less-used books to the general bookstack, rather than by recommending additional square footage in non-library buildings. The most overcrowded unit is the Geology-Geography Library. During 1956/57 the Music Library was expanded by provision of a bookstack in the basement floor of Hill Hall, and the Institute of Government Library was prepared for transfer to quarters in the Knapp Building. The Art Library will soon be provided more adequate area in the Ackland Building which will be under construction next year.

A parking lot for library patrons and air conditioning in the Wilson Library Building are long-standing needs; and these items, which a few years ago might have been considered in the luxury class, are nowadays regarded as necessities for large, busy, public buildings.

Provided budget requests are approved, we anticipate no difficulties regarding equipment and furniture. We are reasonably well equipped at present

, the man

present ves -- for readers, for books, for processing. . With I hase data in hand, the cometitie and given doughteration to more efficient use of our present space through rellocations and changes in organization. We shall have a plan devised which will enable us to make emergency provision for increased quad as the students, by restranging rether than supplementing sisting familities. Horsover, when we make our next (1959-61) and former sudget requests for seler capital improvements (remodeling or are but de ngs) we shall do so with confidence that they are absolutely neces sary. The work pressing space problems are: (1) for underguadate facilitities in the Wilson Edbrary Bollding, panding a separate undergranged library buildings god (2) for books and readers in esveral of the speak libration to a special to we hope to resolve the same problems in the special at smood besu-sent end to stedmun is idead adult to are der edt, . . eet widif the reneral bookstack. Trather than by recommending additional square fortree in milibrary wis dirigs, The most overcrowded unit is the Geology-Ceckraphy Library. During 1956/57 the Music Library was expanded by provision of a Library was pappared for transfer to quarters in the Knapp Buil angum The Art Library will acre before deem exemple area in the Ackland Builder ing which will at under construction next year,

A parking lot for library patrons and air conditioning in the Wilson Library Building are long-standing needs; and these items, which a few years ago might have been considered in the luxury class, are newedays regarded as necessities for large, busy, public buildings.

Provided budget: equests are approved, we anticipate of difficulties

1 1880

and have planned for the orderly replacement of obsolete and worn-out equipment.

#### THE LIBRARY STAFF

A major achievement of 1955/56 was recognition by the University of the academic status of those members of the Library staff who hold positions which are primarily of a teaching or research nature. A detailed personnel classification plan has been drafted which separates academic from non-academic positions, and which contains specifications (description of duties, examples of duties, and minimum qualifications) for each type of position used in the University Library System and in the Division of Health Affairs Libraries:

#### I. Academic class

- A. Professional series
  Librarian (LPS21)
  Senior Librarian (LPS22)
  Supervising Librarian (LPS23)
  Librarian Specialist (LPS24)
  Principal Librarian (LPS25)
  Assistant University Librarian (LPS26)
  Associate University Librarian (LPS27)
  University Librarian (LPS28)
- B. Research series

  Bibliographer, Curator or Archivist (LPS31)

  Senior Bibliographer, Curator or Archivist (LPS32)

  Principal Bibliographer, Curator or Archivist (LPS33)

  Director of the Southern Historical Collection (LFS34)

#### II. Non-academic class

Library Assistant (LPSO1)
Senior Library Assistant (LPSO2)
Principal Library Assistant (LPSO3)
Junior Bibliographer (LPSO4)
Library Secretary (LPSO5)
Library Administrative Assistant (LPSO6)
Research Photographer (LPSO7)
Senior Research Photographer (LPSO8)
Principal Research Photographer (LPSO9)

#### THE LIMIAR STAFF

A major achievement of 1955/56 was recognition by the University of the academic status of those members of the Library staff who hold positions which are primarily of a teaching or research nature. A detailed personnel classification plan has been drafted which separt as academic from non-academic positions, and which contains specifications (description of duties, examples of duties, and minimum qual fications) for each type of position used in the University Library System and in the Division of position used in the University Library System and in the Division of mealth Affairs Libraries:

#### I. Academic class

A. Professional series

Sentor Librarian (LPS22)

Supervising Fibrarian (LPS23)

Librarian Specialist (LPS23)

Principal Librarian (LPS25)

Assistant University Librarian (LPS27)

Associate University Librarian (LPS27)

Chiversity Librarian (LPS27)

B. Research series

Prolingrapher, Curetor or Archivist (LPS31)
Semior Bibliographer, Curetor or Archivist (LPS32)
Principal Bibliographer, Curetor or Archivist (LFS32)
Director of the Southern Hill rical Collection (LFS3b)

# Non-academic class

Library Assistant (LFSO1)
Sector Fibrary Assistant (LFSO2)
Principal Fibrary
Junior Piclicgs api

The positions which fall under the non-academic class are now being reviewed by the State Personnel Board which may, it is hoped, accept the recommended position specifications of the University Library. Certainly there is no comparable unit in the State's civil service, even in the other State-supported academic libraries. Our next objective is to secure a satisfactory salary scale for each of the classified positions, both academic and non-academic. Then, with the programs of orientation, in-service training and "refresher" training, we can claim a personnel policy sufficiently attractive to reduce the alarming staff turnover which has seriously crippled our operations in 1954/55 and 1955/56.

A second important accomplishment of 1955/56 was the establishment of a reasonable minimum hourly wage for student assistants. The benefits in the way of improved morale and increased work output were evident within two weeks after the announcement was made. The University has probably never invested a modest sum more wisely than this cost of salary adjustments in accordance with the Library Student Assistants Classification and Pay Scale (Library Personnel Memorandum No. 20).

It is true that we have lost an alarming number of our promising young professional librarians due to our poor salary floor. It is also true that the Library staff as a whole has been loyal and highly productive — neither complacent nor restive, but rather, alert and constructively critical.

Numbers are participating actively in professional or scholarly societies and are publishing in considerable amount. Honors are coming to them also.

Associate Librarian O. V. Cook was elected President of the North Carolina Library Association; William S. Powell was the recipient of a Guggenheim fellowship for research in England; Robert Connelly was named a Fullbright

reviewed by the State erronned Board which may, it is hoped, sceept the recommended position specifications of the University Library, Certainly there is no comparable unit in the State's civil service, even in the other State-supported academic Libraries. Our next objective is to secure a satisfactory salary scale for each of the classified positions, both academic and non-academic. Then, with the programs of crientation, in-service training and 'refresher' training we can claim a personnel policy sufficiently attractive to reduce the slarming staff turnover, which has seriously

The second secon

A second important accomplishment of 1955/56 was the cetablishment of a reasonable mindmum bourly wage for student assistants. The benefite in the way of improved morals and increased work output were evident within two weeks after the amouncement was made. The University has orchably never invested a modest sum more wirely than this cost of salary adjustments in accordance with the Library 6 ment Assistants Classification and Pay Scale accordance with the Library 6 ment Assistants Classification and Pay Scale

It is true that we have lost an alarming number of our premising young professional librarians due to our poor salary floor. It is also true that the Library staff as a whole has been loyal and highly productive - deither completent nor restive, but rather, alert and constructively critical.

Numbers are participating actively in professional or scholarly societies

S. Powell was the recipient of a Suggesheim

scholar to study in France. Others have received prizes, been elected to offices, appointed to important committees, and enrolled for advanced graduate work. An ever increasing number of Library staff members are teaching regularly listed courses — e.g., O. V. Cook, Mary Oliver, W. R. Pullen — or are being invited to assist in teaching subject bibliography and the use of the Library. Extra-mural, informal instruction via television or in group meetings has been invited and eagerly accepted. Reference to Appendices XII and XIII will give an idea of the activities of the Library staff during 1955/56. Not shown in the appendices is the contribution which has been made through participation in civic affairs, service clubs, patriotic and fraternal societies, church organizations, etc.

On June 30, 1956 the Library lost, by reason of their retirement, four staff members whose combined service amounted to 122 years. The devotion to duty and significant contributions of these women were graciously acknowledged by Chancellor Robert B. House. The retiring staff members are:

Miss Mary Broome, Assistant Head Cataloger; Miss Lucile M. Elliott, former

Law Librarian; Mrs. Edna A. Lane, Administrative Assistant to five University

Librarians, beginning with Dr. L. R. Wilson; and Mrs. Sarah T. Watters,

Assistant in the Southern Historical Collection, the first assistant appointed by the Collection's founder, Dr. J. G. de R. Hamilton.

#### PLANS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

As the University Library looks to the immediate future, a half dozen objectives stand out as of primary importance:

- 1. A greatly augmented book budget.
- 2. Improved facilities for undergraduate students by means of an Undergraduate Library.

offices, appointed to important committees, and empolied for advanced graduate work. An ever increasing number of his rary staff members are tenchment of the courses and analysis of the line of the courses and analysis of the lines o

way and the same

ing regularly listed courses energy, O. v. Cook, Mapy Chiver, W. R. Pullon or are being invited to assist in teaching subject bibliography and the use of the Library. Extra-mural, informal instruction via television or in roup meetings his been invited and eagerly accepted, Reference to Appendices XII and XIII will give an idea of the activities of the Library staff during 1955/56. Not shown in the appendices is the contribution which has an made through participation in civic affairs, ervice clubs, patriotic and

fraternal 'societies' church organ ations, etc.

On Nime 36, 1956 the Licrary lost, by reason of their retirement, four staff members whose combined service am inted to 122 years. The devotion to duty and significant contributions of these women were graciously acknowledged by Chancellor Robert B. House The retiring staff members are; Miss Mary Brooms, Assistant Head Catalogers Miss Lucile M. Elliott, former Law Librarian; for, Edna A. Lane Administrative Assistant to five University Librarians, beginning with Dr. 1. H. Wilson; and Mrs. Sarah T. Watters, Assistant in the Southern Mistorical Tollection, the first assistant appointed by the Collection's founder, Dr. J. G. G. de R. Hamil on.

### PLANE AND RECO ENDATIONS

As the Iniversity Library Looks to the Lumediate future, a half dozen

Constitution of the second second

The state of the s

- 3. Additional staffing to maintain general service at its present level of quality, to improve it if possible in the face of heavily increasing demands; and to provide minimum special service in units located outside of the Wilson Library Building.
- 4. A pay scale together with our proposed classification scheme and certain fringe benefits which will enable us to compete with more success for the best qualified personnel.
- 5. Regular establishment of the routines which will bring all materials under minimum bibliographical control immediately upon their receipt.
- 6. Completion of our administrative self-survey, to be followed by regular review of the Library's organization in order to attain maximum operating efficiency.

The second All the same will be a first 1. 18. 1 L. 1. AVAGORIA DE ARTICLA DE LA COMPANIONE DEL COMPANIONE DE LA COMPANIONE DE LA COMPANIONE DEL COMPANIONE DEL COMPANIONE DE LA COMPANIONE DEL COMPANIO which is the property of the complete of the processor. are all mades was a set go between all cal The same of the . 3E. -iss is become the this is a line of the second The same with the same of the agenous stom Militig et sufficielle su olden. Il all the for the boot good find recently 42.65 Like delide continue of the realized telegrafic recidermobility numbries rebow afairetam ils soire control immediately upon their receipt. for the time at the administrative test for the mover, to be followed as regular review of the liefary's .... and the state of the

#### UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA LIBRARY

#### Appendices to Annual Report for 1955/56

- I. Library Expenditures -- 1954/55 and 1955/56
- II. Annual Accessions 1946/47 1955/56
- III. Accessions
  - A. Analysis of Accessions by Source 1955/56
  - B. Summary of Accessions
- IV. Size of Collections
- V. Volumes Cataloged for General Card Catalog
- VI. Catalog Cards 1954/55 and 1955/56
- VII. Circulation (Volumes) 1954/55 and 1955/56
- VIII. Interlibrary Loans
  - A. Loans to Other Libraries
  - B. Loans from Other Libraries
  - C. Distribution, by Departments, of Titles Received
  - IX. Reference Questions
  - X. Photoduplication Service
    - A. Photocopying
    - B. Photoreproductions Received
  - XI. Donors 1955/56
- XII. The Library Staff
  - A. Staff List
  - B. Staff Activities
- XIII. Television

# LIBRARY EXPENDITURES -- 1954/55 and 1955/56\*

	1954/55	1955/56
BOOKS State Appropriation to University Library Other Funds Total PERIODICALS	\$ 86,735.64 \$ 30,339.49 \$ 117,075.13	\$ 70,301.05 \$ 22,030.29 \$ 92,331.34
State Appropriation to University Library Other Funds Total BINDING	\$ 51,755.84 \$ 1,439.13 \$ 53,194.97	\$ 28,071.12 \$ 2,012.52 \$ 30,083.64
State Appropriation to University Library	\$ 15,019.38	\$ 17,518,66
TOTAL: BOOKS - PERIODICALS - BINDING	\$ 185,289.48	\$ 139,933.64
SALARIES State Appropriations Other Funds Total WAGES	\$ 262,832.69 \$ 8,878.56 \$ 271,711.25	\$ 282,962.08 \$ 14,236.45 \$ 297,198.53
State Appropriations	\$ 33,480.27 \$ 3,869.21 \$ 37,349.48	\$ 28,914.61 \$ 4,779.87 \$ 33,694.48
TOTAL: SALARIES AND WAGES	\$ 309,060.73	\$ 330,893.01
MISCELLANEOUS EXPENDITURES		
State Appropriations Supplies Equipment Postage, telephone, telegraph Printing Motor vehicle operation General expense Repairs	\$ 4,758.78 \$ 4,370.37 \$ 3,481.34 \$ 4,103.67 \$ 190.79 \$ 1,783.51 \$ 711.15	\$ 5,646.63 \$ 10,450.87 \$ 3,800.00 \$ 3,198.29 \$ 149.60 \$ 1,768.47 \$ 996.92
Trust and Gift Funds Equipment, supplies, printing, postage Travel	\$ 12,216.32 \$ 2,223.07	\$ 4,497.01 \$ 2,677.84
TOTAL: MISCELLANEOUS EXPENDITURES	\$ 33,839.00	\$ 33,185.63
TOTAL EXPENDITURES FROM ALL SOURCES	\$ 528,189.21	\$ 504,012.28
PERCENTAGE DECREASE	•••••	4.6%

<sup>\*</sup> Excludes Division of Health Affairs Libraries

# LIBRARY EXPENDITURES -- 1590/55 and 1955/56m

Depth 1 will govern the second of the

1955/56	Jr. 804	Control of graying in			
A The second	• •				VXPORT
Ą	1 m 1	, **		words with the second of the second	BOOKS
70,301,05 22,030,29 22,331,34	\$ \$4.	30,711	100	Appropriation to the version of mitarrough of Funda of the second of the	State Cine
2,012,52	The state of the s	52, 134 1, 135 53, 134		The will of the sound of modeling of the contract of the contr	State Other Total BINDING
17,518,66		R.M. C.I.		Appropriation to University Library	of Aft E
139,933.68	R OH.	1.85,289		BOOKS PERIODICALS - BINDING .:	TATOT
		5 1 1		the state of the s	BALARIES
282,962,06 34,236,45 291,198,53	奇 一方花。	262,632 6,878 271,711		Seron asset on succession abititi	state Centro Lato Lato Lato Lato Lato Lato Lato Lat
28, 914, 63. 4, 779, 77 33, 594, 48	d IS.	33, 550 3,869 37,349	1000	Constrated to the constraint of the constraint o	State Other Total
320,893,01	231 17,	680 ROE		SALARITES ANT WATER SASSASSASSASSASSASSASSASSASSASSASSASSAS	TOTAL
11,297,02. 2,677,814		1,763 711 12,216 2,225	\$3 \$3	MEDUS EX PAUL ITURES  Appropriations  uipment	state State PA PA PA PA PA PA PA PA PA PA PA PA PA
				PENI ITUI 63 FROM ALD SOUNDES	
Edal ese				caregouroscesses aconses HOAI TOHL TO	

and a relation parallel to a real state of the second of t

# ANNUAL ACCESSIONS 1946/47 - 1955/56(a)

Year	Volumes Added	Total Vols., June 30
1946/47	21,439	494,477
1947/48	20,330	514,797
1948/49	22,241	536,095
1949/50	21,791	557,189
1950/51	24,493	581,682
1951/52	27,670	608, 924
1952/53	25,805	633,665
1953/54	29,473	662,978
1954/55	74,564	736,926
1955/56	94,516(b)	831,122(c)
PERCENTAGE INCREASE	26.7%	12.8%

<sup>(</sup>a) Includes Division of Health Affairs Libraries

 <sup>(</sup>b) Includes 10,000 volumes received in previous years but heretofore uncounted, and 12,887 volumes processed through unclassified cataloging
 (c) Includes 49,749 volumes in Division of Health Affairs Libraries

Potes Volas Inc W Profession and Carlo in the second 1 .... Line San 11 - Car - ( - ) 608, 92L March 19 633,665 A feet man to my the man 300 % 10, -A September All Property 28. S. PERCIONICA CH - NORELLER.

The state of the s

Interpretation of the engine of the engineering of the en

randing the state of the state

in profits

#### ACCESSIONS

7100TDT01/Q	
A. ANALYSIS OF ACCESSIONS BY SOURCE: (1955/56)	VOLUMES
Order Department (General Library) (a) Purchases	50,733(b) 26,335(c) 77,068
Serials Department (General Library) (d) Purchases	3,985 1,010 4,995
Law Library Purchases	1,314 724 2,038
North Carolina Collection Purchases Gifts and Exchanges Total	841 1,123 1,964
Extension Department Purchases Gifts and Exchanges Total	246 247 493
Documents Department Gifts and Exchanges	3,674
Health Affairs Libraries Purchases	3,327 957 4,284
TOTALS PURCHASES GIFTS AND EXCHANGES GRAND TOTAL	60,446 34,070 94,516
<ul> <li>(a) Order Department accession books for all departments except those</li> <li>(b) Includes 10,000 vols. received in previous years but heretofore no</li> <li>(c) Includes 12,887 vols. added by the Crash Program</li> <li>(d) Includes bound periodicals and continuation added to all department those listed separately</li> </ul>	t counted
B. SUMMARY	
Purchases	70 ,6 3 23

BY CONCER (1905) YE

17:

	the factor of the ten to the first of the factor of the fa
1 1	Order Department (General Library) (3)
	Proposition to the second seco
* * *	ocresivelizacentescos estas a substantes esta esta esta esta esta esta esta e
	Serials Dopartment (General Library (d)
F. 6	TO A THE POST OF THE CONTRACT OF THE POST
,4	Saits and Exchanges
1. 1	
	The Property of the Property o
	Library Library
	Propose propose son a son a son sent sent sent a se
3	fire and the
	Letter 1
2 m - C	the surface of the contract of
	North Carolina Collection
	take,
· • • •	A WCDASS and Ewolessessessessessessessessessessessessess
	ваши предостивно в предостивно
	Extension Depar Energt
15 :	Purchasses as a company of the compa
	in the and interest of the second day of the second day of the
1 1 1	
	the section of the se
	Documents Department
	Cifts and Exchanges occasiones and exchanges of the
ericust en	Heal th Affairs Libraries
SELE	РШ СПОВОВ 6-2 госоветововововововововововововов ВСРВИИ
	Gifts and Exchanges as a constant with the same of the
	жатыцуулуучу. Э. Баадаубуучу көркөркөнө кокан кока ДСТОД
	The state of the s
	aranot
60, 111	
	PURCHASES AND EXTRACES AND SERVICE SER
PER HE	A S.
	es 1944. TOTAL a la conserva de la c
hedel f	e Department accession books for all departments except those
	ides 10,000 vols, received in previous years but heretefore no
	and the second of some so and and and and an amount of the property of the property of the second

Includes bound perio tools and continuation added to all degarinents entire?

Purch 203 seemes consessed 598 110 mg census consus ages bas at Lig acsesses to ToT AND DESCRIPTION OF THE PERSON NAMED IN 

. 42 5 - -

. . .

Total Park

#### SIZE OF COLLECTIONS

Collection	Volumes	Current Serials	Manu- scripts	Maps	Micro- prints	Micro- prints
WILSON LIBRARY BUILDING						
Bookstack Current Affairs Documents (c) BusAdmEcon. Extension Dept. Graphic Arts Library Science Map Room North Carolina Coll. Rare Book Room Reference Room Southern Historical Coll. Gen. College Library	479,220(a)  31,418(a) 12,796 500 10,119(b)  63,874 7,743 11,483	1,484 124 550 75 137 398	3,617 290	50,000(a) 1,332	64,814	2,540 1,872 72 861 632
Total	626,829(a)	2,768	2,820,674	51,503	72,276	5,977
Art Botany Chemistry Geology-Geography Institute of Govt. Law Mathematics-Physics Music Psychology SociolAnthropPlanning Zoology	4,169 7,300 12,230 15,409 4,300(a) 75,000(a) 11,200 15,186 1,400(a) 6,935 7,426	20 130 145 342 325 997 210 116 54 253 109	con-cito one side	32,510 	8,458	10
Health Affairs	49,749	1,161	distant	of the latest	DMR-con.	(800-000)
Total	210,304	3,862	0	32,510	8,989	161
TOTAL ALL COLLECTIONS	837,133(b)	6,630	2,820,674	84,013	81,265	6,138

<sup>(</sup>a) Estimate

<sup>(</sup>b) Includes 6,011 unaccessioned volumes

<sup>(</sup>c) The Documents Collection consists of some 500,000 items of federal, state and international government publications. Ephemeral and non-accessioned items escape an official count. Most counted volumes are reported in the Bookstack figure.

···CTO.EY	200000000000000000000000000000000000000				
RALLIE		E CONT			
etus					Division on some f
Oute, s			a gul en	500 tim	17942506
4000	1 200 120 17			HOLL.	
1,872	ं हो। हिंद		Corose	PER I	procession of the second
57 / L		· Knodim	#100 miles	to a second	(a) BIN . IE
4°96+34-9	ess 100		#SQLA	the state of	
400 00			Brown Miles.		008
profession and the		4000 000	\$100 Star	The trade	(4)811,01
tark cod		50,000(a)	Transiero.	84 to \$0.62	
198	e_ especial		2,627	SEE	
559	Acres.		2,63.6,767	Water Entry	
where of	878:27	52,503	2,820,674		
ah kap	gal den			08	
		**			
Other ext	*^ *#	92, 5110	Gens	Site	
we me	restre	42025	Mr. Lagran	ESE.	
10 -	BEd & B		(prestion	266	
1,					
131	5 50 200 200	रेगड करें!	153 V- 1	300	
				5 . :	
Sò I	686.8	C. C. S.	r	238 46	
6,133	81, 265	8k )1.3	2,820 574	6,630	

Att Carried Contract

-11

4 1 12 N

items of federal, state and

#### Collection

WILSON LIBRARY BUILDING	Newspaper clippings	Pamphlets	Pictures, prints, photographs	Recordings	Slides
Bookstack Current Affairs Documents BusAdmEcon. Extension Dept. Graphic Arts Library Science Map Room North Carolina Coll. Rare Book Room Reference Room Southern Historical Coll. General College Library	62,157	36,477 14,310 10,600(a) 12,163 285 50,595	5,107	and	and one
Total OTHER COLLECTIONS	62,157	124,430	9,434	4	118
Art Botany Chemistry Geology-Geography Institute of Govt. Law Mathematics-Physics Music Psychology SociolAnthropPlanning Zoology	ONE CODE  ONE CODE	4,071 25,000(a) 7,699 15,000(a)	11,124	60 and 60	5,784
Health Affairs	dest only	5,138	off on	and out	and uno
Total	0	56,908	11,124	6,263	5,784
TOTAL ALL COLLECTIONS  TOTAL PIECES IN LIBRARY	62,157	181,338	20,558	6,267	5,902

PERCENTAGE INCREASE IN NUMBER OF PIECES, 1954/55 - 1955/56 -- 10.5%

<sup>(</sup>a) Estimate

		Picous es,			
		g sind a like way	. ,	andedakay	
. sittes.	. Recordings :	photographer	Paratiletas	BBRLOGILO	Wilson Flawur Burbung
incontrated the second sec	French State Control C	191 March 192 (2017) (1990) & CONSTRUCTION OF THE STREET OF THE STREET		31	
a - the 1200 NG/S	· · · 55.55% 45%	Nato si-	TO SET	Sight, Free	Bookstack
e 2001	11 4 4 \$25 April	**************************************	OREALE	State 675	Current Affairs
		- 25	行政党的改变	late too	Documents
Syc. Engineers	<b>4</b> * ** 229 \$45,4	Alan Supp	10,600(a)		History and American
1405	s and standing	15/25 \$120g	The state of the s	in the	Extension Dapt.
i Offi	with enables with	TO LE	188		Graphic Arts
A Total Control of the Control of th	* - \$	Aur. Wire	10.4 (f. s.*	epar − b · ·	Library Science
,	2 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 -	- x 4 - 1		y 10.7 M	Hap Room
क ं कुश्ट मान	# (d)	755 g 11	3000	The state of the s	North Caroline Colls
w. st W	. ~.		Between	<b>√</b> . #'	Rare Book Room
والاراء مرس	w 11 Ma 1300	3- 4- 0- 1	4 ( 45	C N 1/25	Reference Room
ese to		6 10 M 6	1 + 0	%' ·	Southern Historical Coll.
grant to the second	* 400	•	9 . 20 . to .	Late Ast	Coneral Colle e Library
					Sec. 13
		12 1 C	ota isi	7116,33	isto?
					OTHER COLLECTIONS
					4.7
5,794	1 Andrones	LIST, EL	4 1 1 4 1	toyet.	A. C. C.
	At s	e de la constante de la consta	Mer.	1 <b>4 %</b> 1 € 1 € 1 € 1 € 1 € 1 € 1 € 1 € 1 € 1	Betany
2 364	, .	46 T	m; 141	9 Mil.	Chemistry
p. 951. 166	4 A. C.	* 5 5 * 1/2 IPS	The state of the s	was '	Geolegy-Geography
<u></u> 44	* 25/45 135/2	<ul> <li>Pt</li> <li>p+t0 64t</li> </ul>	(\$)000(8)	en de	Institute of Cort.
			of the same of the	100	WALL
	, A.	10,000		Sector land	Mathematics-Physics
Quarker.	6,263	\$10 m \$10000	STATES.		D. C. C.
65	y -6	Proceedings	tradas 24 del	9 Van 3 - 154	Psychology
ඉහළුණය	Span 2000	Choi/ Forth	eed. F	1. 10 M T	gaine fil gowit il , latook
TOATON	Iter Alban	Celes of Co.	15,000(a)	27 See	cology
			Land to say of the		dura dura de la composición dela composición de la composición de la composición dela composición dela composición dela composición dela composición de la composición dela composició
y e - 44	का सामित	2940 DEEP	BEN E	e	easeall dise
					1.
	1 A 14 A	And on the second	P. C.		34167
1.03		god and into the action than	m 12 1 5		ę.,
S00,7	6,267		Charles The Control of the Control o	The state of the s	TOTAL ALL COLLECTIONS
months.	\$ 2 m 8 2	In the second	The Mar to	The same of the sa	
				aro della	COPAL PIECES IN LIERARY

Billian In the Control of the Market of the Control of the Control

RCENTAGE INCREASE IN NUMBER OF PIECES, 1954/55 - 1955/56 -- 10.5%

#### VOLUMES CATALOGED FOR GENERAL CARD CATALOG (a)

Number of Volumes (new titles)	Catalog Dept.	Law Library	North Carolina Collection	Serials Dept.	TOTAL
1954/55	13,556	1,641	3,962	1,964	21,123
	14,495	1,127	1,140	2,610	19,372
	(6.9)	(-31.3)	(-71.2)	(32.8)	( 8.0)
Added Volumes and Copies 1954/55 1955/56	8,783	1,090	1,124	4,147	15,144
	8,943	1,530	2,255	3,378	16,106
	(1.8)	(40.4)	(100.6)	(-18.5)	(6.3)
Total Volumes 1954/55 1955/56 Percentage difference	22,339	2,731	5,086	6,111	36,267
	23,438	2,657	3,395	5,988	35,478
	(4.9)	(-2.7)	(-33.2)	(-2.0)	(-2.2)

# DISTRIBUTION OF CATALOGING ACCORDING TO THE DEWEY DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION, 1955/56

Class No.	Classification	Number of Volumes (b)	New Serial Titles(c)
000=099 100=199 200=299 300=399 400=499 500=599 600=699 700=799 800=899 900=999	General Works Philosophy, Psychology Religion Social Science Philology Pure Science Applied Science Fine Arts, Sports Literature History	1,172 556 572 3,850 550 1,462 904 3,200 5,696 3,798	80 -6 64 5 88 26 27
B F Microcard titles	Biography Fiction	1,050 36 592	mann mann 740
TOTAL		23,438	346

<sup>(</sup>a) Statistics not available from Health Affairs Libraries, which do furnish cards to general card catalog.

<sup>(</sup>b) Books cataloged by the Catalog Department for the general library and special and professional libraries, Does not include serials, periodicals, or books cataloged by Health Affairs, Law Library, North Carolina Collection and Extension Department.

<sup>(</sup>c) Includes new serials added by the Serials Department to units in the Wilson Library Building and to special and professional libraries.

### (a) a felicination in this case is as the

ALALON SOCIAL STATES			Cotalog	Rumber of Volumes (new titles)
EST. IS. 180 Y	530 8	III . I	322 61	ennennes doubte gig per 1903.
1, 147 15, 144 2, 3, 378 16, 106 (ed.6, 5) (6, 3)	12,255 (3)0.6)	T, 090 - L		idded Volumes and Copies 1950 55 *********************************
6,211 35,267 5,988 35,478 (-2.0) (2.2)		And the state of t		otal volumes 1959/55 accomposes accomposes 1959/56 accomposes accomposes

# DISTRIBUTION OF CATALOGING ACCORDING TO THE DESIGNAL DECIMAL 1955/56

		Conduction of the state of the	
(b) Mary Settlet Table (d)	12 12 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	ancommunication of the second	Less No.
CONTRACTOR AND		Jeneral Works Philosophy, Psychology Social Science Philology Solance Philology Solance Fire Science Fire Actions Literature, Turk	00-399 00-399 00-399 00-399 00-399
1004/40 1004/40 2006/1000	OPPER OPPER SPER SEALES	Markeny Riography Fiction	00-999

bred de la mot available from Heal th Affairs Livraries, which de Furnish cards

Books obtaloged by the Catalog Department for the general library and special and professional libraries. Does not include serials, periodicals, or broke of obloged by Health Affairs, law 1 Mysry, North Carolina Collection and Affension Department.

Includes new serials added by the Serials Department to units in the Wilson T brary Building and to sprial and professional, light ardes.

12 th 1 have

.70 50

The Armed world

## CATALOG CARDS 1954/55 and 1955/56

	Catalog Department	Law Library	N. C. Coll.	Serials Dept.	TOTAL
Cards for general card catalog: 1954/55	59,705 58,053	9 <b>50</b> 828	5,712 3,386	2,834 3,203	69,201 65,470
Cards for general and serials shelf lists:					
1954/55	13,663 14,230	010) 4400 MIN	900 dag ong 900 dag 900	904 1,073	14,567
Cards for departments: 1954/55	21,385 17,635	8,963 6,299	8,349 4,473	1,054	39,751 29,457
Cards for Duke: 1954/55	15,004	946	916	552	17,418
1955/56	15,098	848	656	547	17,149
Miscellaneous files: 1954/55	1,861 1,735	Milifolit grade	700	with east sinh	1,861 2,435
TOTAL CARDS: 1954/55	111,618	10,859	14,977	5,344 5,873	142,798
Percent change	(-4.4)	(-26.5)	(-38,5)	(9.9)	(-9.1)

Transfer Comments	Lairee	a Do M		janatalog Jenstinari	
69,201	\$68.ST.	SM 221	0767; 888	529,523	ards for general seard sections:
12,303	106.	ত ক্ৰান্ত চৰ ক্ৰান্ত চৰ লোকক কল	A13.47 - + 10; - 11 10; - 11 	C3918414 0114,230	1955/55
39,752	1,050	eles.	698'4.	280 LASS	1955/56
Stilli	La TIG	976	848 848	1,12,058 1,12,058	1951/55 person and resons
.s. 1 861 2,435	कार शाकीका मानेका १००	() }*	too for the	1, "661	1955/56,   1955/56,   1955/56,   1955/56
861.24r	116.2 116.2	TIR UT	278,03 <sup>f</sup>	112,618	1955 76 wassessessessessessessessessessessessesse
(1, Cm)	(Q. ) )	ie in			and the same a speed of mature .

1.40

# CIRCULATION (VOLUMES) 1954/55 and 1955/56

WILSON LIBRARY BUILDING	1954/55 Total	Inside Use	1955/56 Outside Use	TOTAL
Main Loan Desk Reserve Reading Room General College Library Current Affairs Documents BusAdminEcon. Extension Department Graphic Arts Library Science North Carolina Collection Reference Department Serials Department	104,165 45,297 64,783 7,095 2,084 15,932 20,353 115 12,394 6,736 4,175 70	43,019 47,815 63,142 5,860 1,009 14,427 107 11,925 5,136 5,782 150	65,319 7,485 6,433 2,980 622 5,785 17,977 4 3,165 4,050	108,338 55,300 69,575 8,840 1,631 20,212 17,977 111 15,090 9,186 5,782 185
Total	283,199	198,372	113,855	312,227
SPECIAL AND PROFESSIONAL LIBRARIES				
Art Botany Chemistry Geology-Geography	1,577 1,911 1,110 8,749	449 83 33 7,670	1,428 682 1,202 2,195	1,877 765 1,235 9,865
Institute of Government Law Music Mathematics-Physics Psychology	12,3l,6 18,149 3,215	12,453 16,878 656	2,074 6,105 3,200	14,527 22,983 3,856
Sociology-Anthropology-Planning Zoology	8,562 817	3,218 146	6,859 651	10,077
Total	56,436	41,586	24,396	65,982
TOTAL: UNIVERSITY LIBRARY SYSTEM	339,635	239,958	138,251	378,209
Health Affairs Libraries	17,637	6,965	13,078	20,043
TOTAL: ALL LIBRARIES C. H. CAMPUS	357,272	246,923	151,329	398,252
PERCENT INCREASE 1955/56 over 195	4/55:			11.4%

	и — д — ««	and the second of the	in the constant	Control of the Contro
			Section to the section of the sectio	
e e e e	ng 72 50 . Toy 100 60000		1954	
LARON	oel ebied uo	al spient ?	Leion	
	The state of the s	en a successión de la succesión de la su		VILSON LIBRARY BUILDING
11 J.	A STATE OF THE STA	1		
108, 338		(1), (1)	1.01 , 1.65	tain Loan Doak
55, 300		2.19.234	100 34	Reading Rock
			64, 783	General College Library
0.137.87		Marin China	7,095	Ourrent Alfairs of de
of college.		LON'T		locuments Bus A dmin Econ.
the hall to have		1 . 342 6 22		Ix tension
	**	TO.C.	Con Section . William	esta obigst
000,20	COLL	POC. III	Jee si	ary Soneigh Continues of the second
9,106	02041	CC 32	6.736	Horth Caroldna Collection
	contra E	all fix fi		inimitage Department
· · · · · ·	English,		05	Serials Department
	hay how you go you	3.98,372		Isto!
	And the first first for the first first		991,382	1,500 (7)
145	e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e	1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1		SPECIAL AND PROFESSIONAL I PRATE
				1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1
7.8 9.0	1. L28	The state of the s	A CONTRACTOR OF THE PROPERTY O	- / -
201		CB D		
6888	567'8 202'T	Market St. St. St.	OLL L	11.
COL IL	the first year to me.	Most.	8,749	ang libre and −ingstre ng ang ang mala in ang ang ang
40 C 3 1 C	ino.s	Control of a find for	12 346	No. of the control of
125 83	5019	26,878	eat, 81	asio : oise
ARR F	AND CANAL STATE OF THE STATE OF	429	£ 18 £	athemstics-Physics
willow . It is	Merchan Comment	and	as bring	Sychology and
TTO COL'	6,859	8 12 6	82,562	sychology colology-E andng
161	652	The same of the same	TIB	1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1
	The same of the same of			4361
65,982	2112 11:	11,586		
4.2 C				VIAIN
202 816	138.251	820 CES		UNIVERSITY LIBRARY SYSTEM
ENO CS	250 . 21	200,0	17,637	esiterdil erisika dile
		<b>♦</b> 15 <sup>4</sup>		[18] - (18년일 <sup>- 18</sup> 년 ) [18] - (18년일 - 18년 )
398,898	22 22	246,923	250 100	C. I. DARLES C. H. CAMPIS
Cat good of the fine	To the first transition of the	Commence of the second second	Artis of months of the second	ಿ ಬೆಡ್ ಬೆಡ್ ಬೆಡ್ ಬೆಡ್ ಬೆಡ್ ಬೆಡ್ ಬೆಡ್ ಬೆಡ್

CONTRACTOR

#### INTERLIBRARY LOANS

	And the Control of th			
A. LOANS TO OTHER LIBRARIES	1954/55 Total	Circ. Dept.	1955/56 Extension	
Titles requested Volumes requested	3,144 3,552	2,228 2,580	2,433 2,458	4,661 5,038
Volumes actually lent Within North Carolina Outside North Carolina Total	1,751 1,043 2,794	850 1,084 1,934	2,163 67 2,230	3,013 1,151 4,164
Number of libraries served Within North Carolina Outside North Carolina Total	130 280 410	16 295 311	124 9 133	140 3C4 444
B. LOANS FROM OTHER LIBRARIES				Percentage
Loans requested (titles) For Air Force Project For all others Total		168 1,048 1,216	1955/56 460 1,113 1,573	change
Titles received For Air Force Project For all others Total		111 922 1,033	370 938 1,308	
Volumes received For Air Force Project For all others Total		111 1,133 1,244	378 1,137 1,515	(240.5) (.004) (21.8)
Status of borrower (no. titles a Faculty Graduate students Library Others Air Force Project Total	rcd。)	243 613 28 38 111 1,033	326 512 45 55 370 1,308	
Titles sent to Union Catalog Titles circularized by Union Cat	talog	163 51	117 25	

			The second second			
Schill - control scalery, are - f		- 32/26	<ol> <li>अंबर प्रश्न पात नेत्व हुन्दा के चिन्द्रा । अवस्थान स्थान</li> </ol>	the first of	NA.	
JAKOT	at CEL	COLOROS XII	COLUMN TOURSESSEE	a to the first of the second o		The Addition of the State of
		The state of the s	2.228	.1 2 - 10 - 10	A Company	bedesuper asiti
5,038			2555	25 12 1 E	,ŧ.	personber semmlo
01:0 4 C	"("	664.5	2,580	the same of the		TO A STATE OF THE PARTY OF THE
	-E /	•			das	blunes setually i
£.10 , £.	\$ **		377	- Sold for the	ani ton	Wi thin North Ca
alatida gal.		Sur 3	4	E.O.E		作。 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
		ons,s	1.934	Caloria Caloria	1 x Y	
	/e					The state of the s
	* *	ist.				ektet : le tedmu
the state of the		151	225	ORE		a Withia North Ca.
A. M.			295	40 088	Antions W	- Outside Worth C
			Marie a face from	the state of		The Later of an
					e distribution de la company de la compa	ford approximately
						THIS MORE BUAOJ
9287891		The same of the sa			Collins All to Make the type of the	ST STATE TO THE SHOP OF THE STATE OF THE STA
	EE TO	Mary Contraction of	The state of the s	Constitution of the second		
CLASS - NOT CLASS CO.	CELO STATE ATTACK			survey ne.	(aa.G)	d) bedrauper aman
		odi	Com. Com			For Air Force R
		E. I.I. e. A.		. do,		Tor all others
		1,113 1,113 5.3	8:5	. in.		
		*	inger State			
			in the second			
		* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	J. 2. 1.	and the second s		
**	· ·		i. Ann			
8.						
			They What of the	Em end		
			eu vi			and the state of t
						A Company of the Comp
						on the second of the second of
		 3 3	·			nin duwin di
		* \$	. 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1			
					* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	

and the second

#### INTERLIBRARY LOANS, continued

# DISTRIBUTION, BY DEPARTMENTS, OF TITLES RECEIVED

	Facult	y Gr	ad. Students	Totals
Anthropology	35		2	37
Archeology			<b>&amp;</b>	
Art	1		1	1 2
Botany	alle		22	22
Chemistry	20		6	26
City Planning	20			
Classics	0		1 12	1
Communications	9		14	21
Comparative Literature	2		8	2 8 1
Dramatic Arts	1		0	3
Economics (Bus. Ad.)	1 5		10	24
Education	2		19 23	28
English	45			
Geology	45		131	176
German	42		2 16	5
History	31			58
Journalism	31 6		76	107
Law	O		3	9
Library School	11		36	1
Mathematics	11		20	47
Math. Stat.	)		8	11
Medical	2		3	3 3 9
Music	3		•	3
Naval Science	2.7		9	
	11		2	11
Pharmacy	1		3	4
Philosophy Physical Education	21		11	32
Physical Education	1.		6 2	6
Physics Political Codeman	4			6
Political Science	2		22	24
Psychology Psychology	•		3	3
Public Health	2 6 12			2
Religion	0		m e4	6
Sociology	12		15 57	27
Romance Languages	41			98
Zoology	11		9	20
	20/		r4- n	0.00
	326		512	838
University of North Carolina Librar	у			45
Others (Visiting faculty, authors,	etc。)			55
Air Force Project				370
		Total Titles	received on loan	1,308

20.07v			
· ·		SS .	ę
		(E) 101P	S
1 1			and the same of th
ca kolumin	\$		£3
endsteili whterego	wg.		\$
Benefit a Agita	£	•	.0
renetic Arts (Bus, Ad.)	E.		
* EXOLT:			
g ·		AL I	37.7%
	~ ( )	v	
		3.00	pre sec. Es
1	A	2	TOL
1.76			f.
		δ ξ δ δ δ ξ	Td.
	Gr.	6	In the
	€.	Q.	0
	¥° ₹°		
		gran.	
	15	E. L.	
	g .		
	9.00 9.00 2.00	6.0	() -in
		ed wit	\$ 100 miles
	(2)		3
e we come	3 5 5 1		
	S. J.		
			38
	e e		CS .
	. Šše		

The same of the sa

Fant

## REFERENCE QUESTIONS

Service Point	General	Search	Total
WILSON LIBRARY BUILDING			
Reference Department Current Affairs Documents Department Bus,-AdmEcon. Extension Department General College Library Graphic Arts North Carolina Collection Order Department Serials Department Southern Historical Collection	5,939 225 621 3,325 203 735 1,415	4,915 481 1,100 1,975 1,492 146 13 960 3,314 80 1,084	10,854 1,003 1,724 5,300 1,695 881 13 2,375 3,314 304 1,084
Total	12,687	15,560	28,247
SPECIAL AND PROFESSIONAL LIBRARIES			
Art Botany Chemistry Geology-Geography Institute of Government Law Music Mathematics-Physics Psychology Sociology-Anthropology-Planning Zoology	360 36 173 639 216 2,080	120 88 40 878 367 1,725	480 124 213 1,517 583 3,805
Total	5,387	3,635	9,022
TOTAL: UNIVERSITY LIBRARY SYSTEM	18,074	19,195	37,269
Health Affairs Libraries	521	451	972
TOTAL: ALL LIBRARIES C. H. CAMPUS	18,595	19,646	38,241
Percentage Increase (1954/55-1955/56)	(37.9)	(10.0)	(22.0)

	1		
	17		1.0

	ri ceran P	r.		
• .	Morroeg Morroeg			Control of the Contro
200 A. 20	181. 181. 181. 181. 18. 18. 18. 18. 18.		mes Department of Afreirs on's Department dm, Goon, ion Department L College Library c Arts Carolina Collertion Department s Department rn Historical Collection	rerren locume locume locume the chi- chi- chi- chi-
	15,560	Villa Comment		ustranie Julianie
08.1 212 213/1 203/2 203/2 203/2	DOSAL BB DI O TOC DOSAL		off-warphy of the suring and the sur	loás
230, 9		- 58E 6 C		and the second
37,269	19,195	ANC LOUI		
28,282	Ald CI	1 200, 31	LLE EIRRARIES C. H. CAMPUS	
(0,53)		(57.9)	Off 95	

### PHOTODUPLICATION SERVICE

A. PHOTOCOPYING	1954/55	1955/56
Produced Microfilm exposures Photoprints Copy negatives Lantern slides Film strips	57,385 9,998 500 643	57,199 18,080 563 845 145
Number of orders accepted (for above work)	947	1,066
Percentage increase in orders accepted		(12.6)
B. PHOTOREPRODUCTIONS RECEIVED*:		
Microfilm in lieu of loan Microfilm for individuals or research grants	17 39	10 45
Photostats in lieu of loan Photostats for individuals or research grants	10 2	6

<sup>\*</sup> Includes photoprints acquired by the Reference Department until February 1, 1956. This service was transferred from the Reference Department to the Photoduplication Service on that date. Data for 1954/55 appeared in Appendix VIII for Annual Report of 1954/55.

And the property of the second of many of the same The same of the Royal The same of the same of the and the first the The second second and the control of th \*· · · the standard and the telephoneses A Company of the Comp e de la company dat of theoret negel echieves a second to the second to the second to the Control of the second of the second of the second

# DONORS 1955/56

Emil R. Ackerman Nicholson B. Adams Susan G. Akers J. T. Akin Anna Brooke Allan Sydenham B. Alexander '41 Fannie Mae Ange 130 Luis Angel Arango S. B. Appleby Frances R. Archer '07 Karen Arnold Katherine Clark Pendleton Arrington Family Mrs. Joseph D. Arthur William Joseph Arthur 133 Lowell D. Ashby Edward C. Aswell Mrs. C. Bryan Aycock

Mrs. Herbert R. Baer Jane C. Bahnsen J. O. Bailey 124 Dewey Barich William W. Barnes Dolor Barreira Robert H. Bartholomew 149 Bernard Baruch Mrs. Taft Bass Mrs. George Cullen Battle Kemp D. Battle 109 W. J. Battle Family Mrs. Alice G. Bauer R. T. Beck Corydon Bell Edward B. Benjamin Mrs. H. Burwell Bennett Dale M. Bentz '40 Paul M. Berko W. R. Berryhill '21 Mrs. W. G. Berson J. S. Betts Mrs. F. K. Biggs Donald E. Bishop '41 Mrs. Edwin A. Björkman 119 Gordon W. Blackwell W. Powell Bland Mrs. Ralph Steele Boggs Cora Paul Bomar Richmond P. Bond Mrs. Richmond P. Bond

Herbert R. Baer

Mrs. K. P. B. Bonner John Holden Boone 151 Samuel M. Boone 149 Thomas C. Boushall '15 Charles T. Boyd 121 Mrs. James Boyd Mrs. James B. Brannock Robert V. Brawley George Carlton Bridgers K. M. Brinkhous Mrs. William G. Broadfoot '41 Winston Broadfoot '41 George Mercer Brooke Mrs. A. L. Brooks Lee M. Brooks 126 Mary E. Broome Mrs. Russell Broughton J. Fuller Brown 127 Mrs. Kent J. Brown Mrs. Seymour Brown Gray MacW. Bryan Victor S. Bryant '18 D. K. Bullens James B. Bullitt L. G. Burgess Mrs. Jacques Busbee

Frank C. Cady Wallace E. Caldwell Charles A. Cannon Mrs. Charles A. Cannon Mrs. E. A. Cameron 134 Walter F. Carey Katherine Kennedy Carmichael W. D. Carmichael, Jr. 121 Mrs. W. D. Carmichael, Jr. Edwin H. Carpenter, Jr. George L. Carrington 13 Dudley D. Carroll T. C. Carroll Joel Carter Roy E. Carter, Jr. Vincent H. D. Cassidy '47 Constantine Cavarnos Mrs. B. P. Chamberlain Lenoir Chambers 114 Mrs. Lenoir Chambers Thurmond Chatham 119 Charles Benson Childs J. Julian Chisolm

Emil R. Ackerman ...

Susan C. Akers

Anna Brooke Allan

Sydenhem B. Alexander !!!

Fannie Mae Ange !30

Luis Ange! Arengo

S. R. Appleby

Frances R. Archer !07

Karen Arneld

Milliam Joseph T. Arthur !33

Howell D. Arthur !33

Howell D. Ashby

Milliam Joseph Trihur !33

Mrs. C. Bryan Aycock

Mrs. C. Bryan Aycock

Mrs. Herbert R. Baer

Jane C. Bahnsen

Jane C. Bahnsen

Jane C. Bahnsen

Jane C. Bahnsen

Jewey Bailey !21

William W. Barnes
Rolert H. Bartholomew up
Bernard Baruch
M. Taft Bass
Mrs. leorge Culled Battle
Kemp D. Battle ift

Mrs. Alice G. Baner F. T. Book

Edward B. Benjamin Mrs. H. Burwell Bennett Cale .. Bents '40

Paul M. Berko

W. A. Berrynill ?21

J. S. Betts

es. F. K. Biggs

ond d E. Bishop 'ill

es. Edwin A. Björkman 119

ooder W. Blackwell

or dor W. Blackwell

M. Ra on Steele Bogga

Control of the second of the s

Mrs. W. B. Bonner . Senser . Senser M. Boone . Si Thomas C. Boushall . I.S. Charles T. Boyd . 21 Mrs. James B. Brannock Mrs. James B. Brannock . M. Hoseley . Milider C. Brinkhous . Milider C. Brooke . Mar. Brooke . Mar. Brooke . Mar. Brooke . Sense . Sense . Sense . Sense . Sense . Sense . Mar. Brooke . Mar.

De II. Hellens

sederd' sermonic . atth

The state of the s

Frank C. Cady

Wallace E. Caldnell

Charles A. Cannon

Mar. E. A. Cannon

Walter F. Corey

Ketherine Kennedy Darmichael

W. D. Carmichael, Cr. 121

Howin H. Carpenter, Cr. 121

Howin H. Carpenter, Cr. 120

George L. Carrington 11)

Lodiey D. Carrington 11)

T. G. Carroll

Tool Carter

Joel Carter

Vincent H. D. Cassidy 'U'

Hoy H. Carter

Joel Carter

Joel Carter

Constantine Cavarnes

Lencir Chambers 112

Mars. E. P. Chambers

Lencir Chambers

Charles Benson Childs

Charles Benson Childs

Charles Benson Childs

Charles Benson Childs

J. Julian Chisham '19

Mrs. Alfred W. Church H. W. Church Henry T. Clark, Jr. 137 Mrs. Henry T. Clark, Jr. 141 Mrs. Irving M. Clark Nan G. Clark W. G. Clark 197 W. G. Clark, Jr. 123 Francis O. Clarkson 116 Mrs. Jesse S. Claypoole Beatrice Cobb Collier Cobb, Jr. 114 Mrs. Collier Cobb Mary L. Cobb '21 Frederic Edward Coenen George R. Coffman Hennigs Cohen Robert E. Coker 196 Mrs. William C. Coker '20 Mrs. W. B. Cole Henry E. Coleman, Jr. 133 Bertram Colgrave Elizabeth Collette Mrs. Julius W. Cone Sydney M, Cone, Jr. Mrs. Sydney M. Cone, Jr. Mrs. D. M. Connor Olan V. Cook 129 Mrs. Aylene E. Cook Lyman A. Cotten 136 Mrs. Lyman A. Cotten John N. Couch '18 Clara I. Council Zeb P. Council Daisy K. Cox Mrs. Tench C. Coxe Marjorie Craig '35 (Family) Christopher Crittenden John A. Crockett Ivan Cuba Claude Currie '18 George B. Cutten

B. D. Dagwell
Mrs. J. M. Dalla Valle '39
Carter Dalton '06
Mrs. Carter Dalton
Harry L. Dalton
Harvey W. Daniell '50
John F. Dashiell
John S. Davenport '34
Mary Cotten Davenport
Chalmers G. Davidson
Elizabeth Davidson

Preston Davie H. E. Davis Jewell F. Davis Mrs. R. O. E. Davis '02 Claude G. Day Victor M. Day Earl Dean Pierre Deshayes William M. Dey 100 Kay Dixon 107 Mrs. Kay Dixon Lillian Dodd Mrs. E. L. Doheny Dewey Dorsett, Jr. 147 Mrs. Gavin Dortch Martha Doughton 18 Robert B. Downs 126 Albert I. Drachman Mrs. Brent S. Drane D. St. Pierre Du Bose '21 Mrs. D. St. Pierre Du Bose N. C. Duncan James H. Durham John F. Durham '18 A. W. Duy, Jr.

W. R. Eaten
Dean Stockett Edmonds, Jr.
Mrs. Dean Stockett Edmonds, Jr. '41
F. Scott Elliott
Lucile Elliott
Stephen A. Emery
S. R. Entwistle
Virgil V. Evans, Jr.

Georgia H. Faison
Lucy E. Fay
Francis C. Febiger
Charles E. Feinberg
A. Fernos-Isern
Mrs. Mary Patterson Fisher
Mrs. Inglis Fletcher
Mrs. J. B. Foote
Mrs. Sample B. Forbus
Edwin D. Fowler
William C. Friday
Alfred O. Fuerbringer

Luisa Gahn
Harold W. Gammans
Lytt I. Gardner '38
O. Max Gardner '50
Mrs. O. Max Gardner
Ralph W. Gardner '35

no terre i ga di protti dia i ancio.

k. D. Dagwell Trs. J. M. Della Valle 139 the was the composite 27 3.44 2 11 1 100 , 8 2 1

ATT COLORED OF COMMEN ALBERTANIA. A CONTRACT OF NO. A services a series to the

Henry T. Clark, Jr. 137 Mrs. Henry T. Clerk, 'r. 'll Mes, Truing M. Clark W. W. Clark, dr. 183. Francis O. Clarkson .i.r. Mrs. Jesse, D. Claypoole Beatride Cobb . . : L: Collier Corb. Jr. 41 odou matilion: smi . . . det merken it fremon Henry H. Coleman, Jr. 133 ar eddello ddedsall Mrs. Sydney as Cone, ir,

Daisy K. Con Mrs. Tench C. Conn Marjoris Grate 135 (Family)

John A. Crockett George . Outben

H. W. Ohmon

W. G. Clark 197

Mary L. Good 121

OLEE, V. Cook 129

to Alice and all assessment and THE WESTERN CONFIGURATION

estaded brish TOOT YOU IM MISELLEW TOP monit yen Mrs. Esy Dixon accept it insert it. Mrs. D. St. Pleare In Bose

Wa Ra Baten Virgil V. Evens. Jra.

> Lucy R. Pay orderes E. Feinberg

and Fernos-Issun

wedsky nearests with the Ares fillia Pleter

> adoo'l . I. toobe sudroff . Befores : Porbus

to two if a fowl ar THE STATE OF THE PARTY WAS

Alifed o. Feerbringer

roll States RESIDENCE W. Cammans e. Tilk Gardner 150 Mary for their more than The state of the s

gradion and the section of the section of the Report A

Mrs: E-IL Dohony:

. assisant a chidell.

D. St. Flerre Du Bose 121

An Wa Duy of a

Wesley C. George '11 Dante J. Germino Milan P. Getting Edwin Gill J. A. Gimenez-Arnau Armand Godoy Pleasant Daniel Gold 198 Mrs. Walter Golde Mrs. Ilse Gould Frank P. Graham 109 Mary Grahn Thirza E. Grant Mrs. Walter Lawson Grant Louis Graves 102 Gordon Gray 130 Leonard T. M. Gray W. D. Gray C. Sylvester Green Fletcher M. Green 122 Paul Green 119 I. G. Greer '10 Spencer Gregory Clarence Griffin Czeslaw Gronostaj G. G. Grubb Russell M. Grumman Fay H. Gwynn

Mrs. A. C. Hall

G. Gordon Gentry 132

Frances H. Hall Mrs. John D. Hall Mrs. Weldon Hall J. W. Halliburton George C. Ham Douglas Hamer Irving A. Hamilton 153 J. G. de Roulhac Hamilton Mrs. Oscar A. Hamilton Earl Hammer Robert M. Hanes '12 James L. Haney T. E. Hanley Frank S. Hanlin J. Penrose Harlan James C. Harper '16 James Jackson Harris Mrs. James Jackson Harris Julia H. Harris '05 Eugene F. Hartley 199 Earl H. Hartsell 124 Mrs. Nannie Fontaine Lippitt Hatchell Margaret Hauser

Webb C. Hayes Alfred W. Haywood 104 Hubert B. Haywood 105 Mrs. T. Holt Haywood Alexander Heard 138 Ignacio Helguera Leon Helguera Archibald Henderson 198 T. J. Hewitt Mrs. Mary Parke Heym Thomas F. Hickerson 104 T. B. Higdon 105 L. B. Higley Erik Hildes-Heim James N. B. Hill John Sprunt Hill 189 M. A. Hill 120 Mrs. M. A. Hill Lyman Hinchley Mrs. W. T. Hines R. J. M. Hobbs Mrs. William H. Hobson John C. Hodges Luther H. Hodges 119 Mrs. Richard Hogue H. Holdsworth Hugh Holman Roy W. Holsten 150 Lawrence S. Holt 104 Andrew H. Horn Mrs. S. Ruffin Horne Miles C. Horton, Jr. 139 Eugenio Carlos de Hostos Albert V. House Robert B. House '16 A. C. Howell William Henry Hoyt Arthur P. Hudson 130 Fred L. Huffman 108 I. Harding Hughes 'll Nathaniel C. Hughes, Jr. Robert Lee Humber J. F. Hurley '19 H. R. Huse James H. Hyde

Mrs. Charles Edward Ives

William P. Jacocks '04 James D. Jahnstone Mrs. Harry C. James Edwin B. Jeffress '07 William Sumner Jenkins '24

British and the state of the st e e # \* \* \* 7 - M. C. S. inited koste i ref. LeW . TEM Lear and T. M. : Gray . The second second A Comment of the Comm rs. Osc ur A. Hemil ton

\_\_\_\_

311

"Hubert B. Haymood 105 forwall finh .T ... BE I bysolf rebance LA . . Ignacio Helevera arougish mos. 7. Roy Accident bledidoth dd tweH . . . . " (Homas E. Tickerson "Ch T. Higden esi (Lill Jaime) OS! IIII . C. Lucher H. Hodres. 119 Miles C. Horton, Mr. 139

The Control of the Control

101

Market Land Commence Commence

Richard Jente Family
Katherine Jocher '29
Cecil Johnson
Elmer D. Johnson '36
Evans C. Johnson
Guy B. Johnson
J. W. Jones '49
Paul E. Jones

Margaret E. Kalp
Louis C. Karpinski
Louis O. Kattsoff
Mrs. Grace Whitaker Keheya
Alice Keith
W. P. Kellam
Lucile Kelling
John A. Kelly
Emily H. Kenan
James G. Kenan '32
William Rand Kenan, Jr. '94
Alfred A. Kent, Jr. '29
Mrs. M. B. Koonce
Francis Kulcsar
John G. Kunstmann

Ricardo de Labougle Mrs. John W. Labouisse Louis Lafuma Mrs. B. B. Lane Morris Lawing Elmer Lawson Mrs. Joel Layton Sturgis E. Leavitt Mrs. Sturgis Leavitt C. T. Leinbach Lucy Lester Mrs. Wilhelm Levison McDaniel Lewis '16 Mrs. Warmer M. Lewis Margaret Ligon J. H. Lineberger 126 Isaac T. Littleton '43 David A. Lockmiller Mrs. George B. Logan A. H. London 196 Lawrence F. London '31 W. Lunsford Long 109 Anthony Lord Mrs. Warren Lott Cornelia S. Love J. Spencer Love Mrs. J. Spencer Love Ben Gray Lumpkin 143 Norval Neil Luxon

H. M. Lydenberg
Edgar Lynch '53
Mrs. Brockton R. Lyon '12
Clifford P. Lyons
Mrs. R. R. Lytle

W. L. McAtee Mrs. Sadie McCain Adeline D. McCall G. R. MacCarthy 124 Mrs. G. R. MacCarthy E. G. McGavran John W. McGwigan 126 Pattie B. McIntyre Philip M. McKenna Ernest Lloyd Mackie '17 Loren C. MacKinney John P. McKnight Roy B. McKnight '14 William A. McKnight '37 Henry B. McKoy Mrs. J. W. McLauchlin Charlotte P. McLeod Dougald W. MacMillan '18 Mrs. William Dougald MacMillan Mrs. George MacNeill Sallie Foard MacNider Alfred R. Macormac 136 Elizabeth G. McPherson 123

John Mahoney Reginald Mallett Mrs. I. H. Manning 'll John T. Manning 133 Henry B. Marrow '12 Roger P. Marshall J. D. Martin C. Knox Massey 125 Charles S. Masterton 146 Robert C. Masterton Mrs. Robert C. Masterton George H. Maurice William H. Medd Victor Meekins H. D. Meyer Thomas Yancey Milburn 115 Arthur Lee Miller Mrs. B. B. Miller Robert Mills Nathan Mobley '20 Maria de Lourdes Lima Modiano Beatrice Montgomery Elizabeth M. Montgomery Louis T. Moore 106

Richard Jenta Kam') Katherine Jochen' Cecil Johnson Elmer D. Johnson Evans C. Johnson Guv B. Johnson

Margaret E. Kalp Louis C. Karpinski Louis O. Kattsoff Mrs. Grace Whiteker Keheya Alice Kel

> Smily H. Kenan James G. Kenan 32

William Rand Kemas, Jr. 19h Alfred A. Hent, Jr. 129

> Mrs. M. B. Koones Francis Kulosar John G. Kunsbmann

Ricardo de Labourle Mes, John W. Labouirse Louis Lafuma

8. b. b. L8

ALL WALL

ilmer Lawson Ts. Joel Layton

rs. Sturgis Leavit

O. T. Leinbach

e, Wilhelm Levison

ies, Wermer M. Lewis

regredenti. H

H. Lineberger '20

noillimiool . A bivs

George R. Logan

H. London 196 Wrence F. London

Lumsford Long 109

thony Lord

s, Warren Lott

evel a segs ...

info prod to the light

H. M. Lydenberg Adgar Lynch 153 Mrs. Brockton R. Lyon U Clifford ... Lyone Mrs. ... a. Lytle

W. L. Molves

Mrs. Sadie McCain
AdelinerD. McCail

Mrs. C. R. MacCail

F. C. McGayran

dohn W. McGwirs

Failip M. McGwirs

Frailip M. McGwirs

Frailip M. McMackis 127

Frailip M. McMilann

Gonn P. McKnight

John P. McKnight

Milliam A. McKnight

Mrs. J. W. McLadchian

Charlote P. McKey

Milliam Dougald MacKit

Mrs. George MacKeil

John Mahoney

Megineld Mallett

John T.: Wanning 133

Henry E. Marrow 112

Moger T. Mershell

J. Mortin

C. Knor Hessey 125

Charles S. Hasterton 146

Hobert C. Masterton

Milliam H. Maurice

William H. Maurice

Victor Meekins

Wilter Meekins

A. D. Meyer

Thomas Yancey Milburn 115

Arthur Lee Miller

Maria D. R. Miller

Maria de Lour

integral (see the later)

Joseph L. Morrison '40
W. J. Morton '48
Joseph S. Moye '27
Richard D. Mudd
Richard K. Murdock
May Murphy
Sallie C. Murphy '29
Albert G. Myers
Mrs. William Starr Myers

Mrs. Frank Nash
Mrs. Robert C. Neal
Rebecca Neely
Charles B. Newcomb
Mary Nies
Josephina Morgan Niggli '37
Stephen S. Nisbet
Paul North

Howard W. Odum Family
R. L. Oetting
Charles P. Olivier
Mary W. Oliver '51
W. Orr
Charles Beatty Overman '30

James R. Page

J. W. Parker

John A. Parker Mathilde M. Parlett Mrs. Walter Patten Mrs. Andrew H. Patterson Howard A. Patterson '21 James W. Patton William E. Paulk, Jr. John R. Peacock Mrs. John R. Peacock Horace W. Peaslee John Peck Mrs. Margaret W. Peebles Manuel Peixoto 143 Arnold H. Perry Richard M. Peters Frances L. Phillips T. O. Phillips Hubert J. Philpott 144 Mrs. Porter Cowles Pickell '33 Mrs. R. S. Pickens W. W. Pierson Mrs. W. W. Pierson Millard Questin Plumblee '31 R. I. Pool Lawrence Clark Powell William S. Powell '40

Robert A. Pratt Mrs. Joseph Price T. M. Price

Louis M. Rabinowitz D. Hiden Ramsey R. Beverly Raney 126 Carl E. Rankin Claude W. Rankin 107 Edgar Ralph Rankin 113 William Greene Raoul George M. Reeves J. M. Reeves :10 Jessie Rehder Dorothy E. Reibel 147 Henrietta Reid John T. Reid Marie Reid Mrs. Marian W. Reitman Orestes Pearl Rhyne '08 Oscar K. Rice Felsie Riddle '40 Nouglas L. Rights '13 Mrs. Foy Roberson Nellie Roberson '21 B. Watson Roberts '19 Mrs. B. W. Roberts Sidney S. Robins 104 Blackwell P. Robinson '37 L. B. Rogerson '41 Mrs. I. W. Rose Emil Rosenthal Mrs. John W. Ross Robert A. Ross 120 Mrs. Harlan P. Rowe Hubert A. Royster I. C. Rubin Thomas Ruffin 195 William H. Ruffin '21 Charles E. Rush Charles Phillips Russell '04 W. Carson Ryan

Alton G. Sadler '37
Hall F. Sales-Sayles
Carl Sandburg
Wiley Britton Sanders '21
J. Maryon Saunders '25
George F. Scheer
Mrs. George F. Scheer
Mrs. Mary Frances Schinhan
Mrs. Frank J. Schwentker
Mrs. Walter S. Scott
Samuel Selden

Joseph L. Morrison 1 (0 1) 1 W. J. Morton 148 Joseph S. Moye 127 Richard - Mud.

Mohard K. Murdock

Sallie C. humphy 129

Mrs. William Starr Myers

Mrs. Frank Nash
Mrs. Robert G. Meal.
Rebecce Neely
Tharles B. Newcomb.
Hery Mies
Josephina Morgan Wiggli 137
Stephen S. Hisbot
Paul North

J. W. Parker

John A. Parker

Jathilde M. Perlett

Jes. Walter Patierson

Jest A. Patierson

Jest A. Patierson

Julian F. Patien

John H. Pacock

John H. Peacock

'a. Margaret W. Peebles

All tradition at the coll

LET ALMAN TO THE STATE OF THE STATE OF

And the state of the

If there is said the

Robert A. Fratt Mrs. Joseph Frice T. E. Price

Tot minuse . W shus fo J. M. Reeves 110

Alten G. Sadler 137 Hall F. Sales-Seyles Carl Sandburg Wiley Bri ton Sanders 121

The second second second second

Julian W. Selig G. W. Sent Mrs. Catherine Severance Charles M. Shaffer 135 Mrs. Charles M. Shaffer 134 Royal G. Shannonhouse 130 S. R. Shapiro Henry Talbot Sharp 196 Lawrence A. Sharpe 140 William P. Sharpe G. F. Shepherd, Jr. 136 Miss Rebe Shields Mrs. Robert D. Shore J. Ray Shute Mrs. W. R. Sifford Mrs. James S. Simmons Leonard N. Simons Mrs. Keith R. Sisson 147 J. Carlyle Sitterson '31 Cornelius R. Sleight Clairborne T. Smith 115 Clairborne T. Smith. Jr. 148 John McNeill Smith, Jr. 138 William O. Smith '16 John Leslie Snell 144 J. F. Spainhour Family R. Arthur Spaugh, Jr. 120 Walter S. Spearman 129 T. H. Spence, Jr. Corydon P. Spruill '20 Mrs. Corydon P. Spruill 123 J. Laurence Sprunt '36 Mrs. M. H. Stacy Charles W. Stanford 147 Mrs. Charles W. Stanford W. R. Stanford 115 Max Steele '46 Richard O. Steelle '42 J. A. Stenhouse George M. Stephens 126 Mrs. George M. Stephens Wendell H. Stephenson William S. Stewart David Stick '41 Richard G. Stockton '11 Mrs. Ernest Stokes Katherine D. Stone Mrs. James Street Mrs. Charles S. Sydnor

Mrs. Dorothy R. Tannenbaum Kenneth S. Tanner '11 Mrs. Kenneth S. Tanner John R. Taylor '36 Claude E. Teague '12
Annie Wilson Terry '35
Lawrence S. Thompson '35
Thelma V. Thompson
Mary L. Thornton '39
Cosme de la Torriente y Peraza
Yi Ts'ien
Jack W. Turrentine
John W. Turrentine '01
John E. Tyler '39
Mrs. William Seymour Tyler

B. L. Ullman
Mrs. B. L. Ullman
John W. Umstead. Jr. 109

Charles D. Van Cleave
Mrs. Eric N. Van Lennep
Laura van Pappelendam
Mrs. William Van Wyck
Louis Ospina Vasquez
Karl Vogel
Ivan Volkoff
Elaine von Oesen '40
Robert Vosper

Daisy Bailey Waite Mrs. Charles P. Wales Dorothy C. Walker J. R. Walker Mrs. Robert L. Wallerstein Richard Walser 129 B. E. Washburn 106 Ralph M. Watkins A. K. Watson H. L. Watson Guy Weaver Abraham Weil 124 Henry Weil 128 Herman Weil 'Ol Mrs. Cora Welch Manly Wade Wellman Warner Wells Mrs. William Wells Louis West Mrs. Louis West Robert M. Wettach Mrs. Mabel Wolfe Wheaton John C. Whitaker '12 Lyman B. Whitaker 'll William A. Whitaker '04 Kerr White Mrs. Taul B. White Mary C. Wiley

flaude for Torry 135
Law ende forry 135
Law ende frompson 135
Mary Thornton 139
Mary Thornton 139
Vi Tailan
Jack W. Turn entine
John W. Turn entine

B. L. atm Mrs. B. L. Vilman John . United, Ir. 109

Charles Van Clenve Mrs. Eric M. Van Lamap von Sappelendam Louis Ospine Valagnan Rarl Vogel Lyen Volkoif Eleine von Ossen MO

Datey Balloy Watto
Mrs. Charles P. Wales
J. L. Welker
Mrs. Robert L. Wallerstelm
Richard Walser '29
B. A. Washburn '66
Ralph M. Watkins
A. Watson
A. Watson
Herman Well '28
Herman Wells

000

is W. R. Silford Mrs. James S. Sirmons Mr. Keith E. Siesen W. J. Carlyle Sitterson 131

Cerlyle Sitterson 131 ins R. Sleight in roome T. Smith '15

rborne T. Smith, ir. ils McNeill Smith, ir. 138 10. Smith 116

J. F. Spainhour Family
Arthur Spaugh, Jr. 120

. H. Spence, Jr. .
orydon P. Spruill (20)

Laurence Spruck 136 . Laurence Spruck 136 . L. H. Stacy

Onsell & W. Stanford 'Aff Mrs. Charles W. Stanford Stanfor '11

4.30

ART AN

W. L. Wiley Mrs. W. L. Wiley Mrs. Preston B. Wilkes, Jr. Billy R. Wilkinson Claude J. Williams 122 Mrs. James M. Williams Lena Mae Williams 130 Ralph D. Williams 120 Elizabeth W. Wilson L. M. Wilson Louis R. Wilson 199 Penelope B. Wilson Robert G. Wilson 117 Francis E. Winslow 109 Fred W. Wolfe A. Hamilton Wood Mrs. Julien Wood Mrs. Walter H. Woodson Donald B. Woodward Mrs. Charles T. Woollen Earl Wynn

Frances L. Yocom Ina V. Young '31

Academy of American Poets Addison-Wesley Press Alabama Polytechnic Institute Alabama University Press Alphi Chi Sigma Alumni Annual Giving American Academy of Arts and Letters American Geographical Society American Institute of Banking American Institute of Real Estate Appraisers American Tobacco Company American University Press American Zionist Council Appleton-Century-Crofts Arabian American Oil Company Arco Publishing Company Argentine Embassy Assembly of Captive European Nations Association of American Railroads Atomic Energy Commission

The James Ford Bell Collection
Blum's Almanac
Bobbs-Merrill Company
Bollingen Foundation
The Bookshelf
Brotherhood of Railroad Trainmen
Brown University Library

University of California Library, Berkeley University of California Library, Los Angeles University of California Press Cambridge University Press Caracas, Ministerio de Justica Carnegie Endowment for International Peace Carnegie Institution of Washington Charlotte City Council Chicago University Press Chrysler Corporation Colby College Library Columbia University Press Committee on the History of the Federal Reserve System Thomas Y. Crowell Company Cuba. Instituto Nacional de Cultura

Davidson College Library
Dennis & Co., Inc.
Dollar Savings Bank
R. R. Donnelley & Sons Co.
Doubleday & Company
Duke Endowment

Ecuador. Ministerio de Relaciones Exteriores Educational Testing Service, Princeton, New Jersey Edwards Brothers, Inc. Exposition Press

Federal Reserve Bank of New York Ford Motor Company Foundation for Foreign Affairs Foundation Press City of Franklin, Virginia French Embassy Fund for Adult Education Fund for the Republic, Inc.

Georgia Department of Archives and History Greensboro City Council Greensboro Public Library

Harper & Brothers
Harvard College Library
Henry Holt & Co.
D. H. Hill Library, State College
Hoover Library on War, Revolution
and Peace

Mrs. James M. Williams Fred W. Wolfe ...

mican Geographical Society . .

A BUSINES

Frances L. Yocom

To Lie Willey

and the state of the s and the supply and the supply of

and specialist the second

··· /- SEESW

University of California

Cambridge University - ...

Depris & Co., Inc.

### Houghton Mifflin Company

Information Services of India
Institut Danois des Exchanges
Institute for Advanced Study, Princeton
Institute of Industrial Relations,
University of California
Instituto Nacional de Cultura, Cuba
Instituto Nacional de Livro
Interlaken Mills
International Accountants Society, Inc.
International Committee for Bird
Preservation
International Poliomyelitis Congress

Journalism Foundation, U.N.C.

Bank of Korea Korea University Korean Pacific Press

Library Publishers
Lumberton First Baptist Church

McGraw-Hill Book Company

Markham Publishing Corporation Melbourne University University of Michigan Press University of Minnesota Library University of Minnesota Press Mississippi Shipping Company, Inc.

National Academy of Broadcasting, Inc. National Broadcasting Company National Law Book Company University of Nebraska Press New Bern Historical Society New Jersey Agricultural Society State of New York New York (City) Office of the Sheriff New York Department of Commerce New York. Museum of Modern Art The News and Record North American Companies University of North Carolina Press North Carolina. State Association of County Commissioners and Association of County Accountants Northwestern University Traffic Institute Norwegian Embassy

Oceana Publications Ohio State University Development Fund Old Dominion Foundation

Pakistan Embassy Pennsylvania University Press Philosophical Library Polish Embassy Prentice-Hall, Inc. Princeton University

Raleigh Chamber of Commerce
Raleigh City Council
Ramakrishna-Vivekananda Center
Rand Corporation
Regional Science Association
Ronald Press
Rowan County Public Library
Rowohlt Verlag
Russell Sage Foundation

Sabian Publication Society
Sacred Music Press
Sheffield University
Slovak Catholic School
Solomon Goldman Memorial Foundation
University of South Carolina
Southeastern Interlibrary Research
Facility
Southern Economic Journal
Southern Regional Education Board
Swets and Zeitlinger

Tax Institute
Tax Policy League
Turkish Information Office

United Daughters of the Confederacy United States Bureau of Mines United States Savings and Loan League

Ministerio de Justicia, Venezuela

Wake Forest College
Washington University Libraries
Watumull Foundation
West Virginia Secretary of State
Winston-Salem Board of Aldermen

Yale University Library

Incoming the Services of India

Institute for Advanced Study, Functions, 18th total for Advanced Study, Functions, 18th total Relations, Institute Wasteness de Cultura, Cuba

rternstional Accountants Society, Ind.

in ternational Politomyel dis Congress

Journal Lam Foundation, U. H.C.

Bank of Morea. Morea University Korean Pacific Press

I brary Publisher: Lumber ton First Beprist Church

Wisconson Book Country

Murkham Fublishing Corporation Melbourne University University of Minnesota Library University of Minnesota Frens University of Minnesota Frens Gasiasippi Shipping Company, Inc.

etional Academy of Broadcasting, Inc. lational Broadcasting Company ational Law Book Company niversity of Nebraska Press aw Bern Historical Society,

is of New York

w Fork (City) Cifice of A. Sheriff

fra areboli to muesum .

brossi bas H

b nerican Companies

The second of the second

ast by of Not the Carol ... Prese

Gooses Fublications
Onlo State University Development Func-Old Dam .ion Founds tion

> Pakistan Embansy Pennsyl vania University Press Philosophical Library Polish Embassy Prentice-Hall, Inc. Princeton University

Solan Piblication Sociaty
Cacred Music Press
Cheffield University
Slevak Catholic School
Solomon Goldman Memorial Foundation
University of Schib Carolina
Southeastern Interlibrary Research

Southern Economic Journal. Southern Regional Educetion board Swets and Zeit inger

> Pax Dartitüte Pak Pality Ledgue Turkish Inform tion Offica

United Daughters of the Confederacy United States Bureau of Mines United States Savings and Lorn League

Ministerio de Justicle, Venezuela

iske Forest College Paskin or University Libraries Patumula rows with Pest Virginia Secretary of State

## THE LIBRARY STAFF

#### A. STAFF LIST

Anna Brooke ALLAN (A.B.). 1943. Southern Historical Collection.

Marjorie Mendenhall APPLEWHITE. 1956. Temporary (1 month).

Edith E. AVERITT (A.B., A.B.L.S.). 1925. Geology-Geography Librarian.

Angele AVIZONIS (M.A., B.S.L.S.). 1953. Catalog Department.

Jane C. BAHNSEN (B.A., B.S.L.S.). 1952. North Carolina Collection.

Walter Monroe BARNARD. 1956. Temporary (3 months).

Mary Elizabeth BITTING (A.B., M.S., A.B.L.S.). 1954. Chemistry Librarian. Resigned January 31, 1956. Replaced by Claire Holden.

Nancy P. Bates BOONE (A.B., M.S.L.S.). 1953. Catalog Department.

Samuel M. BOONE (A.B.). 1952. Head, Library Photographic Service.

Arnold BORDEN (A.B., B.S.L.S.). 1955. General College Library.

Mary Elizabeth BROOME (B.S.). 1928-45, 1947. Catalog Department. Retired June 30, 1956.

Mary Caroline CARGILL (B.A., B.S.L.S.). 1952. Serials Department.

Vincent Harold de Paul CASSIDY (B.A., M.A.). 1954. Current Affairs Reading Room.

Ray L. CARPENTER (A.B., M.A.). Bull's Head Bookshop. Part-time.

\*\*\*June E. CHANCE. Assistant Professor of Psychology.

Margaret L. CHAPMAN (A.B., B.S.L.S.). 1954. Law Library.

Derith Alexander CHASE (A.B.). 1954. Reserve Book Room.

Kathleen S. H. CHEAPE (B.A.). 1955. Serials Department.

Adolphus D. CLARK. 1924. Shipping and Mailing.

Robert Lee Green CONNELLY (B.A.). 1955. Serials Department.

Olan V. COOK (A.B., A.B.L.S.). 1931. Associate University Librarian.

Aylene Edwards COOKE (A.B.). 1956. "Crash Program" (temporary, 6 months).

\*\*\*Mrs. Lyman A. COTTEN. 1932. North Carolina Collection.

The state of the s

The state of the s

Anna Brooke ALLAN (A.B.). 1943. Southern Historical Collection.

Marjoque Mendenball AFFILWHITE. 1955. Temporary (1 month).

Edith ... AVERITT (A. .. A.B.L.S.). 1925. Ceology-Geography ibrest world ... AVERITT (A. .. A.B.L.S.). 1925. Cetalog Department.

Jage C. BARNISEN . B.S.L.S.). 1952, Worth Ceroline Collection

Walter Mource BARNARD: 1956. Temporary (3 mon the):

Mary Elizabeth BITTING (A.B., M. . A.B.L.S.), 1954. Chemistry brarian. Resigned January 31 1956. Replaced by Claire Holden.

Nancy P. Beves BCONE (A. B. H.S.L.S.), 1953. Catalog Department, amuel M. BOONE (A.B.), 1952. Hoad, Library Photographic Service.

Pery Elizabeth BROOME (B.S.). 1928-55, 1947. \* Catalog Department. Retired June 30, 1956.

Jaroline CARCILL (B.A., B.S.L.S.), 1952, Serials Department

Vincent Harold de Paul CASSIDY (B.A., M.A.). 1951. Current Affairs Reading Room.

ewstone E. CHANCE. Assistant Professor of Psychology.

Margaret L. CHAPMAN (A.B., B.S.L.S.). 1951: Law Library.

erith lexander CHAGE (4,8,), 1954, Reserve Book Room

athleen S. . CHEAFE (3.A.). 1955. Septals Tope twent.

dolphus h MAT : "Sh. Shippeng and Mail ng.

obert Lee Green Committe (B.A.); 1955. Serials Depentment,

lan V. COOK ( .. E., A.B.L. 1931. Associate University Librarian.

Eduards COCKe (i. 1956, "Grash Program" temporary, 6 months).

The state of the s

\*\*Louise DALTON (A.B.). 1951. Secretary, Zoology Department.

\*\*Mary DeBERRY. 1955. Secretary, Botany Department.

\*Elizabeth Graves DeCHARMS (B.A.). 1954. Division of Health Affairs Libraries. Resigned June 30, 1956.

Marian W. EARNHARDT (Ph.B). 1949. Catalog Department.

Joan Davis EATON (B.A.). 1956. Catalog Department.

Dorothy R. C. EBBS (B.S., B.S.L.S.). 1955. Serials Department. Part-time.

\*Myrl EBERT (B.S., B.S.L.S., M.A.). 1952. Head, Division of Health Affairs Libraries

Lucile M. ELLIOTT (B, Pd). 1927. Law Library. Retired June 30, 1956.

Georgia H. FAISON (A.B., L.Cert., B.L.S.). 1924. Head, Reference Department.

Grace Betts FARRIOR (A.B.). 1956. Temporary (1 month).

Alfred R. FATHMAN (A.B.). 1955. Circulation Department.

Maurice Louis FELDMAN (B.A., M.A.). 1953. Catalog Department.

Mary P. FISHER. 1950. Southern Historical Collection. (Rare Book Room)

Priscilla M. FLEMING (B.A.). 1956. "Crash Program" (temporary, 3 months).

Charlotte GEORGI (B.A., M.A., M.S.L.S.). 1955. Head, Business Administration and Economics Library.

\*Jo Ann GOODSON. 1955. Division of Health Affairs Libraries.

Robert J. GOULD (A.B., M.A.). 1954. Music Library.

Affie M. GRAY. 1956. Order Department.

Walter GRAY (A.B.). 1955. Order Department.

Fay Hamilton GWYNN. 1956. North Carolina Collection.

Louise M. HALL (A.B., B.S.L.S., M.A.). 1947. Reference Department.

\*\*\*J. G. deRoulhac HAMILTON. 1930-1951. Honorary Curator, Southern Historical Collection.

Myrtie M. HARRELL. 1947. Catalog Department.

Louise J. HAWKINS. Temporary (1 month).

Ruby P. HICKMAN. Temporary (1 month).

Secrebary,

Debinit, 1955, Becretary, Botany Depar ment,

entisabeth Graves DeCH 105 (B.A.). 1950. Division of Health Affairs Libraries.
Resigned June 30, 1956.

HAMMADI (Ph. B). 1949. Catalog epar bment.

Davie MATON (B.A.). 1956. Catalog Department,

thy 1. C. EBBS (B.S., B.S.L.S. 1955. Serials Department, Part-line.

1 EDERT (B.S., B.S.L.S., M.A.). 1952. Head, Division of Health Affairs Elbrarid

cile M. Ellioii (B.Pd.), 1927, Lew Library Rotired June 30, 1956,

Meorgia H. Edison (A.B., L.Cert., B.L.S.). 1924, Head, Reference Bepar ment.

race Setts FAREICH (A.B.). 1956. Temporary (1 month).

fred R. FATHMAN (A.B.), 1955. Circulation Department.

Meurice Louis FELDWAN (B.A., M.A.), 1953, Catalog Department,

mary P. FISHER. 1950. Southern Historical Collection. (Rere Book Room)

iscille M. Fimming (B.A.). 1956. "Crash Program" semporary, 3 mon the):

nariotte GEORGI ..., M.A., M.S.L.S.). 1955. Head, Business Administration and Economics Library.

GOODSON. 1955. Division of Health Affairs Libraries.

. J. COULD (A.B., M.A.). 1954. Music Library.

M. GRAY, 1956. Order lent.

lter GRAY (A.B.), 1975, Order Depu ment.

ton GWINH. 1956. Not th Cerclina Collection.

HALL (A.B., B.S.L.S., .), 1947. Reference spartment

\*\*Mabel HILL. School of Education Curriculum Laboratory.

Larry Capehart HINSON. 1955. Circulation Department. Resigned June 14, 1956.

Mary Cromartie HOCUTT. 1955. Catalog Department.

Helen B. HOGAN (A.B., B.S.L.S.). 1953. Head, Current Affairs Reading Room.

Claire A. HOLDEN (B.A.). 1956. Chemistry Librarian.

Mary HOPKINS (B.A., B.L.S.). 1948. Head, Extension Department.

Andrew H. HORN (A.B., M.A., Ph.D., B.L.S.). 1954. University Librarian.

Mary Elizabeth HUGHES (A.B.). 1955. Documents Department.

Vickie Saunders IVANOFF. 1956. "Crash Program" (temporary, 2 months).

Julia K. IVEY (B.S.). 1955. Reserve Book Room.

\*\*\*William P. JACOCKS. Honorary Curator, Prints and Printing.

\*\*\*Professor William S. JENKINS. Documents Consultant.

William Harold JOHNSON (B.A.). 1955. Documents Department.

Mabel B. JONES (B.A., B.S.L.S.). 1946. Catalog Department.

Sandra Kay KEDNOCKER. 1956. "Crash Program" (temporary, 2 months).

\*\*\*\*Dean Lucile KELLING. Curator of the Archibald Henderson Collection on George Bernard Shaw.

Ernestine KENNETTE (A.B., M.L.S.). 1943. Mathematics-Physics Librarian.

Edna A. LANE. 1924. Library Administrative Assistant. Retired June 30, 1956.

Myra R. LAUTERER. 1952. Graphic Arts Collection.

James Wilson LEWIS (B.A.). 1956. "Crash Program" (5 months).

Dorothy I. LINKER. 1956. Temporary (1 month).

Isaac T. LITTLETON (B.A., M.A., M.L.S.). 1941-43, 1951. Assistant to the Librarian.

Lawrence F. LONDON (B.A., M.A., Ph.D.). 1936. Research and Rare Books.

\*Dorothy LONG (B.A., M.A., B.S.L.S.). 1952. Division of Health Affairs Libraries.

Mary Lou Lucy (B.A., B.S.L.S., M.S.L.S.). 1953. Head, Circulation Department.

Larry Capenart Hilson, 1955. Circulation Depar ment. Resigned June 14, 1956.

Nery Gromantic HOCUTT, 1955. Catalog Department.

Helen B. HOCAM (A.S., B.S.L.S.), 1953. Head, Current Affairs Reading Room.

Ciaire A. HOLIMN (A.S., B.S.L.S.), 1956. Chemistry Library an.

Mary HOPKING (S.A., B.L.A.), 1956. Read, Extension Department.

"ON H. HORN (A.B.: M.L., Ph.D., B.L.S.), 1954. University Librardan.

Mary Elizabeth MUCHES (A.B.), 1955. Documents Department.

Witchis Saunders IVANOFF. 1955. Crash Progra t (temporary, 2 mov ths).

West Professor William S. JEM INS. Dooments Consultant.
Ville am Harold JOHNSON (B.A.). 1955. Doon on the Department.
Mabel B. JONES (B.A., B.S.L.S.). 1966. Catalog Department.

seewilliam P. JACOOKS. Tonorary Curater, Prints and Printi ..

produce the region of the second of the seco

endre Key KEDNOCKE. 1956. "Cresh Program" (tempos ary, 2 months).

\*\*Dean Lucile KELLING, Chrator of the Archibald Hender and Collection on Ceorge Sernard Shaw,

Emestine KENNETTE (A.R., M.L.S.), 1963. Mathematics-Physics Librarian.

... LAUTERER, 1952. raphic Arts Collection.

. (S months).

wothy I. LINKIR. Temporary (I mouth).

ACCUSED TO A CONTROL OF THE STATE OF THE STA

seefrewiki arising diseas to solatvid vigit signi seef a filles of the color of the

reimanta erimanta

. How e

Elizabeth MacCARTHY (A.B., L. Cert.). 1923-30, 1941-43, 1947-49, 1955. North Carolina Collection (temporary, 7 months).

Pattie B. McINTYRE (B.A., B.A.L.S.). 1949. Reference Department.

Eva Grice McKENNA (A.B., B.S.L.S.). 1944. Extension Department.

Sallie F. MacNIDER. 1940. Extension Department.

Rosalie McNeill MASSENGALE (B.A., M.A., B.S.L.S.). 1955. Extension Department.

\*\*Catherine Marie MAYBURY (A.B., M.S.L.S.). 1954. Librarian, Institute of Government Library

Keith E. MIXTER (B.M., M.A.). 1953. Head, Music Library.

Dorothy L. MOLINE. 1950. Serials Department. Resigned September 30, 1955. Replaced by Kathleen Cheape.

Beatrice MONTGOMERY (A.B., A.B.L.S.). 1952. Catalog Department.

Dorothy Duncan MOORE. 1956. Temporary (1 month).

Mary Frances MORRIS (B.A.). 1956. "Crash Program" (6 months).

\*Alice NOBLE, 1947. Division of Health Affairs Libraries - Pharmacy Library.

Mary W. OLIVER (A.B., B.S.L.S., LL.B.). 1952. Law Librarian.

Adriana Pannevis ORR (A.B.). 1953. Reference Department.

Oliver H. ORR (A.B.). 1941-48, 1953. Circulation Department.

Margaret Sangster PARROT (A.B.). 1954. Law Library.

James W. PATTON (A.B., A.M., Ph.D.). 1948. Director, Southern Historical Collection

\*Annie PICKARD (A.B., A.B.L.S.). 1932. Division of Health Affairs Libraries.

William S. POWELL (A.B., M.A., B.S.L.S.). 1951. North Carolina Collection.

\*Dewey PRUETT (B.A., M.A.). 1956. Division of Health Affairs Libraries.

Pauline E. PULLEN. 1956. Temporary (1 month).

William R. PULLEN (A.B., M.A., Ph.D., B.S.L.S.). 1951. Head, Documents Department.

Nancy Joel RICH. 1955. Catalog Department (replaced Norma Bowden). Resigned June 9, 1956. Replaced by Lavinia Suskin.

\*\*\*Nellie ROBERSON. 1918-1954. Consultant to Extension Department.

\*\*\*Charles E. RUSH. 1941-1954. University Librarian Emeritus.

Carbo), 1922-30, 1947-43, 1947-49, 1955, North

Felt B. WIRE (B.A., B.A.L.S., 1919, Reference Department.

. rice McKENNA (4.8., 2.5.5.), 1944, Extension Department,

Sat ie F. MacMIDHE. 1940. Extension Dep. ment,

tosalte McVeill MASSENGALE (3.A., M.A., B.S.L.S.); .1955. Extension .epsz ment.

section in Marie MayBurr (A.B., . 3.L.S.). 1954. A covernment Library

Meith E. MIXTER (B.M., M.A.), 1953, Head, Music Library.

lorothy L. MONINE. 1950. Serials Depart, b. Resigned September 30, 1 % 1.

Bestrice MONT GOMERY (A.B., A.B.L.S.), 1952, Catalog Beper indra.

Dorc thy Duncan MOORE. 1956. Temporary (I month);

wary Frances MORRIS (B.A.), 1956, "Grash Program" (6 mouths).

MALICO NOBLE. 1947. . . on of Health Affairs Libraries - Pharmady Library.

my W. OLIVER (A.B., B.S.L.S., LL.B.). 1952. Raw Librarian.

Adriana Pannevis CRR (A.S.). 1953. Reference Dep u tment.

iver H. ORR (A.B.). 1941-48, 1953. Circuistion Department.

rgaret Sangater PARROT (A.B.), 195b. Law Library,

James W. PATTON (A.B., A.M., Ph.D.), 1948. Director, Southern Historical Collection

PHOMAND (A.B., A.B.L.S.). 1932. Division of Agolth Affairt Dibraries.

tiam S. Powmin (A. L., M.A., B.S. ...) 1954. Prepor Canaltha Collection.

nurr (B.A., M.A.). 1956. Division of Health Affaire Libraries.

B. Addings Casangae Sect. Mading.

LEW (A.B., PhoD., S. L. Head, Down is Department

1955. Catalog Depur buses (replaced Norms Bowden) Resigned V Replaced by Deskin Tolling.

Genevieve Y . SCHEER (B.A., B.S.L.S.). 1945. Head, Serials Department.

\*Alice SHELTON. 1955. Division of Health Affairs Libraries. Resigned July 1, 1956.

Addie Lillian SMITH. 1947. Book Mending and Repair Service.

\*Elizabeth SOMMER (M.A., A.B.). 1953. Division of Health Affairs Libraries.

James Klein SPENCER. 1955. Circulation Department.

Lavinia Smith SUSKIN (B.A.). 1956. "Crash Program" (5 months). Catalog Department.

Dorothy H. Thomason (A.B., L. Cert.). 1956. "Crash Program" (6 months).

Robert E. Thomason (A.B., L. Cert.). 1954. Supervising Bibliographer.

\*Emma Thompson. 1956. Division of Health Affairs Libraries.

\*\*Katherine THOMPSON (B.A., B.S.L.S.). 1955. Librarian, School of Library Science Library.

Thelma V. THOMPSON (A.B., M.A.). 1950. Catalog Department.

Mary L. THORNTON (L. Cert., A.B., A.M.). 1917. Head, North Carolina Collection.

Jessica VALENTINE (B.A., B.S.L.S.). 1938. Manager, Bull's Head Bookshop.

Florence VOORHIS (A.B.). 1953. Sociology-Anthropology-Planning Library.

Musella W. WAGNER. 1952. Library Secretary.

Carolyn A. WALLACE (A.B., M.A., Ph.D.). 1949-51, 1953. Southern Historical Collection.

\*\*Lynette WARREN (B.A.). 1946. Curator Person Hall Art Gallery; attendant, Art Library.

Laura Mayo WARREN. 1956. Temporary (1 month).

Sarah T. WATTERS. 1937. Southern Historical Collection. Retired June 30, 1956.

Virginia WELLS (A.B.). 1955. Library Administrative Assistant (part-time).

Billy R. WILKINSON (A.B.). 1954. Circulation Department. Resigned September 9, 1955.

Lena Mae WILLIAMS (A.B., B.S.L.S., M.A.). 1942. Head, Order Department.

\*\*\*Louis Round WILSON. University Librarian Emeritus.

Mary Jane WING (A.B.). 1955. Catalog Department. Resigned June 23, 1956.

to semilon, 1955. Division of Health Liftsire Linronies, designed July la

. te billien SMITH. 1947. Book Hending and Repair Service.

The state of the s

williambeth Soundy (M.A., A.B.). 1953. Division of Resity Affairs Libraries.

James Klein SPHWORR, 1975. Circulation Department.

Lavinia Smith SUSKIN (B.A.). 1956. "Grack Program" (5 months), Catalog Department,

Ocrothy H. Thomason (A.B., L. Cert.). 1976, "Cresh Program" (6 months)

Robert E. Thomason (A.B., L. Cert.). 1994. Supervising Fibliographer.

simma Thompson, 1956. Division of Heal th Affairs Libraries,

\*\*Katherine THOMPSON (B.A., B.S.L.S.), 1955, Librarian, School of Library

Inclus V. THOMPSON (A. H., M.A.), 1950. Catalog Department,

Mary L. THORWYON (L. Cert., A.B., A.H.). 1917. Head. Worth Carolina Collection.

Jessica VALENTINE (B.A., B.S.L.S.). 1938. Manager, Bull's Head Bookshop.

Florence VOORHIS (A.B.), 1953, Sociology-Anthropology-Flaming Library,

ella W. WACHER, 1952. Library Secretary.

Tarolyn A. WALLACE (A.B., M.A., Ph.D.). 1919-51, 1953. Southern Matorical Collection.

ymette WARREN (B.A.). 1916. Curator Ferson Hall Art Callery; attendant, Art Library.

ure Mayo WARREN, 1956, Temporary 1 month).

reah T. WATTERS, 1937, Southern Historical Collection. Retired June 20, 1956.

1955. Library Administrative Aredonant (part-time).

the property of the first Market and the property of the prope

AND ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR OF THE CONTRACTOR OF T

Robert Frazier WINSOR. 1956. Temporary (1 month).

Frances L. YOCOM (A.B., B.S.L.S., M.A.L.S.). 1946. Head, Catalog Department.

Audrey B. ZABLOCKI (B.S.). 1955. Serials Department.

Betty L. ZOUCK (B.A., B.S.L.S.). 1949. Order Department.

\* Division of Health Affairs

\*\* Attendant, departmental library

\*\*\* Special advisor or honorary (retired) staff member

#### B. STAFF ACTIVITIES

## Memberships

Alabama Education Association. Julia Ivey.

Alabama Library Association. Julia Ivey.

Alpha Kappa Psi (Business). Klein Spencer.

American Association for State and Local History. William S. Powell (Council member; Awards Committee; Editor, Monthly Newsletter).

American Association of Law Libraries. Lucile Elliott. Catherine Maybury. Mary Oliver (Chapters Committee).

American Association of Law Libraries, Southeastern Chapter. Margaret Chapman. Lucile Elliott. Catherine Maybury. Mary Oliver. Sangster Parrott.

American Association of University Professors. Charlotte Georgi. Andrew Horn.

American Association of University Women. Angele Avizonis. Louise Dalton.

Dorothy Ebbs. Myrl Ebert. Helen Hogan. Dorothy Long. Mary Lou Lucy (local Fellowship Chairman). Elizabeth MacCarthy. Elizabeth Sommer. Dorothy Thomason. Jessica Valentine. Frances Yocom.

American Bar Association. Mary Oliver.

American Booksellers Association. Jessica Valentine.

American Historical Association. J. G. de R. Hamilton. Andrew Horn. James Patton.

American Institute of the History of Pharmacy. Alice Noble.

Robert srain is at G. Tappe, Temporary (1 month)

Frances I. YOCOM (A.S., B.S.L.S., M.A.L.S.), 1905, Head, Catalog Department.

Audrey B. ZARBOCKI (B.S.). 1955. Serials Department.

Betty L. ZOUCK (B.A., E.S.L.S.). 1949. Order Department.

\* Division of Health Affairs \*\* Attendant, departmental library \*\*\* Special advisor or Londrary (retired) staff member

S. STAFF ACTIVITIES .

## Memberships

Alabama Education Association. Julia Evey.

Alabems Libras Asnociation, Julin Ivey.

Alpha Kappe Fei (Ausineus). Klein Spencer.

American Association for State and Local Mistory. William S. Powell (Council mem ery Awar a Committee; Locally Newedetter).

American Association of Law Libraries, Lucile Elliott. Catherine Maybury. Newy

American Association of Law Libraries, Southesstern Chapter, Margaret Chapman, Cartesine ray Mays' Lary Eliver, Stagater Parrott,

American Association of University Epstessors, Charlette Georgi. Andrew Horn,

American Association of University Wemen. Angele Avisonis. Louise Dalton.

Octoby Sobs. Tot. Helen Hogan, Dorothy Long. Mary Lou Lucy (local Fellowship Thairman). Hisabeth MacCarthy. Elizabeth Sommer. Dorothy
Thomason, Jessica Valentine, Frances Mocco.

erican Bar Apsociation, Mary Oliver,

merican Booksellers Association. Jessica Valentinu.

American Historical Association. J. G. de H. Hamil ica. Andrew Horn.

merican Institute of the History of Pharmacy. Alice Mobie.

American Library Association. Brooke Allan. Edith Averitt. Angele Avizonis.

Nancy Boone. Mary Broome. Margaret Chapman (Membership Committee).

O. V. Cook (State Representative for Association of College and Reference Libraries). Aylene Cooke. Charlotte Georgi. Walter Gray. Louise Hall. Andrew Horn (Committee on Archives and Libraries; Joint Committee of the American Library Association and Canadian Library Association). Mabel Jones. Lucile Kelling. I. T. Littleton. Dorothy Long. Mary Lou Lucy Pattie McIntyre. Beatrice Montgomery. Adriana Orr. William Pullen (Public Documents Committee; ACRL Committee on Constitution and By Laws). C. E. Rush. Genevieve Scheer. Robert Thomason (Consultant and ACRL Representative to ALA Committee on Reprinting). Mary Thornton. Jessica Valentine. Lena Mae Williams. L. R. Wilson (Honorary). Frances Yocom (State Representative to Division of Cataloging and Classification; Nominating Committee of Division of Cataloging and Classification).

American Musicological Society. Robert Gould. Keith Mixter (President of Southeastern Chapter).

American Pharmaceutical Association. Alice Noble.

Archeological Society of North Carolina, Robert Gould.

Bertie County Historical Society. William P. Jacocks.

Bibliographical Society of America. O. V. Cook. Andrew Horn. William Powell.

California Library Association. Andrew Horn.

Canadian Library Association. Andrew Horn.

Chapel Hill Astronomy Club. Sam Boone (Vice-President).

Chapel Hill School Art Guild. Myra Lauterer (Publicity Chairman)

Church Historical Society. Lawrence London.

College Art Association. Charlotte Georgi.

Community Drama Group. Myra Lauterer (Vice-Chairman)

Delta Sigma Pi Professional Fraternity. Larry Hinson (Historian; Vice-President).

Durham-Orange County Historical Commission. Aylene Cooke.

Eastern College Librarians Conference. Andrew Horn (Organization Committee).

Mary Lou Lucy (UNC Library Delegate).

Friends of the University of North Carolina Library. Brooke Allan. Sam Boone.

Mary Broome. O. V. Cook. Aylene Cooke. Mrs. L. A. Cotten (Honorary Secretary).

Georgia Faison. Mary Fisher. Louise Hall. J. G. de R. Hamilton (Founder).

Andrew Horn (Secretary). William P. Jacocks (Life). William S. Jenkins (Life).

Lucile Kelling. Edna Lane. I. T. Littleton. Elizabeth MacCarthy. Sallie

MacNider (Life). Beatrice Montgomery. James Patton. William Powell. Charles

E. Rush (Life). Mary Thornton. Musella Wagner. Lena Mae Williams. L. R.

Wilson (Founder). Frances Yocom.

American Library Association. Brooke Allan. Edith Averitt. Angels Avisonis.
cancy Boone. Hary Brooms. Hargaret Chapman (Nembership Committee).

O. F. Cook (State Representative for Association of College and leftlence Libraries). Aylane Cooke. Charlotte Georgi, Malter Gray. Louise Hall. American (Committee on Archives and Libraries; John Committee of the American Library Association and Canadian Library Association). Mahel .:

Jones. Lucile Kelling; T. T. Littleton. Dorothy Gong. Mary Lou Lucy.

Pattie Melntyre. Heatrice Wintgomery. Adrians Orn. William Pullen (Public Genevieve Scheer. Robert Thomason (Constitution and ACRL Representative to ALA Genevieve Scheer. Robert Thomason (Consultant and ACRL Representative to ALA Williams. L. R. Wilson (Honorary). Frances Vocom (State Representative to Division of Cataloging and Classification; Nominating Committee of Division of Cataloging and Classification).

American Musicological Society, Robert Gould, Keith Mixter (Fresident of South-

American Pharmaceutical Association, Alice Noble,

Archeological Society of North Carolina, Robert Could.

Bertie County . storical Sect w. William P. Jacocks.

Bibliographical Society of America, O. V. Gook, Andrew Horn, William Powell.

Cellfornia Library Association: Andrew Hors.

Canadian Library Association: Andrew Horn.

Chapel Hill Astronomy Aut. Sam Boone (Vice-Fresident).

Chapel Hill School Art But d. Myra Lauterer (Publicity Chairman)

Church Historica doctet. Laws ence London,

College Art Association. Charlotte Georgi.

Community Draws Group. Myra Law cer (Vice-Chairman)

Delta Signa Pi Professional Preternity. Larry Hinson (Historian; Vice-President).

e County Historical Cormission, Aylana Cooka,

stern College Librarians Com erence. Andrew Morn (Organization Committee).

reads of the University of North Carolina Librar . Brooke Allan, Sam Boome.

Lary Broome. O. J. Jook. Ay em Jooke, brs. L. L. Cotten (Hondrary Secretary),
Georgia Faison, Mary Fisher. Louise Fell. J. C. de R. Hamilton (Foundet).

Andrew Horm (Secretary). William P. Jacouns (Life). William S. Jenkins (Life).

Lucile Kelling. Date Lane. T. Littleton. Hitzeboth Harden Edy. Sallie
Machine (Life). Beatric Contgomery, James Fatton. William Fowell.

(Life). Mary Land usells Wagner. Lenn Machines.

Grolier Club (New York). Andrew Horn.

Historical Society of North Carolina. Mrs. L. A. Cotten. J. G. de R. Hamilton.

Lawrence London (Chairman, Program Committee). James Pattor. William Powell.

Mary Thornton. Carolyn Wallace.

Inter-American Bibliographical and Library Association. Mabel Jones.

Library Staff Association. Brooke Allan. Edith Averitt. Angele Avizonis (Social Committee). Jane Bahnsen (Secretary). Mary Elizabeth Bitting. Arnold Borden. Nancy Boone. Sam Boone (Staff Room Committee). Julia Boulware, Library Science. Mary Broome. Mary Cargill (Chairman, Staff Room Committee). Vincent Cassidy. Margaret Chapman. Kathleen Cheape. Robert Connelly. O. V. Cook. Mrs. L. A. Cotten. Louise Dalton. Marian Earnhardt. Dorothy Ebbs. Myrl Ebert. Georgia Faison. Maurice Feldman (Staff Welfare Committee). Carlyle Frarey, Library Science. Jean Freeman, Library Science. Charlotte Georgi (Staff Welfare Committee). Walter Gray. Louise Hall. Myrtie Harrell. Larry Hinson. Mary Hocutt (Staff Room Committee). Helen Hogan (President). Mary Hopkins. Andrew Horn. Mary Elizabeth Hughes. Julia Ivey (Treasurer). William Johnson. Margaret Kalp, Library Science. Lucile Kelling, Library Science. Ernestine Kennette. Edna Lane. I. T. Littleton. Lawrence London. Dorothy Long. Mary Lou Lucy. Pattie McIntyre (Staff Welfare Committee; Chairman, Constitution Committee). Eva McKenna, Sallie MacNider (Staff Room Committee). Rosalie Massengale. Catherine Maybury. Robert Miller, Library Science. Keith Mixter. Beatrice Montgomery. Alice Noble. Adriana Orr. Oliver Orr. James Patton, William Powell. William Pullen. Genevieve Scheer. Lillian Smith (Staff Room Committee). Klein Spencer. Robert Thomason (Social Committee). Katherine Thompson, Library Science. Thelma Thompson, Mary Thornton. Jessica Valentine (Program Committee). Florence Voorhis. Musella Wagner. Carolyn Wallace. Lynette Warren. Sarah Watters. Virginia Wells (Gifts and Flowers Committee). Lena Mae Williams. L. R. Wilson, Frances Yocom (Gifts and Flowers Committee). Audrey Zablocki. Betty Zouck.

Mediaeval Academy of America. Vincent Cassidy. Andrew Horn.

Medical Library Association. Myrl Ebert (Recruitment Committee). Dorothy Long.

Medical Library Association, Southern Regional Group. Myrl Ebert (Past-Chairman).

Mississippi Valley Historical Association. James Patton.

Modern Language Association. Maurice Feldman

Music Library Association. Robert Gould. Keith Mixter.

National Association of College Stores. Jessica Valentine (Trade Books Committee).

National Association of Cost Accountants. Charlotte Georgi.

North Carolina Art Society, Mrs. L. A. Cotten. Myra Lauterer.

North Carolina Bar Association. Mary Oliver.

Inter-American Hilli . hitsl and Library Association, Makel Jones.

the way to the same of the same

Steff Association, Brooks Allain, Edith Aventh. Avironia (10.1), Jun. There (Secretary), Mary Elizabeth Elivity, Armold Borden, Mancy Boome, Staff Hoom Committee), Julka Boulware, Interty Science, Mary Broome, Mery Cargill (Chairmen, Staff text Coundities), Vincent Casaidy- Mangaret Chapmen, Mathieum Chespe, Hober Schort Coundities), Julka Boulwardt, Schort Coundities, Myrk Ebert, Georgia Faison, Manrice Feldman (Staff Welfare Committee) Carlyte Francy, Thrary Science, Jean Freeman, Library Science Committee), We ber Grey, Louise Hall, Myrthie Harrif Ceorgi (Staff Routh (Staff Room Stee), Belen Hogen (Free dent Larry Hinschr Many Houth (Staff Room Stee), Belen Hogen (Free dent Mary Hopking Andrew Hore, Mary Elizabeth Halp, Hinschr Mary Hopking Library Science, Lucile Kelling Library Milliam Johnson, Margaret Malp, Hibrary Science, Lucile Roomittee, Staff Melara Committee, Ray Lou Lucy, Patitic Melnyre (Staff Welfare Committee) Committee, War Louis Montenna, Constitution Committee), Eva Hokenna, Salike MacHider (Staff Room Committee), Milliam Pullen, Chapter Library Committee), James Patton, William Pullen, Chapter, Robert Colina Committee), Mary Thomason (Social Committee), Mathew Homeson, Mary Thomason, Mary Thomason, Mary Thomason, Mary Thomason, Mary Thornton, Joseica Valentine (Program Committee), Florence Thomason, Mary Thomason, Mary Thomason, Contile Candon Committee), Lena Marten, Sarah Watterny, Williams Haller (Hirts and Flowers Committee), Lena Marten, Sarah Watterny, Wilson, Frances Yoom (Ciffs and Flowers Committee), Lena Marten, Lena Mary Toronton, Wallace, Lyneite Warren, Sarah Watterny, Streen, Frances Yoom (Ciffs and Flowers Committee), Lena Mary Jahlen, Lena, Mary Toronton, Wallace, Lyneite Warren, Sarah Watterny, Streen, Frances Yoom (Ciffs and Flowers Committee), Lena Mary Jahlen, Lena, Mary Jahlen, Jah

ediaeval Ac . 'of America, - Vincent Caesidy, Andrew Horn,

- Resontations' Mark (Resont tount tount to retty Lang. Foretty Lang.

sal Library Association; Southern Regional Group. Myrl Ebert (Past-Chairman).

ississ opi Valley His ortical Ass fation. James Patton.

Lamruse : Association, 'surice Feldman

. red in ditak ,bluob tredoff ,no retto Mi ter.

Tel Association of College Stores, desdes Valentine (Trade Popks Committee).

to fiventes Charlotte Georgia

A STATE OF THE STA

- Marie Company of the property of the party of the company of the

North Carolina Folklore Society. Jane Bahnsen. Mrs. L. A. Cotten. Louise Hall. Andrew Horn.

North Carolina Library Association. Edith Averitt. Angele Avizonis. Jane Bahnsen. Mary Elizabeth Bitting. Nancy Boone. Sam Boone (Member, Editorial Board). Mary Broome. Mary Cargill. O. V. Cook (President). Mrs. L. A. Cotten. Elizabeth DeCharms. Myrl Ebert (Chairman, Special Libraries Section). Georgia Faison. Charlotte Georgi. Louise Hall. Claire Holden. Mary Hopkins (Publications Committee). Andrew Horn (Chairman, College and Universities Section). Julia Ivey. William Johnson (Junior Members Round Table). Mabel Jones. Lucile Kelling. I. T. Littleton (Chairman, Recruiting Committee). Lawrence London. Dorothy Long. Mary Lou Lucy (Director, Junior Members Round Table). Catherine Maybury. Pattie McIntyre. Beatrice Montgomery. Adriana Orr. Annie Pickard. William Powell (Joint Committee on North Carolina Bibliography: Committee on the Conservation of Newspaper Resources). William Pullen (Chairman, Committee on Exhibits). C. E. Rush. Genevieve Scheer. Elizabeth Sommer. Robert Thomason (Committee on Exhibits). Mary Thornton. Jessica Valentine, Lena Mae Williams. L. R. Wilson (Honorary). Frances Yocom (Constitution and Code Committee).

North Carolina Pharmaceutical Association. Alice Noble (Honorary member; also member of Woman's Auxiliary, NCPA).

North Carolina Society for the Preservation of Antiquities. Mrs. L. A. Cotten (Director).

North Carolina Society of County and Local Historians. Aylene Cooke. William Jacocks. Musella Wagner (Secretary-Treasurer).

North Carolina State Bar. Mary Oliver.

Phi Alpha Theta (History). Vincent Cassidy (President of local chapter). Oliver Orr. Carolyn Wallace.

Phi Beta Kappa. Robert Connelly. Charlotte Georgi. Andrew Horn. Lawrence London. Mary Thornton.

Phi Mu Alpha (Music). Robert Gould.

Pi Delta Phi (French). Robert Connelly. Robert Gould.

Renaissance Society of America. Vincent Cassidy.

Roanoke Colony Memorial Association. William Jacocks.

Society of American Archivists. Brooke Allan. Andrew Horn. James Patton.

Southeastern Library Association. O. V. Cook (Southern Books Competition Committee).

Charlotte Georgi. Georgia Faison. Mary Hopkins. Andrew Horn. Lucile
Kelling. I. T. Littleton (Advertising Manager). Dorothy Long. Beatrice
Montgomery. William Pullen. Genevieve Scheer. L. R. Wilson (Honorary).

Frances Yocom.

Note Corolina 1 to gration. Edita Averitt. Avisonic. Jame Brigaen, Mary Hal at Large mandy Boone. Sam Boone (weater, 101 tor 1al Boand).

Mary Hrome. Mary Cargill. O. V. Cook (President). Mar t. Cotten.

Elisabeth BeCharms. Mynl Ebert (Chairmen, Special Libraries Section). Georgia Falson. Charlette Georgi. Louise Hall. Claire Holden. Mary Applina Falson. Committee). Andrew Horn (Chairmen, College and University Section). Julia Ivey. illian Johnson (Junior Members Hound Table).

Section). Julia Ivey. illian Johnson (Junior Members Hound Table).

Jones. Lucite Kelling. T. T. Littleton (Chairmen, Beatmiting Committee).

Law ence London. Borothy Long. Mary Lou Lucy (Director, Junior Members Round Table). Catherine Maybury. Pattie McIntyra. Beatmic Montg chery.

Adriane Orr. Annie Pickerd. William Powell (Joint Committee on North Compitee on Ethilotte). C. E. Rush. (Fascurya).

William Pullen (Chairmen, Committee on Ethibite). C. E. Rush. (Fascurya). Scheer. Elizabeth Sommer. Hobert Thomason (Committee on Ethibites). Law. Thornton. Jessics Velentine, Lena Mae Williams. L. R. Wilson (Honorary).

Prences Focom (Constitution and Code Committee).

North Carolina Pharmer at thos Association. Alice Noble (Henorsky member; sian

Worth Carolina Society for the Preservation of Antibuliles, 1. A. Cotten

or th Cerolina Seate Ber. Mary Oliver,'

"COURSEO"

Pai Bota Kappa, Robert Connelly, Charlotte Georgi. Andrew Horn, Lawrence London,

Phi Mu a (Music), Rebeilt Could. .

Pi Dolta Ph: Trench); Hober's Connelly, Robert Gould.

enalesanor Society of America. Timeent Cassidy.

loanoke Colony Memorial lacocia; pr. . Wilitam Jacocka.

Society of Amer can Archi rists. Brooks Allani Andrew Horn. James Patton.

esstern Librat scoutation. O. v. Cook (Southern Pooks Competition Count teo).

att Charlotte ( org . Georgia Paison, Nary Hopkins, Andrew Horn, Lucite
Kaling, I. T. Littleton (Advertising Manager).

tentger y. William Pullen: Genevievé Scheer, L. Wilson (Honorary).

- Southern Historical Association. J. G. de R. Hamilton. Lawrence London. James Patton (Vice-President, 1955; President, 1956). William Powell. Carolyn Wallace.
- Special Libraries Association. Myrl Ebert. Charlotte Georgi.
- State Literary and Historical Association. J. G. de R. Hamilton. William Jacocks.

  Lawrence London. Alice Noble. James Patton. Carolyn Wallace.
- Texas Library Association. Dorothy Ebbs. Sangster Parrott.
- Tryon Palace Commission. Mrs. L. A. Cotten (Chairman, Committee on Descendants; Committee on Furnishings).
- Zamorano Club (Los Angeles). Andrew Horn.

# Meetings

- July 1955, Chicago. American Association of Law Libraries: Lucile Elliott. Mary Oliver (Talk on the Southeastern Association).
- July 1955, Philadelphia. American Library Association: Andrew Horn. Dorothy Long. Robert Thomason, Mary Thornton.
- July 1955, Philadelphia. Association of Research Libraries: Andrew Horn.
- July 1955, Philadelphia. Audio-Visual Institute: Pattie McIntyre.
- July 1955, Chapel Hill. Workshop on Leadership Training: Eva McKenna (Talk: "Work of the Extension Department").
- September 1955, Williamsburg. American Association for State and Local History: William Powell.
- October 1955, Chapel Hill. American Musicological Society, Southeastern Chapter:
  Robert Gould. Keith Mixter. Met monthly, October-June. All meetings were
  held in Chapel Hill except in November (Winston-Salem) and March (Durham).
  Robert Gould attended some of the meetings, including the one in WinstonSalem; Keith Mixter attended all meetings.
- October 1955, Durham. Historical Society of North Carolina: Lawrence London. James Patton.
- October 1955, High Point. North Carolina Library Association: Sam Boone.

  O. V. Cook (installed as President). Elizabeth DeCharms. Myrl Ebert (presided at Special Libraries Section meeting). Charlotte Georgi. Louise Hall. Andrew Horn. Julia Ivey. I. T. Littleton. Dorothy Long (panel discussion). Mary Lou Lucy. Adriana Orr. Annie Pickard. William S. Powell. William Pullen. Elizabeth Sommer. Robert Thomason. Mary Thornton. Lena Mae Williams. L. R. Wilson. Frances Yocom.

the state of the s

so and the same of the same of the same of the same of

Special Libraries Association. Myrd Thert. Charlotte Georgi.

State if terar and His orical Association. J. G. de R. Hamilton, William Jepocks.

Texas Library Association. Dorothy Ebbs., Sangater Parrott.

Tryon Palace Commission. Mrs. 1. A. Cotten (Chairman, Committee on Descendants; Committee on Pascendants; Committee on Purnichings).

Zenorano Club (Los Angeles), Andrew Morn.

# amulto sak

July 1955, Chicago, American Association of Lew Librarise: Lucule Millot.

Mor - Oliver (Talk on the Southeastern Association),

July 1955, Phi adelphia. American Library Association: Andrew Horn. Dorothy Long. Robert Thomason, Hary Thornton.

July 1955, Philadelphia, Apsociation of Research Elbraries: Andrew Horn.

July 1955, Phil adolphia, Audio-Visual Institute: Pattie McIntyre.

July 1955, Chapel Hill. Workshop on Leadership Training: Eva McKenna (Palk:

September 1955, Will ismeburg. American Association for State and Local History:

Or tober 1955, Chapel Hill. American Musicological Sociéty, Southeas sern Chapter:
Robert Goyld. Keith Mixter. (Set monthly, October-June. All meetings were to held in Chapel Hill except in Movember (Winston-Salam) and March (Purham).
Robert Goyld sitended some of the meeting, including the one in Winston-Salam; Keith Mixter attended all meetings.

October 1955, Durham, Historical Society of Morth Carolina: Laurence London, James Pathon, Atur. Days

October 1955, High Point. Orth Carolina Library Association: Sam Boone.

On V. Cook (installed as President), Flirabeth DeCherns "Thyrl Ebert (prestaded at Special Libraries Section meeting), Charlotte Georgi, Louist Mall.

Andrew Horn, Julia Ivey, I. T. Littleton. Dorothy Long (panel discussion).

Mary Lou Lucy. Adrians Orr. Annie Pickard. William S. Powcist William

Hill Boumer Robert Thomason. Part Forthon. Lens Mae

- October 1955, Nashville. Society of American Archivists: James Patton.
- October 1955, Atlanta. Southeastern Interlibrary Research Facility Work Conference: Andrew Horn.
- November 1955, Chapel Hill. Committee on Library Education, SELA: O. V. Cook. Andrew Horn. Lucile Kelling. L. R. Wilson.
- November 1955, New York. Eastern College Librarians Conference: Mary Lou Lucy.
- November 1955, Memphis. Southern Historical Association: James Patton (Council).
- December 1955, Washington, D. C. American Historical Association: James Patton (presided at one session). Carolyn Wallace.
- December 1955, Chicago. Association of American Law Schools: Mary Oliver.
- December 1955, Raleigh. North Carolina Society of County and Local Historians: William Jacocks. Musella Wagner (report of the Secretary-Treasurer).
- December 1955, Raleigh. State Literary and Historical Association: James Patton. William Powell. Carolyn Wallace.
- January 1956, Chicago. Association of Research Libraries: Andrew Horn.
- January 1956, New York. Bibliographical Society of America: O. V. Cook. Andrew Horn.
- January 1956, Cleveland. Conference on the Practical Utilization of Recorded Knowledge: Charlotte Georgi.
- January 1956, New York. Grolier Club Meeting: Andrew Horn.
- January 1956, Washington, D. C. National Association of College Stores: Jessica Valentine (Trade Books Committee meeting).
- January-February 1956, Chicago. American Library Association: O. V. Cook. Louise Hall. Andrew Horn.
- February 1956, Chapel Hill. North Carolina Society of County and Local Historians, business meeting: William Jacocks. Musella Wagner.
- March 1956, Chapel Hill and Greensboro. Fourth State of the University Conference:
  O. V. Cook. Andrew Horn. L. R. Wilson.
- March 1956, Asheville. North Carolina Education Association: Alice Noble.
- March 1956, Chapel Hill. North Carolina Library Association, meeting of officers and committees: O. V. Cook (presided). Andrew Horn. I. T. Littleton.
- April 1956, Chapel Hill and Durham. American Association of the History of Medicine: O. V. Cook. Myrl Ebert. Andrew Horn. Dorothy Long.

The state of the s er 1955. Atlanta, Southeaster Interstorery Research Recility Wor ... Conferences a characteristic of the same 1000 四個學院

to the second of the second of

Movember 1955, Chapel Hill. Committee on Library Education, SHA: O. V. Cook. over andrew Horns - Lucile Rel Lago L. R. Wilson, ...vo

November 1955, New York. Eastern College Librarians Contones

November 1955, Hemphis. Sou hern Historical Association: James Patton (Jouncil),

(11.

December 1955, Chicago. Association of American Law Schools: Mar Oliver, Binne

December 1955, Raleigh. North Carolina Society of County and Local Historians: . . . lism Jacocks. That is Warner (report of the Secreta y-Tressurer).

December 1955, Raleigh. State Literary and Historical Association:

Association of Research Libraries: Andrew Mora.

January 1956, Cleveland, Conference on the Fractical Villization of Recorded . Knowledge: Charlette Georgi;

January 1956, New York. Groller Club Meeting: Andrew Horn.

Jamery 1956, Washington, D. C. Mational speciation of College rest

January February 1956, Unicago. American Library Association: ... Hall, Andrew Horis.

· Charles business : . . . . William Jacobs, Imselia separa imaja -

... V. Cook, ; Ardrew Horn, L. R. Will son,

956, asasville, Nor o Card na Education Association: Alice Noble,

The first of the second of

and the state of t

. 5, Chapel Hill. North Carolina Library Association, meeting of officers

- April 1956, Durham. Bennett Place Memorial Commission: Musella Wagner (Talk: "Work of the N. C. Society of County and Local Historians").
- April 1956, Davidson College. Historical Society of North Carolina: Lawrence London.
- April 1956, Atlanta. Medical Library Association, Southeastern Region: Elizabeth Sommer (panel: "Technical Services"). Dorothy Long (panel chairman: "Technical Services"). Elizabeth DeCharms. Clara Barber.
- April 1956, Pittsburgh. Mississippi Valley Historical Association: James Patton (presided at one session).
- May 1956, Washington, D. C. American Booksellers Association: Jessica Valentine.
- May 1956, Raleigh. North Carolina Pharmaceutical Association: Alice Noble.
- June 1956, Miami Beach. American Library Association: O. V. Cook (leader of discussion group on "Rare Books in College Libraries"; North Carolina representative to ACRL). Charlotte Georgi. Andrew Horn (leader of discussion group on "Faculty Status"; annual report of the Joint Committee of ALA and CLA). William Pullen (leader of discussion group on "Practical Use of U. N. Publications"; panel on "Census Bureau Publications"; report for ACRL Constitution and By Laws Committee). Lena Mae Williams. Frances Yocom (meeting of Mominating Committee, Division of Cataloging and Classification).
- June 1956, Havana, Cuba. ACRL and Cuba Library Association special meeting: O. V. Cook. Andrew Horn.
- June 1956, Miami Beach. Association of Southeastern Research Libraries: Andrew Horn (Steering Committee and Secretary pro tem).
- June 1956, Coral Gables. Association of Research Libraries: Andrew Horn.
- June 1956, Chinsegut Hill, Florida. Conference on the Acquisition of Latin American Materials: O. V. Cook. Mabel Jones. Sturgis Leavitt.

# Other Committees

Jane Bahnsen: Committee on Maintenance Problems (Library).

Mary Elizabeth Bitting: Library Committee on Retirement System.

Samuel Boone: Library Committee on Retirement System.

Adolphus Clark: Committee on Maintenance Problems (Library).

Robert Connelly: Committee on Binding and Book Repair (Library).

- ALT 1 1956. . . Bennett Place humorial Commissions Musella Wagner (Talk:
- April 1956, Osvidson College. Historical Society of 'orth Carolina: Lawrence London,
- April 1956, Atlanta. Medical Library Association, Southeastern Region: 121 sabeth . Sommer (panel: "Technical Services"), Bornthy Long (panel chairman)
  - April 1956, Pittsburgh, Miscissippi Valley Historical Association: James Patton (presided at one session).
- May 1956, Washington, D. C. American Booksellers Association: Jessica Va enti-
  - May 1956, Raleigh. North Carolina Phermaceutical Association: Alice Nobles
- June 1955, Hismi Beach. American Library A sociation: U. V. Couk (leader of discussion group on "Rare Books in College Libraries"; North Carolina representative to ACRI). Charlotte Georgi. Andrew Horn (leader of discussion group on "Faculty Status"; samual report of the Joint Committee of ALA and CLA). William Fullen (leader of discussion group on "Fractical Use of U. M. Publications"; panel on "Census Bu eau Publications"; report for ACRI constitution and By Laws Committee). Lena Nee Williams. Frances Yocom (meeting of Wominating Jommittee Division of Cataloging and Classification).
  - June 1956, Havana, Grba. ACRI and Cuba Library Association special meeting: G. V. Gook, Andrew Horn.
  - June 1956, Wilsmi Beach. Association of Southeastern Research Libraries: Andren Horn (Fleering Committee and bearetary protes).
    - ... e 1956, Coral Gables, Association of Research Libraries, Andrew Horn.
    - we 1956, Chinsegut Hill; Florids, Conference on the Acquisition of Latin American Naterials: C. V. Cook; Nabel Jones, Sturgle Leavitt,

## Other Committees

- and Balmasan; Committee on Main beaunce Problems (Library).
- ary Elizabeth B : ting: Tibrary Comm; thee on Retirement. System.
  - muel Boones Library Countitee on Retirement System.
  - A olphus Clark: Jomnittee on Main tenance froblems (Litery).
- in the second second and second second field (Library).

- O. V. Cook: Secretary to the Administrative Board of the Library. Research Fund Committee (Library Board). Library Committee of the Division of Health Affairs, Chairman, Library Staff Committee on Book Purchases and Serial Subscriptions. Ad hoc Committee on the Divided Catalog.
- Myrl Ebert: Library Committee of the Division of Health Affairs. Advisory Board of the Bureau of Public Records Collection and Research.
- Georgia Faison: Research Fund Committee (Library Board). Library Staff Committee on Book Purchases and Serial Subscriptions. Space Allocation and Building Plans Committee (Library).
- Mary Fisher: Library Staff Committee on Radio and Television.
- Charlotte Georgi: Space Allocation and Building Plans Committee (Library).
- Louise Hall: Space Allocation and Buildings Plans Committee (Library). Committee on Binding and Book Repair (Library).
- Larry Hinson: Committee on Maintenance Problems (Library).
- Helen Hogan: Carolina Symposium Exhibitions Committee. Library Committee on the Retirement System. Exhibitions Committee (Library).
- Andrew Horn: Chairman, Administrative Board of the Library (ex officio). Research Fund Committee (Library Board). Administrative Board of the Graduate School (ex officio). Faculty Council (ex officio). Advisory Board of the Bureau of Public Records Collection and Research. Plans and Projects Committee. Chairman, Special Committee on Achievements and Opportunities in Arts and Sciences. Acting Chairman, TV Programming Council. Delegate, Fourth State of the University Conference. Carolina Symposium Exhibitions Committee. Secretary, Friends of the Library. North Carolina State Library Board of Trustees (ex officio). Secretary, Faculty Club. Advisor, Student Library Committee.
- Myra Lauterer: Exhibitions Committee (Library). Staff Room Committee (Library Staff Association).
- I. T. Littleton: Chairman, Space Allocation and Building Plans Committee (Library). Chairman, Exhibitions Committee (Library). Ad hoc Library Handbook Committee. Library Committee on Radio and Television.
- Mary Lou Lucy: Chairman, Committee on Binding and Book Repair (Library). Space Allocation and Building Plans Committee (Library). Ad hoc Committee on the Divided Catalog.
- Pattie McIntyre: Library Staff Committee on Radio and Television.
- Eva McKenna: Exhibitions Committee (Library).
- Sallie MacNider: Library Committee on the Retirement System. Committee on Maintenance Problems (Library).

Normittee (Library is a Administrative Board of the Library, Research Fund Cormittee (Library is erd), Library Cormittee of the Division of Health Affairs, Chairman, Library Staff Cormittee on Book Purchases and Serial.

ver Beerte . Library Committee of the Division of Health Affairs, Advisory Brand

sorgia: son: Research Fund Committee (Library Board), Library Staff Committee on Book Furchases and Serial Subscriptions, Space Allocation and Building Plans Committee (Library),

ry Fisher: Library, Staff Committee on Radio and Television.

Charlette Georgi: Space Allocation and Building Flans lommittee (Library).

Course Halls Space Allocation and Butleings Plans Committee (Library). Committee

arif Himmen: Committee on Maintenance Problems (Library)

Helen' Högen: Carolina Symposium Enhibitions Coumittee, Library Coumittee on the Retirement System, Exhibition Committee (Library).

irsw Jorn: Chairman, Administrative Board of the Library (ex officie), Research fund Committee (Library Board). Administrative Board of the Graduate School (ex officie), Advisory Board of the Bureau of Public Records Collection and Hesearch. Plans and Project. Committee, Chair Fublic Records Collection and Hesearch. Plans and Project. Committee, Chair Acting Chairman, TV Programming Council. Delegate, Fourth State of the University Conference. Carolina Symposium Exhibitions Conmittee, Secretary, Fiends of the Library, Morti. Carolina State Library Heard of Trustees. Filends of the Library, Maculty Club. Advisor, Student ibrary Committee.

ra autorer: Exhibitions Committee (Librar), Staff Room Committee (Library' Staff Association),

T. Littleton: Chrimma, Space Allocation and Building Flans Committee (Library).
Chairman, Exhibitations Committee (Library). Ad hocoliorary Handbook Committee.

Low Lucy: Theirman, Committee on Binding and Book Repair (Library), Space Allocation and Building Plans Committee (Library), &c hoc Committee on the Divided Catalog.

de Molmbyree Ellegere english

Mary Oliver: Faculty Council. Advisory Board of the Bureau of Public Records Collection and Research. Committee on Binding and Book Repair (Library).

Adriana Orr: Chairman, Library Committee on the Retirement System. Ad hoc Library Handbook Committee.

Oliver Orr: Space Allocation and Building Plans Committee (Library).

William Powell: Library Committee on Radio and Television. Exhibitions Committee (Library).

William Pullen: Space Allocation and Building Plans Committee (Library).

Genevieve Scheer: Library Staff Committee on Book Purchases and Serial Subscriptions.

Lillian Smith: Committee on Binding and Book Repair (Library).

Klein Spencer: Committee on Maintenance Problems (Library).

Robert Thomason: Library Staff Committee on Book Purchases and Serial Subscriptions.

Florence Voorhis: Library Staff Committee on Radio and Television.

Musella Wagner: Chairman, Committee on Arrangements for Bull's Head Teas.

Lena Mae Williams. Library Staff Committee on Book Purchases and Serial Subscriptions. Chairman, Library Staff Committee on Radio and Television.

Frances Yocom: Ad hoc Committee on the Divided Catalog.

# Publications

Anna Brooke Allan:

Editor. Staff Association Supplement to Library Notes.

Angele Avizonis:

"North Carolina," Chambers's Encyclopaedia (new ed.). Translations and reviews for Library Staff and Faculty.

Jane C. Bahnsen:

Index to Lawson's History of North Carolina. Chapel Hill: Library, 1955. (mimeographed)

New Oliver: Faculty Council. Advisory Board of the Bursau of Public Records Collection and Rea coh. Committee on Binding and Book Repair (Library).

Adriana Orr: Thairman, Library Count thes on the Retirement System. Ad hoc Library Handbook Count thes.

Oliver Orr: Space Allocation and Building Plans Committee (Library) To

Miliam Powell: Library Committee on Radio and Television. Exhibitions Committee (Library).

William Pullen: Space Allocation and Building Plane Committee (Library);

Genevieve Scheer: Library Staff Commuttee on Book Purchases and Sarial Subscriptions,

Lillian Smith: Committee on Rinding and Book Repair (Library).

Klein Spencer: Committee on Mair tenance Problems (Library),

Robert Thomsson: Library Staff Counities on Book Furchasses and Serial Subscriptions.

Plorence Voorhies Library Staff Committee on Radio and Television.

Musel is Wagner: Chairman, Countitee on Arringeme to for Bull's Head Teas,

Lena Mae Williams Library Staff Count thee on Book Purchases and Serial Subsort pilons. Chairman, Library Staff Committee on Radio and Television.

Frances Yocom Ad hod Committee on the Divided Catalog

eachtechide"

Brooks Allan:

Editor Staff Association Supp. ement to Library Notes.

gele Avizonis:

"North Carolina," Char was Encyclopaedia (new ed.). Translations and reviews for Library Staff and Faculty.

ory of Worth Carolina. Chapol Hill: Library, 1955.

### Samuel M. Boone:

Photographs published in: Library Journal. Antiquarian Bookman. North Carolina Alumni Review. North Carolina Libraries. U.N.C. Student Directory. U.N.C. Library School Alumni Bulletin. U.N.C. Alumni Annual Giving Progress Report. Local and state newspapers.

Vincent H. de P. Cassidy:

Room for Love. Chapel Hill: 1955. (one-act play, mimeographed).

Georgia H. Faison:

French History: Bibliographies and Catalogues in the U.N.C. Library. (Recent Acquisitions No. 7).

Mary P. Fisher:

"Our Patterson School Heritage," Patterson School News, 22:2 (June, 1956).

Charlotte Georgi:

Paperbound Books in Business and Economics. Chapel Hill: 1955. (mimeographed): Suggested Reference Tools for Business Administration Students. Chapel Hill: 1955. (mimeographed).

Louise McG. Hall:

Acting Editor. Library Notes.

Helen B. Hogan:

Books as Windows to Your World. Chapel Hill: Library, 1956. (U.N.C. Library Extension Publication, vol. 21, no. 3).
Editor. The Bookmark.

Mary Hopkins:

Editor. Library Extension Department Publications.

Andrew H. Horn:

"Role of a State's University Library," U.N.C. Library School Alumni Bulletin, 16(2):16-24 (December, 1955).

Editor. Special Materials and Services. (Library Trends, vol. 4, no. 2, October, 1955.)

Reviews ---

Annual Report of the Librarian of Congress...1954. In Library Quarterly, 26:67 (January, 1956).

Theodore Blegen, et al., Book Collecting and Scholarship. In College and Research Libraries, 16:314-315 (July, 1955).

Richard Harwell, Research Resources in the Georgia-Florida Libraries of "SIRF". In Library Quarterly, 26:152-153 (October, 1955).

Banuel W. Boomes and

Photons published in: Library Journal, Antiques un Book sens Morth Carolina Libraries, U.W.C. Stervish Directory. U.W.C. Stervish Annual Directory. U.W.C. Library School Alumni Bulletin. U.W.C. Alumni Annual Chrime Progress Haport. Local and state newspapers.

and the second of the second o

Maneatt H. de P. Dasaldy:

Room for fove, 'Chapel Hill: 1955, (one-set play mimeographed).

Georgia H. Paison:

Prench History: Bibliographics and Catalogues in the U.N.C. Library. (Recent Acquisitions No. 7).

Mary P. Fisher:

"Our Patter son School Heritegs," Patterson School News, 22:2 (June, 1956).

Lyrood addoired!

Paperbound Books in Business and Roomomics, Chapel Hill: 1995. (mineographed)
Su ested Reference Tools for Business Administration Students, Chapel Hill:
1955. (mimeographed).

Loudse Woll, Hall's

Auting Ditor, Dibrery Notes.

Helen B. Hog ..:

Books as Windows to Your World, Chapel Will? Elbrary, 1956. (U.W.G. Elbrary Extension Pub ication, vol. 21, ur. 3);

a total Aligner (game)

Editor. Library Extension Department Publications.

ndrew H. Horns

\*Hole of a State's University Library " U.N.C. Library School Alumni Bulletin, 16(2):16-2h ( er er, 1955). Editor. Special Materials and Services. (Library Trends, vol. h, no. 2,

in the Georgia-Florida Liberty of Scholarship, In College and Scholarship, In College and Scholarship, In College and Scholarship, In College In College and Scholarship, Inc. (1955).

#### William H. Johnson:

Checklist of Official Publications Received by the University of North Carolina Library. (mimeographed).

#### Mabel Jones:

Want List of Serials in the Field of Latin American Studies. (mimeographed).

### I. T. Littleton:

"TV Aids University Library," Library Journal, 81:354-356 (February 1, 1956).
"Training Circulation Assistants," The Southeastern Librarian, 6:82-85 (Summer, 1956).

### Dorothy Long:

"The Medical Journal of North Carolina, 1858-1861," North Carolina Medical Journal, 16:261-263 (July, 1955).
"Smallpox in North Carolina," North Carolina Medical Journal, 16:496-499 (October, 1955).

## Rosalie Massengale:

Other People's Lives. Chapel Hill: Library, 1956. (U.N.C. Library Extension Publications, vol. 21, no. 2).

### Catherine Maybury:

Periodicals Received by the Institute of Government Library. (Recent Acquisitions No. 21).

Index to Popular Government, Vol. 21. (mimeographed).

Checklist of Publications of the Institute of Government, 1930-1955. (mimeographed).

Book reviews in Popular Government.

#### Keith Mixter:

"Music in the Land of Pestalozzi," Music Journal (April, 1955).

#### Alice Noble:

"James Stark White," Southeastern Drug Journal, 29:42 (August, 1955).
"William Moss Salley, Jr.," Southeastern Drug Journal, 30:13-14 (November, 1955).

Editor. North Carolina Section of Southeastern Drug Journal, 1955-1956.

### Mary Oliver:

Co-editor. "Questions and Answers" Section of Law Library Journal.

The second s

exlist of Official Publications Received by the University of North

. (Designation) - esa competencia de la competencia del competencia de la competencia de la competencia de la competencia della competenci

"TV Aids Univers: ty Library " Library Journal, 81:351-356 (February 1, 1956), "Training Gireulation Assirtants," The Southeastern Librarian, 5:82-85 (Summer, 1756).

"The Medical Journal of Morth Pargling, 1858-1861 Morth Daroing Parcal Tournal, 1858-266 (Morth Daroing Parcal Tournal, 1858-266 (July, 1855).
"Smallpox la North Californ, "orth Carolina Medical Journal, 1866-699

osalie Massengale:

restable at the con-

Other People's Lives. Chapel Hill: Library, 1956. (U.N.C. Library Writehalon, Publications, vol. '21, no. '27,

thet ne Maybury:

Periodicals Received by the Institute of Government Library. (Recent Acquist tions Wo. 21).

Index to Popular Government, Vol. 21. (mimeographed).
Recklist of Publications of the Lists tute of Government, 1930-1955.
(mimeographed).

Book reviews in Popular Government,

Music Journal (April, 1955).

Stark White, " Southeastern Drug Journal, 29:42 (August, 1955).

is the state of the contract of the library fournel.

#### James W. Patton:

Reviews--

Weymouth T. Jorden, George Washington Campbell of Tennessee. In North Carolina Historical Review.

Robert S. Henry, As They Saw Forrest. In North Carolina Historical Review.

George Bentley, The Freedmen's Bureau. In American Historical Review. The Blount Journal. In Tennessee Historical Quarterly.

#### William S. Powell:

"North Carolina Church History," column in North Carolina Churchman (7 issues).

Contributor. Material on Johnston County, for The North Carolina Guide. Editor. Library Notes.

Editor. History News.

Reviews--

The Discovery of New Britain. In North Carolina Historical Review, April, 1955.

The History of Trinity Parish, Scotland Neck, and Edgecombe Parish, Halifax County. In North Carolina Historical Review, July, 1955.

#### William R. Pullen:

A Check List of Legislative Journals Issued Since 1937 by the States of the United States. Chicago: American Library Association, 1955. Editor. Checklist of Official North Carolina Publications... Associate Editor. North Carolina Libraries.

### Robert E. Thomason:

Union List of Social Science Periodicals Currently Received.... Chapel Hill: Library, 1956. (mimeographed). Editor. Recent Acquisitions.

### Mary L. Thornton:

"North Carolina Bibliography, 1954-1955," North Carolina Historical Review, April, 1956.

#### Jessica Valentine:

Horizons Unlimited. Chapel Hill: Library, 1955. (U.N.C. Library Extension Publications, vol. 20, no. 3).

"The Double Life: or The Rewards of L.S. Training to a Bookseller," U.N.C. Library School Alumni Bulletin, 17(1):19-21 (May, 1956).

: Batton:

mertens...

Weymouth T. Jorden, George Washington Campbell of Tennesses, in Worth Caroline Historical Review.

Robert S. Henry, As They Saw Forrest. In Worth Carolina Historical Review.

George Bentley, The Freedmen's Burezu. In American Historical Beview.

Will ism S. Fowell

Worth Carolina Church History," solumn in let a Carolina, Church on

Contributor. Waterial on Johnston County, for v. Worth Carelina Guide.

Ed tor a Mistory News,

The Discovery of New Britain. In North Caroline Historical Review,

The History of Trinity Parish, Scotland Neck, and Edgecombe Parish, Halifax County, In North Carolina Historical Reylew, July, 1955.

William R. Pullens

A Check List of Legi lative Journals Tabued Since 1937 by the States of the United States, Chicago: American Library Association, 1959.

Add tor, Checkliss of Official North Carolina Publications...

Mobert E. Thomason:

Union List of Socience Periodicals Gurrently Accorded. ... Chapel Hill: Library, 1956. (mimeographed).
Editor, Recent Acquist Mons.

any in Thombont

"North Carolina Bibliography, 1954-1955," North Corolina Historical Review, April, 1956.

lessica Valentine:

Horizons Unlimited, Chapel Hills Library, 1955, (U. H.C. Library liension Publications, vol. 20, no. 3).
"The Double Life: or The Reward of L.S. Training to: a Cooksellor," U.N.C. Library School Alumni Bulletin, 17(1):19-21 (May, 1955).

# Other Activities

- Samuel M. Boone: Speaker for High School Science Club of Lowe's Grove. Election Official for OASI Referendum.
- O. V. Cook: Talks on the history of the book to various University classes and seminars, Chapel Hill Community Club, Mayflower Society, Medical History Club, Carrboro Woman's Club, Phi Alpha Theta, and other groups. Visit to Friends of the Library in New York City. Taught Library Science 151.
- Aylene Cooke: Talk on "Early Days in Durham County" for annual meeting of the North Carolina Society of Engineers,
- Charlotte Georgi: Talks to Library School class in cataloging, Library Staff meeting, Business Administration faculty and classes on policies and materials of the Business Administration-Economics Library.
- Mary Hopkins: Talks -- Century Book Club of Burlington, on best books of the year; Library School class in administration, on library extension work.
- Andrew Horn: Talks -- "The Natural Alliance of Teachers and Librarians" (North Carolina English Teachers Association, Chapel Hill, August 5, 1956); "The Humanist in the University Library" (Humanities Lecture, Chapel Hill, December 7, 1956); "University Librarianship" (Chapel Hill Rotary Club).
- Myra Lauterer: Library election official for the OASI referendum.
- Sallie MacNider: Library election official for the CASI referendum.
- Mary Oliver: Taught course on Legal Bibliography in School of Law.
- William S. Powell: Guggenheim Fellow, 1956 (travel in England).
- William R. Pullen: Taught Library Science 114.
- Jessica Valentine: Book talks for clubs, campus groups, Library School class, Community Club, Lowe's Grove High School, etc.

. V. Cook: Telks on the history of the book to various University classes and seminars, Chapel Hill Community Club, Mayflower Society, Medical History Club, Carrboro Woman's Club, Phi Alpha Theta, and other groups. Visit to Friends of the Library in New York City, Taught Library Science .51.

Aylene Cooker Talk on Fbarly Days in Lumbum County" for annual meeting of the

Charlotte Georgi: Talks to Library School class in entaloging, Library Stoff meeting, Business Administration faculty and classes on policies and materials of the Business Administration-Rossaning Library.

Mary Hopkins: Telks - Century Book Clab of Burlington, on best books of the year; Library School class in administration, on library extension work,

Andrew Horn: Talks - "The Natural Alliance of Toschers and Librarians" (North Carolina English Teachers Association, Chapel Hill, August 5, 1956); "The Humanist in the University Library" (Humanities Lecture, Chapel Hill, L. December 7, 1956); "University Librarianship" (Chapel Hill Rotary Club).

Myrs Lauterer: Library election official for the OASI referendum.

Sallie MacNider: Library election official for the CASI referendum.

Mary Oliver: Taught course on Legal Bibliography in School of Law.

William S. Powell: Guggenheim Fellow, 1956 ( rewel in England).

William R. Pullen: Taught ithrary Science lih.

Jessica Valentine: Book talks for clubs, campus groups, Library School class, Commity Club, Lowe's Grove High School, etc.

### THE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY ON TELEVISION

- A. "NORTH CAROLINA BOOKS -- RECOMMENDED SUMMER READING" Five minutes each, a segment of "Almanac," WUNC-TV, 6:30 P.M., Tuesdays.
  - 1. June 10, 1955. Extension Department Publications. O. V. Cook, Mary Hopkins, Andrew Horn.
  - 2. June 17. Dead and Gone. Manly Wade Wellman (the author), Andrew Horn.
  - 3. June 24. Books of Frances Gray Patton and Ovid Williams Pierce. Benjamin E. Powell (University Librarian, Duke), Andrew Horn.
  - 4. July 1. Favorite books. Professor Phillips Russell, O. V. Cook.
  - 5. July 8. Miss Sue and the Sheriff. Chancellor R. B. House (the author), Ann Stewart, O. V. Cook.
  - 6. July 15. A Southerner Discovers the South, and other books. Jonathan Daniels (the author), Andrew Horn. (From Raleigh studio)
  - 7. July 22. Recommendations of booksellers. Charles Posten, Jessica Valentine, Andrew Horn.
  - 8. July 29. The Gentle Insurrection, and other books. Doris Betts (the author), Louis Graves, Andrew Horn.
  - 9. August 5. Thomas Wolfe and others. Professor Richard Walser, Andrew Horn.
  - 10. August 19. Paul Green's works. Professor John Parker, I. T. Littleton, Andrew Horn.
- B. "OF BOOKS AND PEOPLE" A 15-minute weekly program (Tuesdays, 7:15 P.M., WUNC-TV) to show the workings and materials of the University Library. Directed by Paddy Ryan.
  - 1. September 27, 1955. The Southern Historical Collection. James W. Patton, Andrew Horn.
  - 2. October 4. Hiroshima Diary. Dr. Warner Wells (the translator), Andrew Horn.
  - 3. October 11. History of the book -- clay tablets. Kathleen Cheape (graduate student), O. V. Cook, Andrew Horn.
  - 4. October 18. Current exhibitions in the Library. Luther Lawing (Chairman, Student Library Committee), Eleanor Riggins (graduate student), I. T. Littleton, Andrew Horn.

# THE DESCRIPT LIBRARY OF THEFTSTON

- "MORTH CAROLINA BOOKS -- RECONNENDED SUMMER HANDING" Five minutes each, a segment of "Almanac," WUNG-TV, 6:30. F.M., 'Indeedays.
  - 1. June 10, 1955. Extension Department Publications. O. V. Copis. Nery Hopkins, Andrew Horn.
- 2. June 17. Dead and Jone. Manly Wade Wellman (the author), Antre Hern.
  - 3. June 24. Books of Frances Gray Patton and Ovid Williams Pierro. Rer jamin E. Powell (University Librardan, Duke), Abdrew Horn.
  - h. July .. Favorite books, Proissor Phillips Russell, O. V. Cook.
- 5. July 3, Miss Suc and the Aberitt. Chemoellor R. B. House (the Author),
  - 6. July 15. A Southerner Discovers the South, and other books, Jonathan Daniels (the author) . From 9 Usigh studio).
    - 7. July 22. Recormendations of booksellers. Charles Posten, Jessica Valentine, Andrew Horn.
    - July 29. The Gentle Insurrection, and other books, Beris Belis (the author), Louis Graves, Andrew Harn.
    - 9. August 5. Thomas Wolfe and others. Professor Richard Walser, Andrew Horn.
- 10. August 19. Paul Green's works. Professor John Parker, I. T. Littleton,
  - "OF BOOKS AND PEOPLE" A. 15 minute weekly program (Tuesdays, 7:15 P.M., WUNC-TV) to show hardalary and materials of the University Library. Directed by Paldy Pyan,
  - 1. Septemble 27,21955, The Southern Historical Collection, James W. Patton, Andrew Horn,
    - Andrew . . . Hiroshima ary, Dr. Warner Wells (the translator),
  - C. October 11. History of to book ... clay tablets, Kathleen Cheape
- erection in Current sahibitions in the Library, Luther Lawing (Chrisman, 1975). L. T. 1975

- 5. October 25. Current best sellers. Paul Smith (bookseller), Jessica Valentine, Andrew Horn.
- 6. November 1. "Know Your Public Library." Elizabeth Hughey (Director, North Carolina Library Commission), Charlesanna Fox (Past-President, North Carolina Library Association), Andrew Horn.
- 7. November 8. Libraries of the Division of Health Affairs. Professor W. Critz George, Myrl Ebert, Andrew Horn.
- 8. November 15. History of the book -- papyrus writing. Charlotte Georgi, O. V. Cook, Andrew Horn.
- 9. November 29. Christmas books and best sellers. Paul Smith, Jessica Valentine, Andrew Horn.
- 10. December 6. The University and the Library -- extension services to the citizens of North Carolina. Russell Grumman (Director, University Extension Division), Mary Hopkins, Andrew Horn.
- 11. December 20. Current exhibitions in the Library. Dr. Benjamin E. Powell (University Librarian, Duke), Susan Fink (graduate student), I. T. Littleton, Andrew Horn.
- 12. January 3, 1956. The University Law Library. Dean Henry Brandis, Mary Oliver, Andrew Horn.
- 13. January 10. History of the book -- parchment writing. Adriana Pannevis, O. V. Cook, Andrew Horn.
- 14. January 17. Book collecting and the book trade. Jeremy North (book-seller), Jessica Valentine, Andrew Horn.
- 15. January 24. Library exhibition on The Carolina Quarterly. William H. Scarborough and Blevyn Hathcock (students and editors), I. T. Littleton.
- 16. January 31. Governor Tryon and his Palace. Alonzo T. Dill (the author), Lambert Davis (Director, the University Press), I. T. Littleton.
- 17. February 7. Work of the Library Photographic Service. Sam Boone, Andrew Horn.
- 18. February 14. History of the book -- paper. O. V. Cook, Andrew Horn.
- 19. February 21. Current exhibitions in the Library. Don Fowler (Student Body President), I. T. Littleton, Andrew Horn.
- 20. February 28. National Book Awards and the ALA Selection of Notable Books of 1955. Charles Posten (bookseller), Jessica Valentine, Andrew Horn.
- 21. March 6. Resources of the Music Library. Professor Glen Haydon, Keith Mixter, Andrew Horn.

- soissel (tolleshood) thin (bookseller), Jessies 1811 (bookseller), Jessies
- 5. Movembor . "Know Your Public Library." : Litabeth Hughey (Dirertor, North Carolina Library Commission), Charlesenna Fox (Fest-Fresident, North Carolina Library Association), Andrew Horn.
- 7. November to Libraries of the Division of Health Affairs. Professor
  - is November 15. History of the book -- or priting, Charlotte
- 2. November 29. Chmistmes books and booksellers. Paul Smitth, Jessica
- 10. December 6. The University and you Library extension services to the citizens of North Carolina. Thesell Grunnan (Durector, University Extension Division), Mary Hopkins, Andrew Horn.
  - - 12. January 3; 1956. The University Law Library. Dean Henry Brandis, Mary Oliver, Andrew Horn.
      - 13. Jamesty 10. History of the book parchment writing. Adriana
- 14. January 17. Book collecting and the book made, Jeremy Jorth (book-
  - 15. January 24, Library exhibition on The Carolina Quarterly. William H. Scarborough and Blevyn Hathcock (students and edutors), I. T. Libileton.
- 16. January 31. Tryon and his Palace. Alonso T. Dill (the suther), I avis (unce the University Press), I. T. Littleton.
  - 12 February 7. Work of the brange Fine tographic Sewine, Sam Boone,
  - B. February 11, History of the book paper. O. V. Gook, Andren Horn.
  - 19. February 21. Gurrent exhibitions in the Library. Don Fowler (Student Posts President), I. " Little ton; Andrew Horn.

and the second of the second of

20. reprus 26. National no. is and the ALA Selection of Notable Rooks | Tosks | Tosks | Charle Par | pooksel : , Jessica Valentine, Andrew F

A CONTRACT OF THE RESIDENCE OF THE PROPERTY OF

- 22. March 13. History of the book -- manuscript books of the Western World.
  O. V. Cook, Andrew Horn.
- 23. March 20. "Fifty Books of the Year" -- AIGA selection. Porter Cowles (University Press), I. T. Littleton, Andrew Horn.
- 24. March 27. Books for Springtime. Paul Smith, Jessica Valentine.
- 25. April 3. The work of the Documents Department. Professor William S. Jenkins, William R. Pullen, Andrew Horn.
- 26. April 10. History of the book -- the block book. O. V. Cook, Andrew Horn.
- 27. April 17. Recruiting for the library profession. Assistant Professor Robert Miller, I. T. Littleton, Andrew Horn.
- 28. April 24. Prize winning books. Jessica Valentine, Andrew Horn.
- 29. May 1. Library resources in city and regional planning. Arthur H. Fawcett (graduate student in City Planning), Florence Voorhis, Andrew Horn.
- 30. May 8. Gifts from the Friends of the Library. I. T. Littleton, Andrew Horn.
- 31. May 15. Paperback books, Paul Smith, Jessica Valentine, Andrew Horn.
- 32. May 22. History of the book -- invention of printing from movable type. Professor Robert W. Linker, O. V. Cook, Andrew H. Horn. (On this show, Professor Linker composed a stick of type and printed a sheet on a press in the studio)
- 33. May 29. Resources of the Chemistry Library. Professor Arthur Roe, Claire Holden, Andrew Horn.
- C. Special show, 30 minutes, June 5, 1956 (8:30-9:00 P.M.), WUNC-TV. Selections from the Collections Presented by William A. Whitaker, displayed on the occasion of conferring the Hon. LL.D. degree upon Mr. Whitaker. Librarian Emeritus Charles E. Rush, O. V. Cook, Andrew Horn.

- 22. March . . History of the book ... manuscript beoks of the Maghern. ...
- - Pic March . . Books for Springtime. . Paul Smith, Jessica Valenting.
  - J. April . The work of the Documents Deportment. Professor William J. Jenkins, William R. Pullen, Andrew Horn.
  - 226. April 10. Hetery of the book ... block ... O. V. Cook, Andrew
- 27. April 17. Recruiting for the Library profession. Assistant Profeser
  - 28. April 24. Prize winning books, Jessica Val miine, Andrew Horn,
- 29. May 1. Library resources in city and regional planning. Arthur H. . Rewcett (graduate student in City Planning), Florence Voorbis, Andrew
- 30. May 5. St. : from the riends of the Library. T. Littleton, Androv
  - . May 15. Paperback books. Faul Smith, Jessica Valentins, Andrew Horn.
- Fig. May 22, History of the book invent: a of printing from novable type,
  Frofesor Hobert W. Linker, V. Cook, Andrew H. Hora. (On this show,
  "he Profesor Linker a stick of type and printed a sheet on a
  ness in
  - 33. May 29. Resources of the Chemistry Library. Professor Arthur Bos.
- Special show, 30 rowers, June 5, 1956 (6 30-9:00 P.M.), WUNG-TV. Selections by William A. Whiteker, displayed the L.D. degree upon Mr. Whiteker, Librarian

Emeritus Charles E. Rush O. V. Cook, Andrew Horne

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA LIBRARY

Quarterly Report: July, August, and September, 1954

As the University enters the 162d year of its history and the Library its 160th, I have the pleasure of submitting this summary report on the Library's activities during the first quarter of the 1954/55 fiscal year. Mr. Charles E. Rush retired as Director of Libraries on June 30, 1954. Between that date and my arrival, the Library was headed by Acting Librarian Olan V. Cook, whose promotion from Assistant Librarian to Associate Librarian on September 15 was richly deserved. Mr. Cook has served this Library continuously and faithfully for 25 years. The news of his promotion was received enthusiastically by the library staff (which presented him a handsome gift), by the University faculty, by members of the Friends of the Library, and by his professional colleagues throughout the region. Further congratulatory messages can be expected when the national professional journals publish the announcement, for Mr. Cook's work is known and appreciated far beyond our immediate confines.

The summer quarter of the year is one of relative quiet in the Library, as it is on the campus generally. Nevertheless, we feel that the period has been one of substantial, orderly progress in the Library's operation.

I should like to mention here my pleasure in becoming a member of this great University, and in being given the privilege of serving as University Librarian. Every member of the devoted and loyal library staff has welcomed me warmly, assisted me unselfishly. The members of the Library Administrative Board have offered helpful advice and encouragement. The faculty and administrative officers have been patient and cooperative. Indeed, I face the challenge before me with enthusiasm and optimism on the one hand, with genuine humility on the other hand.

Andrew H. Horn University Librarian

Bush reidred as Threeter of Libraries on June 30, 1956. Between that date and news of his previous tealing the library staff ich

the compus more discharge per live still the s

design of the second se

a little to on here my

Turkati zi sustiti Turkati men fer ayallında.

tar (1) o se de la companie de la c Companie de la compa

and the second of the Philosophic appropriate or the second second second is

# General and Administrative Matters

LIBRARY BOARD No meeting of the Library Administrative Board was held during the first quarter. However, Mr. Horn and Mr. Cook informally sought the advice of the various Board members from time to time, particularly in the selection of an Acquisitionist. Board members also called on the Librarian to offer their good wishes and to indicate their willingness to assist. A meeting is scheduled for October 20, the main item of business to be the departmental allocation of book funds for the year. The Board consists of: Professors Bond, Couch, Green, Leavitt, Pierson, Ullman, and Whyburn. Three new members will be appointed in the second quarter, before the first meeting is held.

STUDENTS Until the closing weeks of the quarter it was not possible to consult with student leaders and representatives. An effort was made to reach student leaders in order to discuss with them the revised schedule of library hours before it was posted. Mr. Kuralt, Editor of the Tar Heel, was at last located but we were unable to talk with Mr. Creasy, Student Body President, until after the schedule was published. The major change introduced was from Saturday night opening to Sunday night opening.

At the suggestion of the Librarian, Mr. Creasy has appointed a Student Library Advisory Board (announced in Tar Heel, October 8) to advise the Librarian on student library needs. A student reporter, Mr. Mundy, has been assigned by the Tar Heel to the Library beat.

The Library's book budget falls in the category of equipment. The ten simple words of that sentence have serious implications for the University this year, for it has been ruled by the State Budget Director that "equipment" items shall be allocated by quarters of the fiscal year and justified each quarter! Every faculty member and university administrator knows that a book fund cannot be expended wisely under such a system. Worse than this—because we were not warned in advance, the Library did not spend a full one-fourth (i.e., \$31,250) of its state book appropriation (125,000) between July 1 and September 30, and the consequence may be that our book budget is simply reduced by the difference (\$19,095). Without advance warning, without a meeting of the Board, there was no way of avoiding the disaster. There may be worse in store for us. Further reductions in the book budget can determine in some measure whether the faculty may proceed with its teaching and research as it had planned this year. The careful work of the Board in allocating book funds may be reduced to chaos.

Whatever state funds for books are appropriated next year must be free of sub-allocation and repeated justification. The alternative will be to force on the Library a purchasing program which means higher unit costs for books. This is, indeed, a curious way to use the tax money of the people of North Carolina. We are fortunate, however, in having Mr. Teague and other University officers present our case so forcefully and clearly. Perhaps by the end of the next quarter it will be possible to report more encouraging developments.

BUDGET 1955/57 University administrative officers invited Mr. Horn and Mr. Cook to attend the meeting of the Budget Commission in Raleigh on September 14 when the University's operating budget for 1955/57 was presented by President Gray, Chancellor House and others. In preparation for this event the

And the second of the second o

ires quat Mibrary Administration the South Strategy Administration to the South Sout

Until the clustic water as quarter in the not possible to consult with student leaders were presentatives on floor a made to reach student leaders in order to discuss the shear the forest constule of library bours before it was posted. At its far for the series in the located but we were unable to talk with the Crown Student Stylesian , antil after the schedule was published. The major change introduced as from Saturday might opening.

At the auggertion of the Librarian casy has appointed . Thirder Library
Board (announced in The Hool. Thoubar 8) to savise the Lib erran by
dent Library needs. A standard reforber, 15 a hundy, at been astroned by the
Rar Heel to the Libr y beat.

First since library a book budget falls is the coverery of equipment. The ten slept words that sentence lave sentence to the ten sholl cardons for the "equipment" items shell he allocated by quarters of vor fiscal year justified each quarter; Every facility member and university similar sheater that a book find cannot be expended wisely under such a system, worse than this wheek we were not warted in advance; the literary did not apend a f . one-lourby ..., \$11,750) of its stare book appropriation ([125,000, between July 1 and rate sente (§15,095), without utvance warning, without a meeting of the sound iff rence (§15,095), without utvance warning, without a meeting of the sound received by a reductions in the book budget can determine in some measure whether the reductions in the book budget can determine in some measure whether the gray proceed with its beaching and resceron as it had blanned this year.

mis for books are riated next year must be free of sabwalls sated justi ideation. The alternative will be to force on the nears his page unit coats for beaks. This is, way to ase the test means of the people of Morth Carolina. however a hering Mr. Teaghe and Stimer University of the next. will and quearly. It the end of the next.

Librarian prepared supporting arguments for certain categories of the Library Budget. No request was made to submit these arguments. The most substantial Library budget increases being requested in the next biennium are: (1) Books, journals and binding (from \$125,000 to \$160,000 per annum); and (2) Salaries and wages (equivalent of 12 new positions, including wages increase in the amount of \$6000 for student assistants). The Library is grateful to the President and Chancellor for their staunch and persistent efforts to obtain funds for adequate library operation on the Chapel Hill campus.

ADMINISTRATIVE MANUAL The Library's organization is complex and its service points widely scattered. In Librarian's Conferences it was revealed that even among department heads of long tenure there is considerable uncertainty as to administrative relationships within the library system. Further, there is at present still some confusion about operating policies. Plans are completed for a Library Administrative Manual (loose-leaf form, for easy revision and supplementing) which will codify administrative policy as well as clarify relationships and responsibilities. Such a manual will be especially helpful in the orientation of new staff members; and it will serve as an internal reference tool. The actual compilation of the manual may require a year or more. However, it will be issued in parts as they are completed.

PERSONNEL Plans have been made for the careful analysis of his duties by each professional and non-professional staff member in the Library. Also, suggested class specifications (outlining duties, examples, educational and experience qualifications) have been drafted for the following Library positions:

A. Professional librarians

Librarian Senior Librarian Supervising Librarian Librarian-Specialist Principal Librarian

B. Library specialists (i.e., without degree in library science)

Library Assistant
Senior Library Assistant
Principal Library Assistant
Bibliographer
Research Photographer
Senior Research Photographer
Library Secretary
Library Administrative Assistant

The positions of University Librarian and Associate University Librarian should not be classified. Mr. Horn urges strongly that professional librarians not be classified under State civil service with other non-academic personnel (rather, he recommends a research or professional status, not necessarily full academic status), and also that other positions in the Library be classified with special care. The Library is unique among North Carolina's state-supported units in that it is the only major research library -- complex, specialized, and in close working partnership with the faculty. Its staff must be carefully selected, adequately compensated, and recruited nationally rather than locally. The University's

933 . . The british or in The thing as a complex and the service 16 170 orosessional and non-or lessional sind beenbur as the Laborary. Also, anolika o Minoma of the cartineral if Lereitzgalong male grander) Leanoereg olmebase-non e e electricité de l'électricité de l'élec and a segment any our most one of the first of the  School of Library Science, the leading professional school of librarianship in the South, should be able to point to the University of North Carolina's Library as exemplary in personnel practices.

This matter of presenting a sound personnel policy will be a principal concern of Mr. Horn, assisted by his staff, during the second quarter of the year.

LIBRARIAN'S CONFERENCES Each Thursday morning at 10:00 the Librarian holds a conference with all, or selected, heads of departments to discuss administrative or other problems and to formulate operating policies. Minutes of these meetings are distributed to all department heads, branch librarians, and the Librarian of the Division of Health Affairs. Principal considerations of the Conferences during the first quarter were: need for better communication (i.e., routing of correspondence with carbons of replies); the administrative manual; "UNC Library Notes," a brief weekly communication from the Librarian's Office to the library staff; quarterly reports from all library units of the library system; standardization or simplification of library statistics and elimination of unnecessary records; personnel rating, classification, pay scales and rules; cost and utility of the weekly "Recent Acquisitions" publication.

Another type of conference is being held each morning, for about ten minutes, by the Librarian with the Associate Librarian (Mr. Cook), Assistant to the Librarian (Mr. Littleton), and Library Administrative Assistant (Mrs. Lane). These meetings are to coordinate each day the overall planning of work and direction. Mrs. Wagner, the remaining member of the Librarian's Office staff, manages the Office during these meetings.

The Librarian called a full staff meeting on September 7 to introduce himself, a number of staff members having been absent on vacation when he arrived. It is planned to have one or two full staff meetings each quarter. When the program is of appropriate interest (e.g., the meeting scheduled for November 5 when Mr. Frarey of the School of Library Science will discuss "Recent Trends in Library Education"), the faculty and students of the School of Library Science will be invited to attend. Secretaries who operate departmental libraries, although not officially staff members, are always invited to meetings and to conferences when the subjects are apropos.

VISITORS Since his arrival Mr. Horn has received visits to his office from over 60 individual faculty members, and although the list of names is too long to reproduce here, each one is sincerely thanked for his personal interest in the Library and his friendliness toward the new Librarian.

In addition to faculty members and a few students, many other persons have visited the Librarian's Office: Trustees George M. Stephens (with Mrs. Stephens) and Claude W. Rankin; a number of alumni, including Harvey Terry, '20, brother of the late John S. Terry whose private library and collection of notes on Thomas Wolfe were given to us last summer; Duke Librarian Ben Powell who brought with him Dr. Moid, the Librarian of Karachi; former library staff member, Isaac Copeland, who is now at the Peabody Library in Nashville; Robert Madry, who called to interview Mr. Horn and subsequently got him as much space in local newspapers as a bank embezzler usually rates; Mr. Kurt Bieler, a UNC alumnus, now on the faculty in the French Department at UCLA; and a great many local residents who are steady users of the Library -- "Billy" Arthur, W. L. McAtee; Manly Wellman and his father,

Plan of the for any it standed in a standistinute in all and the contract of the elimination of unnecessary on the wouldy kenting, class fidethon, scales and rules; seek and at the wouldy kenting about the sould and the sould the sould be sould the sould be sould the sould be sould Another type of conference is being held ach total tenders for the fibrerian the Librarian Tooks, takend the conference of the Librarian Tooks, takend the fibrerian three thr en i la la maria de la compania del compania del compania de la compania del la compania de la compania della c duce himself, a number of scall mombers and the first first the state of the first participal state of the sta the forth of the strang of the . . How it is was or title Sa lof Lib: Soldhoo will - 1 - to Sbised. Libror who openede to a modern the state of synapses of and on course to fait outs ago alles on alinia anno anone. Estate na proposició de la bristó de la the state of the state of The state of the state of the Military ... without ...

Frederick Wellman; George B. Cutten; and former Dean of the School of Commerce, D. D. Carroll.

Mr. Charles E. Rush, former Director of Libraries, has been an occasional and welcome visitor. He has kindly and patiently supplied from his long experience those essential bits of information which go unrecorded because their utility cannot be anticipated.

Finally, the Librarian on his first day at his new desk was delightfully surprised by a long-distance telephone call from his former boss, UCLA Librarian Lawrence Clark Powell -- "Just called to wish you well, Andy."

# Acquisitions

The position of "Acquisitionist" (working title will be Supervising Bibliographer) was provided in the 1953/5h budget, partly on recommendation of the C-M-P survey and largely because the faculty and Library administration appreciated the need of such a position if the doubled book budget funds were to be spent wisely. Last year the position was not filled because the exact candidate could not be found, and because Mr. Rush felt that his successor should make the selection. We did not suffer too badly in leaving the position unfilled because our accumulated "wants" list was so substantial that enough books and sets at good prices to use all funds were readily located. Early in the first quarter of this year all unfilled new positions were "frozen" by State directive; but the University administration was successful in effecting a "thaw" for our new Acquisitionist who was immediately selected from a panel of three well-qualified persons. The new Supervising Bibliographer (or Acquisitionist, if you insist) will be on the job during the second quarter of this year.

The Supervising Bibliographer, Mr. Robert E. Thomason, has done graduate work in English and has had acquisitions experience in the Department of Agriculture Library, the State Department Library, the UCLA Library and elsewhere. He has also had practical working experience in the book trade. The responsibilities of the new position will include: coordination of Serials and Order Departments work, and assistance in simplifying routines in these departments; liaison

The contract for the contract of the man of any of the contract of the contract of

former irrotory of ... iss, has been an occident and the visitory and pack to the ... then the long ament one sevential bits of information which go ... because their ubility be anticipated

long-distance sphere call from his fermer boss, UCLA Librarian

Long-distance sphere call from his fermer boss, UCLA Librarian

Long-librarian

be found, and because Mr. 1882 ... this weare, a particular the feature of the fe

A CAR BANK AND A CAR AND A CONTROL OF THE ARMS A CONTROL OF THE ARMS AND A CONTROL OF THE ARMS A

north Bouth Anderson (1977), and the control of the first of the control of the c

order of the control of the Charles of the control of the control

en kan di salah dalah kan kan di salah salah

The second control of the second control of

<mark>ministrations de la composition della composit</mark>

end (1907) i provincio del productivo del productiv

and the first of the second consists of making medicine and particular productions.

between acquisitions function and other functions in the Library; liaison with the faculty on acquisitions needs and policy; keeping up-to-date the recent survey of basic library needs; study of the book market and dealers! relationships; correspondence with other research libraries on acquisitions policies; and fiscal records of the book budget. More precise duties will be developed when Mr. Thomason has worked on the new job for a few weeks. This badly needed assistance will be welcomed by the faculty as well as by the Heads of the Order, Serials and Reference Departments of the Library.

By the end of the next quarter it is expected that an evaluation of the results of our increased book budget can be made. There is always a lag following an increased book appropriation and the statistical effect of it (as shown in statistics of library size), particularly if the increase has been long needed. One factor causing this lag is the routine delay in receiving the books, many of which come from abroad. A more significant reason in our own case is the long delay in receiving this increase. For a number of years we have been unable, for lack of funds, to purchase the important research materials which are most costly. Hence, our first acquisitions have had a very high per-volume cost and the result has not been a sudden jump in number of volumes added to the Library. Very soon our size in volumes should rise sharply, however. In addition to more book funds, two other factors will influence the predicted increase. (1) We have not included in our volume count many categories -- particularly government documents and rare books -- which should have shown up in our totals. A definite policy on the basis of counting is being formulated, and these uncounted volumes will soon appear in our number of volumes held. (2) A "crash" program to eliminate our arrearage of unprocessed gifts (estimated as high as 200,000 volumes) is planned. If this program succeeds, we should be able to reduce the arrearage by 500 or 1000 volumes per month. A very high percentage of the unprocessed material will turn out to be duplicates and will not be added to the collection although many of them will be

edt dithe ferifikkt effektelje fall gill befelderst ... han taginanditaline tans . Des book and sold puld Toura ; corns of the sook budget, More procise dutides will be descloper when the constitution of the constitution and a second secon Referençe Dopar tmemba of the ... restricted to the start of som one do the the the transfer and the sound of the soun In the second control of the se mi missone mies like sein er bedemskie er i i i i i en en en i mies i kulten en en the good on the both the say which is a secretary the state of the second of the state of the second consequent to a property of the contraction of the second section of the secti

many confunctions and not burne of the offer been account to

used as replacements. Nevertheless an increase in our total holdings will result from this proposed "crash" program. We expect by the end of next year to bring our volume count up to a point where it may change our relative position among Southern university libraries as to size in volumes.

NOTABLE ADDITIONS This list is not called "important acquisitions" because every single item added to the Library is important. There can be no justification in adding unimportant material. However, a few notable acquisitions are listed below to illustrate our progress by specific example:

The Bruce Cotten Collection of North Caroliniana. This collection of about 3000 volumes was the most important collection in its field in private hands; and now, upon the death of Mr. Cotten, it has come to the Library through testamentary bequest with a substantial endowment to develop the collection further.

The Edwin Björkman papers (restricted; received on deposit). Several file drawers of important source material for the study of the drama.

Seville. Sociedad de Bibliofilos Andaluces. Collection Completa. 52 vols. 1867-1907. (Purchased on recommendation of Research Committee)

Vidal. Les Instruments à Archets. 3 vols. 1876-1878. (Research Com.)

Schütz, Heinrich. Sämtliche Werke. 18 vols. 1885-1927. (Research Com.)

Bauhin, Kasper. Caspari Bauhini. 1671

Cordell, Eugene Fauntleroy. Medical annals of Maryland: 1799-1899. 1903

Deutsche Dialektgeographie; berichte und studien über G. Wenkers Sprachatlas des Deutschen reichs ... 1908 38 vols.

Flaubert, Gustave. Oeuvres complètes. 1910-1927

Fleming, Walter Lynwood. Documentary history of Reconstruction. 1950

Gällerich, August. Anton Bruckner. 1922-1937

Grose, Francis. The antiquities of Scotland. 1797

Heilbron, Ian Morris. Dictionary of organic compounds. 1953 4 vols.

Lang, Karl. Monographie der Harpacticiden. 1948 2 vols. & 378 maps

Langlois, Eustache Hyacinthe. Mémoire sur la calligraphie des manuscrits du moyen age. 1821

Marguerite d'Angoulême, Queen of Navarre. Nouvelles lettres de la reine de Navarre ... 1842

of Astronomic Late Control of the Co This the called "and a called the contract and a called the called Ustravanna . ( comediano berrietani internati attende asprintia i ser. es e la moi de la constant de la con Learner of the Control of the Contro opressel) . Isladius valar 81. . which operation - POST 1971 branky of Mary and 1991 1892 refibure bare to to the residence of the TORRESON . The same of the same of the same ONE CONTRACTOR OF THE PROPERTY and the second of the second of the second CONTRACTOR STATE 

Richelieu, Louis François Armand du Plessis, duc de. Mémoires authentiques du Maréchal de Richelieu. 1918

Rome (City). Collegium Romanum Societatis Jesu. Bibliotheca. Mss. (Epistolae) Miscellaneorum ex Mss. libris Bibliothecae Collegii Romani Societatis Jesu. 1754-58

Techemerzine, Avenir. Bibliographie d'editions originales et rares d'auteurs Français des XVe, XVIe, XVIIe et XVIIIe siècles. 1927-34. 10 vols.

Vergilius Maro, Publius. Fragmenta et picturae Vergiliani codicis Vaticani latini 3225 photogypice espressa. 1945

Ward, Nathaniel. The simple Cobler of Aggawam in America. 1713

NEW SERIALS Last year, 1953/54, the Library entered a total of 362 new subscriptions. A selected list of the recent periodical subscriptions follows:

Akademii nauk, SSRR. Doklady American Slavic and East European Review Annali di chimica Annali di matematica Antonie van Leeuwenhoek; Journal of microbiology and serology Audio-visual communication review Audio visual guide Bibliotheque de l'Ecole des Chartes Bulletin of the atomic scientists Deep-sea research High Fidelity Journalism quarterly National Academy of Science. Proceedings Opera-ballet-music hall Polynesian Society. Journal Typographica Urbanismo Wiener studien

# Technical Processing

The quarter was characterized by good progress in the ordering, accessioning and cataloging of new material -- this notwithstanding the fact that most of the staff took vacations during the summer months. The Librarian has had correspondence with Mr. Lambert Davis, Director of the University Press, on a better accounting procedure in the handling of exchange copies of UNC Press publications. The Library resists any suggestion to pay the Press for exchange

Lord to All alb type to the light to The arts and the second of the last of the A Pitoliographie lodinions on ginnles et rans.

We, irle, mulle et mrils siècles 1502-31. Vergilius . I agnorda et pictura engiliani codicio interest that the state of the state of rotrof mange la fi den didita de didita. Antoli di dibita de come Project Projection of Albertain and agrand of pirks There is a superior of the second second The state of the state of the state of the · 建二、水分、水水 in de la collège de de la collège de la coll Charles Charles Children Logic of a control of a male and in refer The English of the Control The Control of Control of the Contro o per la collectione de la Religio aboli, collection de la sapière despetaciones quell . There is a common and agriculture translate and word for a confitransferring or don't sof if a made not some. Let tal it polificant out of profession participants and a og og kallede bygget mar såmlade til malli film en stroklikkr

copies out of its book funds.

ORDER DEPARTMENT

The present staff of the Order Department consists of Miss Williams (Head), Mr. Strowd (Bibliographical Checking),

Mrs. Zouck (Gifts), and some assistance from student employees. A vacant typist position, also "thawed" along with the Acquisitionist position, will be filled during the second quarter. There is need in this department for additional assistance, particularly in the bibliographical checking and bookkeeping sections. Progress has been made toward processing several collections which have been in storage for some time, in addition to handling current orders. During the summer quarter, when most faculty members are away and before the departmental allocations are firmly set by the Board, book ordering tends to be light.

The Order Department -- and in fact the whole Library -- is seriously dislocated by the practice of including books in the budget category of equipment. When the State declares a freezing of funds for equipment, all payment on outstanding invoices stops. We cannot maintain good relations with bookdealers under such circumstances. Certain dealers with a large volume of business can afford to wait; but small dealers (who generally give us better prices, and hence more books for our dollars) cannot. In the end, this practice of interrupting payments is costly. No large library can operate efficiently if its book funds are subject to temporary stoppage or quarterly allocation. It is hoped that the University Administration will soon succeed in convincing State fiscal authorities that book funds must be kept fluid if they are to be expended wisely.

The Library has reluctantly suspended publication of its weekly selected list of "Recent Acquisitions." Some \$2000 worth of man-hours will be saved, time badly needed for more efficient ordering and processing. An alternate method of listing by a card file open for examination by the faculty will be instituted. Although somewhat less convenient, this new method of informing the faculty about new acquisitions has the merit of being a complete, rather than a selected, listing. Faculty members have been extremely understanding and gracious in accepting the change.

The present staff of the Serials Department consists of:

Mrs. Scheer (Head), Miss Cargill (First Assistant), Mrs.

Moline (Subscriptions), Mrs. Bryson (Exchange), Mrs. Weaver (Bindery), and

Mrs. Kidder (Typist). In spite of a number of rather serious problems, the department has been able to maintain checking records against current material and to

reduce long-accumulated backlogs. Only a few boxes remain unpacked of materials

which were stored at the time the building was enlarged. Cataloging resulting

from increased funds (specifically, Research Fund Committee purchases and new

subscriptions) has fallen somewhat behind, further complicated by re-cataloging

in progress. Mrs. Scheer has organized a special drive to catalog microfilms.

Held in abeyance is a project to process materials accumulated during the War.

CATALOG DEPARTMENT

The present full-time staff of the Catalog Department numbers thirteen: Miss Yocom (Head), Miss Broome (First Assistant; City planning, applied science, education and religion), Mrs. Avizonis (Special foreign languages, philosophy, philology, psychology), Miss Bates (Biography, travel, American and English literature), Mrs. Boggs (Typing, filing, bindery and repair records), Mrs. Bowden (Typing and filing), Miss Chapman (Law), Mr. Feldman (Typing, filing, films), Mrs. Harrell (Filing and labeling), Mrs. Jones (Latin

ignobilible and facedague widd ai been el eroff , rufrage . edf . . . several collections which have been the for the symmer over for the symmer over the course the department allocations are fixed before the department allocations are fixed by the Board, book ordering to and before to be light. fact the might bibenry -- f. g. . Mislocated the transfer of the compact of the content of the c of the property of the proof. The with heathers and a such the such afficed to ed on a send, included a button ned as a send of the common and th Derly allocation. It is hoped that University University State ficent authorities that term and the same of the same and the same and the same of the same and the ent gridoup and successed and grading the neoup in acoupting the nadility and th T. Kickley Com in Book to broke .and (Smetalest renis) lift (Since Assistant), live. 用一种 100mm 12 10 15 16 Physical Constructions the same march and tolesteine in Corrector . tenlota .... ilainotem to bestot que nicaen ... the agreement of the control of the the second of the confidence of the confidence of with why coming to the least to the content of the content of particle, the docking a new THE LEAST OFF OR BUILDING THE STOP IN with goth Etc. (Company . No. (Company)

America; Spanish, Portuguese and Italian literature), Miss Lindsey (LC card orders), Mrs. Martinez (Added Copies; typing and filing), Miss Montgomery (History, political science, art; revision of marking), Miss Thompson (Music, French literature, theses). There are two part-time staff members: Mrs. Hammerness (Filing and labeling), Mr. Reeves (Typing).

Miss Yocom reports 19 per cent more books cataloged during the first quarter of 1954/55 than during the first quarter of 1953/54. This is ascribed to low personnel turnover, drive on Law cataloging and shelf listing, and general book purchasing increase. Several problems require attention in this department, e.g., study of mechanical card duplication (in lieu of present typewriter copying), replacement of worn cards in public catalog, simplified filing rules.

#### Reader Services

The several departments which constitute services to readers have been making careful studies of their operations, with a view to recommending improvements. It was decided to open Sunday evenings, rather than Saturdays, after a survey of use last year which substantiated the guess that most students relax on Saturday nights and leave Monday class preparations until the last hours of the week-end. The distinction between reader services, technical processing and special collections departments may appear rather artifical because a department in any division is apt to perform some functions of the other two divisions. However, for administrative convenience, the groupings of departments into a few divisions have been made.

The picture on interlibrary loans is rather distressing. We show only a slight (18.5 per cent) lending increase over the corresponding quarter last year (405 volumes sent, first quarter 1953/54; 480 volumes sent, first quarter 1954/55); but we requested 175 more loans (i.e., 92.5 per cent increase) and actually received 43 more (i.e., 19.3 per cent increase). It appears that we balance out fairly well in completed transactions; but our requests are still far too high and our dependence upon outside research collections should be noted by the faculty. Every effort must be made to build our collections in such a way as to lower interlibrary loan requests, especially from institutions which have carried

496

the state of the s

A CONTROL OF THE CONT

And the second of the second o

t de la companya del companya de la companya del companya de la co

us for years and where our welcome is wearing thin.

CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT Miss Lucy, Head of Circulation, is also responsible for the General College Library, the Reserve Book Room and the Book Repair Section. In the Circulation Department Loan Division she is assisted by four full-time staff members and 15 part-time student assistants. The full-time assistants are Mr. Hanlin (Assistant Head), Mr. Orr (night supervisor), Mr. Hellen (stack supervisor), and Mr. Wilkinson (attendant and interlibrary loan clerk). During the summer a number of inventories were completed. revealing only a moderate loss of books. It is, of course, impossible to accomplish a complete inventory without faculty cooperation; and the number of persons who refuse to -- perhaps we should say, who have not had time to -- report on books charged to them is smaller each year. Some stack shifts have been necessary. About 250 volumes were processed for loan to seminar rooms, to departmental libraries or to Charlotte for Extension Division courses. Five new freshman student assistants were trained; the training time of 7 - 8 hours has proved a sound investment.

The faculty will be interested in two procedures simplifications. Graduate students no longer are required to obtain an adviser's signature for a stack permit; in fact, stack permits are not even issued to them, but rather the I.D. card is simply stamped "Lib. 54" and serves also as a stack pass. Stack passes for undergraduates are still issued only upon recommendation of a faculty member. The second simplification is the practice of having readers fill out the entire keysort card to request a book, rather than to wait for a desk attendant to do it for him.

Miss Lucy has listed her current projects, plans for the future, and special problems which will be mentioned in subsequent reports.

Reserve Reading Room The Reserve Reading Room is under the supervision of Mrs. Harris (assisted full-time by Mrs. Derith Chase) who reports that 7,157 volumes are on reserve at the end of the quarter. The Summer and Fall work load of this unit is especially heavy: 65 permanent reserve lists inventoried, 28 courses discharged at the end of first Summer Session and 16 at the end of the Second, 85 letters sent to the faculty requesting Fall reserve lists, 73 Fall reserve lists prepared, and the usual annual inventory.

General College Library

Mrs. Hill, in charge, reports a simplified inventory
routine and some progress in replacing worn or defaced
catalog cards. The General College Library faces a critical space problem, partly
caused by the reluctance of some faculty members to agree to the retirement of
some titles as new ones are added. The General College Library, with its extended
hours of service, is also seriously understaffed.

Book Repair Section Mrs. Smith, in charge of this section, reports that summer activities were approximately normal. Several experiments with new materials and techniques are in progress. We hope that these will effect economies and also prolong the life of our overworked bookstock. A matter of considerable concern is the relative merit of repair and rebinding. There is some evidence which suggests that our repeated repairs are more costly than early rebinding.

the secretary with the second of the second

the state of the s • The state of the Berry on the order College and a second er and the state of the state o and different to the design of the second state of the second stat to a fillent of the second of the fillent of the second of the fillent of the second of the fillent of the fill n de la companya de l The second of th en la companya de la La companya de la companya de

en en en el grandmin (amilio en jury 15 miliopei de est. En en en en en en el filiables La grand de el grandmin de la filiable de en el filiable de en el filiable de en el filiable de en el filiable

and the second of the arms a spain with good were a discourse a

the control to with only product the control at larger of and the substantial experience of the second of the substantial experience of the second of the seco or other good room than his absolute the consumer field of a . But Buch

REFERENCE DEPARTMENT
Miss Faison (Head) and her staff, consisting of Miss Hall
(First Assistant), Mrs. McIntyre, and Miss Pannevis, have
prepared for and met the Fall onslaught with their usual efficiency and cheerful
spirit. A Reference Department annual project of immense value to the University
is the Freshman Library Orientation program of tours and lectures. A great deal
of preparation was required to accomplish the job which can be summarized as
follows: 121 tours (of which 117 actually materialized), screening tests for 341
students, and some 56 lectures to approximately 1000 students.

The Department's other work was not disrupted. About 12 per cent more inquiries were handled at the reference desk than in the corresponding period last year. Special assignments from the Librarian's Office were heavy; some relief from this kind of work can be expected when the new Supervising Bibliographer assumes his duties. The annual inventory was begun, but had to be interrupted when the Freshman lectures were given. There was a complete turnover in student assistants assigned to Reference, resulting in the selection of three new students with excellent qualifications.

Miss Faison has, at the Librarian's request, prepared a list of her department's projects in progress, plans for the future, problems and needs. In subsequent reports some of these matters will be discussed.

Mr. Pullen continues in charge of the Documents Collection, DOCUMENTS DEPARTMENT assisted by Mrs. Maybury (who replaced Miss Heriot on July 15) and Miss Olive. The work accomplished, work in progress, plans for the future, and problems which face this department have been reported by Mr. Pullen to Mr. Horn in some detail. Only a few of these matters are briefly mentioned here. Work was begun on filing revised or amended series of federal documents, neglected for some ten years. Substantial progress has been made in preparing and binding U.S. documents. Nearly 600 Congressional hearings received prior to 1943 have been classified under the Superintendent of Documents system. Some revision of our subscription to British Parliamentary Papers has been made, and a further reduction in the amount of material to be received is under consideration. Numbers 12 and 13 of the Checklist of Official Publications Received by the UNC Library were issued during the quarter, listing 126 current North Carolina publications. The whole Library takes pride in this excellent service to the State and to the Nation, performed by the Documents Department. If this work were done in Raleigh, a separate bureau would probably have to be established for the purpose!

Work in progress and problems will be reported later. Mr. Horn has made some study of the work of this department and is impressed by the fact that its value and service exceeds its good reputation throughout the country. Professor William S. Jenkins, of the Department of Political Science, has accepted an appointment as Consultant to the Documents Department. Dean Spruill has also appointed a committee consisting of Professor Robson (Chairman), Professor Blackwell, and Mr. Horn, to study and make recommendations affecting the maintenance and further development of the Public Documents Collection, with special reference to the services of Professor William S. Jenkins.

CURRENT AFFAIRS READING ROOM

The staff consists of Mrs. Hogan (Head) and Mr.

Cassidy. Approximately 1,100 current periodicals

are housed in this collection. Insofar as possible, Mrs. Hogan calls faculty

attention to important articles in periodicals which she thinks might be over
looked. A clipping and pamphlet file, already a dozen file drawers, is being

The Charles of the State of the Control of the State of t Andrews the factor of the four factors of the facto TENERAL SERVICES OF SERVICES The state of the state of the supply to managine beds to the said it is a state of the in linkapure ... inc doller det odt daklamoon of berineng. . Itil meseliki for the short software to the first median of factor VII defen to) . The pareties a stranger and the second selection at the road to the solution of the selection of the real order . rug de la baisa p Symple: Lieuten a greaterence desta bhang a hat admit to he a wood Lot of the front the Librarian's de inclusional para anticolories de la colories de ... Lectures . . . Lecture was a rigin type france teas of the sea of the sea of ត្រូវ ស្រុក ប្រទេស ស្គ្រី ប៉ុនា ស្ថិត្រី reports some of these matters will be discussed. Chreto al les consenses in cherjo and problems ;. then the beer ected for some van yours tiel proyeess nes Our subs to Entities Fordi assembly report to administration a separate bureau would probably have to be establi. work of department and is repaired by department and department of the constant of the constan . Complete the second of the s the satisfaction affects to the strike of the I show the colored from a set of an incidential n ton the fulfil folding a name of the area of the

assembled. This file of valuable ephemeral reference material is to date especially strong in political science, health affairs, and education. An effort will be made to extend its scope into whatever areas the faculty shows an interest.

BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION - ECONOMICS LIBRARY Mrs. von Beckerath is in charge of this collection. Among other projects, our holdings were surveyed and reported to the Union List of Trade Union Periodicals.

#### Special Collections

The summer quarter and vacation periods are apt to be the seasons of heaviest use of our special collections, particularly of the North Carolina and Southern Historical Collections. Over the years, our guest registers in these two rooms have come to be a who's who of American historical scholarship.

Miss Thornton is ably assisted by Mr. Powell (First Assistant) and Mrs. Eahnsen (Part-time attendant).

Mrs. Cotten, now retired, also lends her invaluable assistance part-time. In addition to a remarkable record of service during the quarter (516 items loaned, 1202 items used in the room, 503 general questions, 286 search questions, 65 letters of inquiry, and 31 cards), the department reports a great many valuable acquisitions and steady progress in processing.

Delivery of the great Bruce Cotten Collection has been reported elsewhere. The North Carolina Collection also accessioned 445 volumes, 278 pamphlets, 33 maps, 14 pictures, and 24 rolls of film. This count does not include continuations, clippings and newspaper single issues. The Collection now numbers 162,936 items. Dr. W. P. Jacocks made additional gifts to the O. Henry Collection. Mr. Billy Arthur ('32) brought us a valued microfilm file of The Jacksonville Record and The Jacksonville News and Views, 1942-1953. Turner's North Carolina Almanac, 1870-1940, was included in the 32 volumes of the Ernest Haywood Library. Significant Masonic material came from the library of Alexander B. Andrews. Mrs. Robert S. Pickens presented a number of modern North Carolina books, from the library of her mother, Mrs. S. Westray Battle. An important purchase for the Raleigh Collection was the rare Of Legacy Hunting... Dialogue Between Sir Walter and Merlin the Prophet (London, Brindley, 1737).

Important bibliographical services were performed by the staff. Miss Thorton began her annual (since 1933) bibliography of North Carolina, which is published in the North Carolina Historical Review. She also completed a list of authors eligible for the Mayflower Cup Award. Mr. Powell, in addition to processing the Thomas Wolfe Manuscripts in the John Skally Terry Collection, set about compiling an index to portraits of North Carolinians. Mrs. Bahnsen has indexed volumes 14-21 of our Scrapbook of Material on North Carolina Books and Authors; and has typed a register of officers and faculty of the University, 1795-1945 (compiled by the staff for the Sesquicentennial, 1945).

Link of a clear for a transfer of the control of the clear and the control of the TANK TELEVISION TO THE TELEVISION TO THE

First of the colored to the colored

The straight distribution of the control of the control of the control of

from Entitle all Minett and . Villa to the and the following mine to one declared

Habordeal Collections, 'Sver the pears; our great reads in there in there

rooms have come to be a whote who of Aberd cast blackerical

Assistantia (Tell mesastel has (data test

s. Cotten, now retired, also lends her investable suchet. accidente a remarkable reduced of saiving dur as the quartes for items is a constant tens used in the room, 50% general quest 206 ... ons, is to of inquiry, and 31 cards), the ofigire of inquiry, and 31 cards), the

· Lean and abeady knounces the are real

Last beaux insported elements or volumes. 278

tesari debe e cidillo de de de de de de la como de la c

Ligate on how number 1,936.

10. Honry College: Er. Billy . www.seem & short shoots.

one has a long to all common and an arminer of the control of the

Total (since 15)

THE RELEASE WAS TOOK TOOK IN

The major project facing the department is the cataloging of the Bruce Cotten Collection, preliminary plans for which have been made.

Directed by Mr. Patton, the Southern Historical Collection's staff -- Miss Allan (First Assistant), Mrs. Daniel (Research), Mrs. Watters (Editor) and Mrs. Fisher (Transcriber) -- can take considerable pride in their start of the current year. Mrs. Daniel was awarded her Ph.D. (History) degree in August. Her dissertation, David L. Swain, 1801-1835, was prepared under the direction of Professor Lefler, and Professor Patton was a member of the reading committee.

Mr. Patton spent seven days and traveled 1,086 miles doing field work for the Collection. This work took him to Fayetteville, N.C. (July 31); Goldsboro, N.C. (September 10); Petersburg, Williamsburg, Norfolk, Portsmouth, Suffolk, Boydton, and Chase City, Virginia (September 12-15); and to Raleigh, N. C. (October 7).

Seventeen new groups of papers were acquired during the quarter, and additions were made to fourteen groups previously listed -- a total of 8,345 items, of which 3,336 items were on microfilm. Of special significance among the acquisitions were: the Leonidas Chalmers Glenn Collection, 1752-1927, consisting of personal letters, wills, deeds, and other papers relating to the Glenn, Torrence, and Wilson families of Lincoln and Gaston Counties; an addition to the Stephen Dodson Ramseur Papers, comprising 57 items, chiefly letters written by Ramseur at the Military Academy at West Point, 1855-59, and from Confederate Army camps and battlefields. to his friend David Schenck; the diary of Moses Ashley Curtis, Episcopal clergyman and noted mycologist, covering the years 1830-36, and relating to his life in Vilmington, N.C., as a tutor in the household of Governor Edward B. Dudley, his studying for the priesthood in New England, and his work in mission churches in Piedmont North Carolina; correspondence and other records, 1741-1844, of William Conrad Schutte and his family, who came to Portsmouth, Virginia, in the 1790's, after losing their property in Haiti during the disorders of that decade; and a microfilm copy of some 3,050 letters of Alexander H. Stephens and his brother Linton Stephens, the originals of which are in the Brady Memorial Library of the Manhattanville College of the Sacred Heart, New York City.

Fifty-eight research workers, on a total of 370 days, have made use of the Collection during the quarter. In addition to graduate students from the University of North Carolina, Duke, and other institutions, these visitors included Professors Granville T. Prior (The Citadel), Charles G. Sellars, Jr. (Princeton), James C. Bonner (Georgia State College for Women), Frank E. Vandiver (Washington University), Allan Nevins (Columbia University), Clarence L. Ver Steeg (Northwestern University), James W. Silver (University of Mississippi), George B. Tindall (Louisiana State University), Chalmers Davidson (Davidson College), Malcolm McMillan (Alabama Polytechnic), Frontis Johnston (Davidson College), Lawrence F. Brewster (East Carolina College), and Richard Hooker (Roosevelt College). Professor Ver Steeg has selected the Collection as a site for research and as a base of operations for researches in depositories in this and neighboring states during the fall semester, looking toward the preparation of a volume on the American colonies in the eighteenth century, to be published as Volume II of the History of the South, edited by E. Merton Coulter and Wendell H. Stephenson. Professor Johnston, on leave from Davidson College under a Ford Fellowship for the Advancement of Teaching, will spend the entire academic year in and out of the Collection, engaged in general research and in pursuing his work of editing the papers and preparing a biography of Zebulon B. Vance.

neifel etmil adi in in halakso ... at . .. arqeb adi bri ... plead . v. . ... Tolt enalg vy

Deligning of the state of the Southern Heresteal -1835 was prepared under that office a case Lefter, and ofesso

1336 items were on microfilm. Of special significance and the acquisitions free the Leonides Chalmers Glenn Collection, 1752-1927, consideting of percent seters, wills, deeds, and other papers relation. . Glann, Torrence, and Milson families of Mincoln and Caston Counties and to the Stephen Bodsen Kemseum at Pearly Point, 1855-59, and from Cold ederages Gray ramps and battlefiled . to his friend David Schenok; the disky of doses kedley Cutiffy Upiscopal clargerand : noted typologist, covering the years 1830-36, and resetting to his life in Carolina, correspondence and other records, I hartship of Militar 

sign i see the grant that they be graduated students that the transfity Pully, 4. ther instructions, these wishters and ided Professors ... (Princeton), Jemes G. ... te Co. egs for Women), rank D. q. (Nashington University), ... te Co. egs for Women). Ver Stong (Northwestern University). of history, George B. Tindall (Louisian State (Louisian State), George B. Tindall (Louisian State gest truy resultation of the contract (said the contract (said the contract and later of operations

on the string the fall.

on the American continues to the fall.

the first over the form.

the said with 1900 the serve of the first of the first of the said of the server of th

with the world the state of the

Twenty-eight persons have been sent, by mail, information of varying length and detail in response to queries regarding materials in, or facilities of, the Collection. Twenty-three orders have been filled for photoduplication of materials in the Collection.

Prints Collection and Map Collections; the rooms are supervised by Mrs. Rush (Rare Books, mornings), Mr. London (Rare Books, afternoons). Heretofore only partial records of use have been kept. It appears that the research use of the collection during the first quarter of 1954/55 was approximately twice as heavy as it was during the corresponding quarter a year ago. Significant additions have been made, particularly of recent and contemporary fine printing. Mrs. Rush is doing an inventory-check of the Hunter Manuscripts and of the Hanes Incunabula. A start has been made in bringing up to date A. C. Howell's list of Library holdings in versions and editions of the Bible, originally compiled in the 1930's.

We continue our policy of liberal accessibility to our rare books and within reason to permit the handling of them. Handling, of course, does not mean mishandling and we plan to explain to our visitors hereafter in more detail the principles of fine book handling, care and preservation.

Graphic Arts Collection Mrs. Lauterer is in charge of the Collection. The report for the second quarter of this year will incorporate activities of the first quarter.

Map Collection

The Library has been unable to organize its map collection adequately. Except for the volunteer assistance of Dr. Jacocks -- who has also generously added important items -- there has been no systematic organization of this potentially valuable research tool. It is hoped that before the current year closes, a better word may be said.

# Special Services

On September 1, 1954, Miss Nellie Roberson retired as Head of the Extension Department after 38 years of service in that capacity. "Miss Nellie" is so well known in the University, in Chapel Hill, and in the State, that it would be superfluous to summarize in this report an account of her career. We are all happy that she will continue to have a desk adjacent to the Extension Department and to the Bull's Head, where she will continue to give us the benefit of her sage advice. We can also congratulate ourselves in securing, in the person of Mrs. Hopkins, such a competent successor. Her staff consists of: Miss Grice (First Assistant), Mrs. Chase (Cataloging and Reference) and Miss MacNider (Information, Circulation and work with correspondence students).

During the quarter 115 books were cataloged, 21 clubs were registered, and three exhibitions were prepared (Selected publications; Plays of 1950-1954, by Cornelia Love; and Frederick Henry Koch, by Samuel Selden and Mary Sphangos), and two new publications were issued. On July 20 Mrs. Hopkins was on the Resources for

has allegated greinglist and processed like of large and man

mores of the simulation of a factor of the simulation of the second of t 7 V Ruch (Hare Rocks, normings). . London (Rare Rocks, aft collection during the first quarter of 1954/59 was approximately being a year ago. Significent y titues have been made, particularly of recent and contemporary fine printing. . Insh is doing an inventory-check . Mante mascripts and of the Hanse

We continue our policy of liberal C. to rere books and Min reason to permit the handfine of them. Handline, of course, does - ris-and we plan to explicite our vistors. . ter in more detail the

oll tion lauterer is an elegand Collection. The , The frequent

The Library has been washing organi in med adequately. sacept for the volunteer to the sacept usly added important thems to bill a a control system. eldsulsy yllskimetog aidi 3

And the state of the second se

AND A TENN ON THE RESERVE OF THE RES

The first of the state of the second control of the second control

Community Education Program, a three-day meeting sponsored by the North Carolina Women's Council. Mrs. Hopkins spoke on the Extension Department's services. Miss Grice arranged an exhibition of books and Extension publications in Carroll Hall for the event. A similar exhibition was prepared for the English Institute in August.

On September 21, Mrs. Hopkins and Mr. Horn went to Raleigh to discuss with Miss Johnson and Miss Von Oesen, of the North Carolina Library Commission, ways in which the work of the Library Extension Department can be better integrated with that of the Commission. We propose to report regularly to the Commission on our in-State requests. The Commission intends to make known the Department's services to clubs, by informing the librarians of the State about them.

Appreciable progress has been made in weeding the book collection. Editorial work proceeded on (1) The Ageless and Eternal Sea, by Emily Bridgers, vol. 20, no. 1 of Library Extension Publications; and (2) a new edition of Plays for Schools and Little Theaters, originally published in 1936.

BULL'S HEAD BOOKSHOP On the recommendation of Mrs. Hopkins, it has been decided that the Bull's Head (Mrs. Valentine in charge) will henceforth report directly to the Office of the Librarian, rather than through the Extension Department. The annual inventory has been completed, book selection for the Fall and Christmas seasons made, and annotated lists compiled for book clubs' Fall selections. The Summer displays featured: foreign travel and language aids; outdoor activities; general light reading; local travel and history; sea and seashore; humor; avant garde literature; dictionaries, atlases and student reference books.

PHOTOGRAPHIC SERVICE Mr. Boone (Head of Service) is assisted by Mrs. Litwack who handles records and occasionally operates the microfilm camera. The Service has been temporarily assisted, during the completion of a large order of 1,200 facsimile prints, by Mr. Langston.

A critical equipment need for the Service (to enable us to meet U.S. Bureau of Standards specifications for microfilm of archival permanence) is a water temperature control unit. Tentative plans have been drafted, and are ready for execution, in case the work load of the Service is increased.

Individual faculty members and operating units on the campus may not realize that the Library's Photographic Service is available for non-Library work provided it is related to research, teaching or administrative functions. Any type of photo-duplication work can be done on a price schedule determined by cost of material and labor. Personal work and portraiture cannot be accepted, however, since every effort is made to avoid the charge that this Service competes with private business.

RESEARCH SERVICE Mr. London serves half-time (the other half-time as one of the Rare Book Room curators) as a general bibliographical research specialist for the Library. During the summer quarter he checked the volumes of a number of gift collections against the card catalog and made recommendations as to disposition. The largest collections examined were: Battle-Pickens (3,500 vols.), Ernest Haywood and the A. B. Andrews gift collections. Some 37 pamphlets were cataloged for the Southern Pamphlet Collection. In addition to special projects

at & s

rellored which odd and bridge depth and the depth of the Marking Carolling Come for the Marking Carolling Market on Depart. Is the Carroll Miss device surranged an exhibition of books and intension publishing in Carroll Miss device the Carollina A similar carbibition was a for the English Massaure

On September 21, Mrs. Hopkins and Mr. L. went to 'to rept to ray the same in and ides Von Osen, of the Department can be better integrated with which the formission. E propose report regularly to the Countission and our following the Countission intend. to make known the Department! Service to clubs, by informing the librarians of

The Area on (1) The Areless and Evernal Sease in book collection.

Li rary Extension Publications; and (2) a collection of the Area of the

TOAD SCOKERDY On the sealer Head (Mors Valenting in charts) will home

report directly to the Office of the Librarian, rather the for tens on Department. The annual inventory table to the Stion for the Fall and Christmas seasons made, and the fall selections. The Summer amplays three times at its transfers at its tensions; the Stimes at its tensions that the seasons made the tensions that the seasons and the seasons and the seasons and the seasons the seasons and the seasons and the seasons the seasons.

off seeriff with the Bereit of the second of

A critical equipment need for the pervious (187) and and the first of the specifications for microfilm of the control units (188) and the specification of the sort is seen and the control units (188) and the sort is seen and the seen and t

The second of th

end in any se emid-lied to derive a les lands of beloads a le amulov edd beloads a month beloads a

for the Librarian's Office, Mr. London prepared written answers to requests for bibliographical and historical data.

The Committee consists of: Mr. Littleton (chairman), EXHIBITIONS COMMITTEE Mrs. Hill, Mr. Powell, Mrs. Hogan and Mrs. Lauterer. Mrs. Hill has been largely responsible for the actual display work, executed with excellent taste and skill. Heavy demands of the regular work assignments of committee members have made it necessary to consider methods of reducing time spent on exhibitions planning and preparation. It is hoped that this enforced curtailment of exhibitions service will be effected in such a way that the general high quality standards do not suffer. Methods are the following: longer exhibition periods of major shows, which will reduce the number to about six per year; "spot" exhibits; and permanent or permanent-rotating exhibitions. Arrangements are being made with the University Press to install a permanent exhibition of "Recent Publications of the University Press," which will be revised whenever a new book or journal number is issued. Other tentative plans are to prepare exhibitions of the works written or edited by members of the several departments, schools or divisions of the University. There will, of course, always be a major emphasis on the exhibition of gifts and the donations of the Friends of the Library. It is contrary to the policy of the Committee to exhibit artifacts, or collections which do not belong to the Library.

The Bull's Head and Extension Department maintain their own window-display type of exhibitions; certain other cases are permanently assigned to the North Carolina Collection, Southern Historical Collection, and Henderson Shaw Collection.

Exhibitions shown during the summer quarter included:

Early American Schoolbooks
Today's Textbooks
Flowering Trees of the Caribbean
Selected American Prints
Mathematics for the Non-Specialist
Men of Mathematics
Thoreau's Walden: 1854-1954
Nathaniel Hawthorne: 150th Anniversary of his Birth
The University Campus: 1797-1954
A Visit to Mexico
Heritage Press and Limited Edition Books Presented by Dr. W. P. Jacocks
Frederick Henry Koch: Pioneer Playmaker. A New Extension Publication.
United Nations Day
Fifty Books of the Year, 1953.

SHIPPING, RECEIVING AND MAIL
Adolphus Clark is in charge of this section, which sounds humble in name; but its efficient operation is of vital importance to the Library's activities. At the suggestion of several staff members, better working facilities were provided for the section. Maintenance of the Library's truck is also a responsibility of the section.

Assembly Room Assistant to the Librarian, Mr. Littleton, is in charge of scheduling and supervising arrangements for the use of the Library Assembly Room. The room was used heavily for orientation lectures by the Reference Department, by the Librarian for his weekly conferences and for other

the transfer of the stringer and bride soft per (arrangiante) . at element the fire of the state of the s rg. Hill has been responsible for the artual distillar executed with scale and skill. Heavy demands of regular work astignments. high quality standards do not suffer. He toods the following: longer exhibit "spot" exhibits; and permenent or permenent otating exhibitions. Arrangements anoid idindes amogort of one one in a plant of the plant . The will set the for a wit the foundthere of the side of the tail the tail the side of the tail the the policy of the policy of . Committee to exhibit artifacts, or collection and set both in the ca we see to the the the settengt . Departm - not need to their come windowedlaplay uppe in eth. Carthe other gases are per , a etherote that the the the Morek Carolina thebulous average summer of a sile and the said '. Etc. The same of the same of the same of the There is all the second acodd rest to be due to the att And was to the second of the second foliatopos-montas a contratto and the state of t The said of the said of the said of The second state of the second 186 Car Ci Var and Andrew Miles and the Miles The state of the state of the state of int to the Day of the first on Books Presented by Dre M. P. d and like the second rate was the residence of the state of the second rate of the second Mary Section 1988 a the second of the second of The same profession in the same of the same and the property of the proper

Library activities. When not used by the Library, however, the Assembly Room is fully scheduled by organizations of the campus and community. Regular users of the room are: Inter-Dormitory Council, Inter-Fraternity Council, English Club, Graduate History Club, Phi Delta Theta (History Fraternity), Pi Sigma Alpha (Political Science Fraternity), Chapel Hill Art Guild, American Association of University Women, Community Drama Group, Cosmopolitan Club, Dental Dames.

Since the Assembly Room is intended primarily for Library functions, scheduling for non-Library groups is for single dates only.

#### Professional and Special Libraries

Librarians of the special and professional libraries were not required to submit quarterly reports for the first quarter; but will be expected to do so hereafter. Music Librarian, Mr. Mixter, did prepare a report. Mr. Horn has visited all of the libraries listed below and discussed with persons in charge the principal problems and needs of their respective units. We are all striving for even closer working relationships between the General Library and the far-flung units of the University Library System.

LAW LIBRARY Miss Elliott (Law Librarian) has a capable staff, inadequate only in numbers: Miss Oliver (Assistant Law Librarian), and Miss Parrott. Miss Chapman, of the General Library Catalog Department, is assigned to the Law Library for the current year. A Law Cataloger is requested in the budget for the next biennium.

CHEMISTRY LIBRARY Miss Bitting, the Chemistry Librarian, joined the staff late in August and has already assumed her duties in such a competent manner as to cause no disruption in service.

GEOLOGY LIBRARY
Miss Averitt, the Geology Librarian, works cheerfully in crowded quarters. Besides space, this library's greatest need is for map cases.

MATHEMATICS-PHYSICS LIBRARY Miss Ernestine Kennette is in charge of the Library.

This library is also faced with a serious space problem which has been somewhat alleviated by the return of non-current material to the General Library.

MUSIC LIBRARY Mr. Mixter (Music Librarian) and Mr. Gould (First Assistant) comprise the full-time staff of the Music Library which is one of our strong special collections - 10,836 volumes and a circulation of 2,191 in the

remains the control of the control o

govillent and has vessell forested out news of aquisto selen . The fo

then; then the try thorsmish. The staff to the staff to the configuration of the the service of the service of

bally in createst it is the reatest nate of the

non to the second second second in the second s The second secon

AND COMMON TO BE A SECURE OF THE SECURE OF T

summer quarter. During the summer, in addition to completing the shelf-list inventory, the Music Library shifted its bookstock and added seven cases which were badly needed. Plans are laid to fill in gaps in the books and scores collection, and to make the microfilm collection of old manuscripts and early printed works more comprehensive. There are some 4,000 titles of uncataloged music and 20 reels of microfilm.

SOCIOLOGY-ANTHROPOLOGY-PLANNING LIBRARY Mrs. Voorhis, in charge of this library, has been advised that the fourth floor of Alumni Building, where the library is located, is to be remodeled. She has been consulted and has offered her suggestions as to the library's minimum space needs.

DEPARTMENTAL LIBRARIES

There are several departmental libraries staffed on departmental, rather than Library, budgets. However, the bookstock is purchased, for the most part, on the University Library's book funds. These libraries are actually extensions of the General Library and access to them is open to all students and faculty members who need to use the books housed in them. Library book funds are not allocated to the Curriculum Laboratory of the School of Education. All departmental libraries receive technical supervision from the General Library and are coordinated by the Assistant to the Librarian. The Library offers advice to the School of Education on some aspects of the operation of its Curriculum Laboratory. Naturally, no supervision is needed from the University Library to operate the Library of the School of Library Science.

Art Library Miss Warren, departmental secretary, in charge as a part-time duty.

Botany Library Miss Seiler, departmental secretary, in charge as a part-time duty.

Institute of Government Library Mrs. DuBose in charge, full-time.

Library Science Library Mrs. Rose in charge, full-time.

Psychology Library Mrs. Chance in charge, full-time.

Zoology Library Miss Dalton, departmental secretary, in charge as a part-time duty.

Curriculum Laboratory Mrs. Hill in charge, full-time.

# Friends of the Library

Officers of the Friends of the Library for the year are Dr. L. R. Wilson (Chairman), Andrew H. Horn (Secretary, succeeding Mr. Rush), C. E. Teague (Treasurer), Collier Cobb, Jr. (Vice-Chairman), Archibald Henderson (Vice-Chairman), John Sprunt Hill (Honorary Chairman),

dell-alude and company of the second of the serious bas aslook in the serious bas as a bat as the " the and early that is the contract the same series and early Alumnia did did in ing suggestions of this ing ready son consul and the did ing ready son consul and of the suggestions of the suggestions of the consultant of the suggestions of the consultant of the suggestions of the consultant of the consulta . bell, correct! Lednershiered Levenes are consist department, that the most part of the constraint ness in them. It beary book and information is invited to use the large in them. It beary book and iffer the from the second are by Assistent bas the Assistent base to the februaries. If the this is the openation of its out in Laboratory. Network by, no super ion is from the University to the conterp. Miss Marrish, dependential eventerry, in charge as . . . Wind duby. . The A. . Is as agreen at grantomas and the state of t

The second of the second of the second second

Mrs. Lyman A. Cotten (Honorary Secretary), and Dean C. P. Spruill (Member Executive Committee). Dr. Wilson and Mr. Horn have conferred frequently on policies and plans, largely to educate Mr. Horn on his responsibilities. A conference was held on September 24 (Dr. Wilson, Mr. Horn, Mr. Cook, Mrs. Lane and Mrs. Wells) to plan the coming year's membership and dues solicitation.

## Relations with the Division of Health Affairs

Although there is no administrative or budgetary connection between the Division of Health Affairs Library System and the University Library System, the two cooperate in complete harmony: full service is offered to the entire campus by both systems; the bookstocks are regarded as a common pool; there is full and free exchange of information and ideas between the administrators of the two systems; and the staff of the Health Affairs libraries is extended the privilege of membership in the University Library Staff Association. Miss Ebert (Health Affairs Librarian) is invited to and has attended the sessions of the Librarian's Conference which are appropriate to her interest. Her staff consists of:
Miss Pickard (First Assistant), Miss Noble (Pharmacy), Miss Long (Reference),
Mrs. Sommer (Cataloger), Mrs. De Charms (Order Clerk), and Mrs. Adkins (Secretary).

## Relations with the School of Library Science

The School of Library Science and the University Library form a natural working partnership. Dean Kelling and Mr. Horn have had several discussions of plans further to integrate the work of the two units. This planning is as yet too tentative to announce.

# Staff Activities

The Staff Association held a reception in the Assembly Room on September 15 for Mr. and Mrs. Horn, inviting also the members of the Library Board. New Staff

of the state of the transfer of the the state of the s and the second of the second o We the state of th extend the extended enter temperature. ence which are appropriated, .... . ... consignation entro. Proceeding that procedure profession and procedure teleger), i its Chara (Order and Hos Adains Secretary).

The second commenced and consider consider the second

. day a. é gainas (q

and the control of the second of the control of the

Association officers elected on September 10 are: Miss Lucy, President (succeeding Mr. Powell); Miss Montgomery, Secretary (succeeding Mrs. Hill); and Mr. Strowd, Treasurer (succeeding Mrs. Moline).

Messrs. Cook, Horn, Littleton and Pullen attended the biennial conference of the Southeastern Library Association in Atlanta, September 29 - October 2.

Mr. Pullen, chairman of the Committee on Legislative Journals and Session Laws, presented a report to the College and University Section. Mr. Littleton, upon his return, wrote a six-page summary of the highlights of the meeting for the benefit of staff members unable to attend. Mr. Cook and Mr. Horn returned via Asheville where Mrs. Mabel Wolfe Wheaton had a party in her home, with several members of the family present, in celebration of Tom Wolfe's birthday. Mrs. Wheaton is identifying and arranging a large number of Wolfe family letters, soon to be added to the Thomas Wolfe Collection in the Library. Mr. Cook and Mr. Horn also visited Mrs. Björkman and picked up her husband's papers, mentioned among notable recent acquisitions in this report.

Mr. Patton attended the annual meeting of the Society of American Archivists in Williamsburg, September 12-14.

Horra daded to the Thomse . Collection in the Figure . Here's added to the Figure . Here's anong resided Mrs. Bit iman and picked up her inisbandia papers, Here's anong

dreger shit of anotherupes

the Patto attended the anguel meeting of the Society of Amordos Archivista

rudems tllf

# UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA LIBRARY CHAPEL HILL

Quarterly Report: Fall Quarter of 1954/55

Subject: 1953/54 Statistics on Library Size and Growth

My first quarterly report, for the Summer Quarter (July, August, September 1954), was general and comprehensive. Its purpose was to call attention to the complexity of the University Library System which has developed on the Chapel Hill campus. Some of the problems we face were pointed out. A few plans were roughly outlined. In it, however, attention was emphatically called to the difficulties arising from quarterly allocations of book funds and the threatened actual reduction of book funds as a result. The University Administration, appreciating the seriousness of this problem in its effect upon planned research and teaching programs, acted promptly and with success. The full budgeted book fund for the year 1954/55 has been restored. The Library, Library Board and the Faculty have, in several communications, expressed their appreciation to the Administration.

This, my report for the Fall Quarter, and subsequent quarterly reports

(if they are continued) will deal with a single subject — leaving the general and comprehensive review to be summarized in an annual report.

#### Statistics

In selecting library statistics as a report subject, I have had serious misgivings. As we have developed our library resources and services on the Chapel Hill campus our primary consideration has been quality rather than quantity; and statistics, by their nature, emphasize quantity. Everyone knows what we mean by "a hundred volumes." Relatively few know precisely what we

Quartari Baport: Foll:Querter of 1954/55

Subject: 1953/54 Statistics on thrary Size, a Growth

if they are continued) will deal with a single subject -- leaving the general i comprehensive review to be summarized in an annual report.

siet tics as a report subject, I have had ser tons

are talking about, or what the cost implications may be, when we refer to "the hundred volumes most urgently needed" in a specific field because in this case we have assumed a reference to existing holdings and have specified discriminating selection.

Notwithstanding the risk that the statistics will not be entirely understood, they seem to be of sufficient general interest to report.

#### Factors Influencing Library Statistics

Several considerations should be kept in mind as we attempt to evaluate a library statistically.

- (1) Changing conditions invalidate comparisons made without reference to historical development. Book prices and salaries, the two principal factors in library budgets, have been rising steadily. We cannot now purchase and process the same number of books that other libraries could ten or twenty years ago, when they had budgets approximately equal to our present allocations. We will not catch up quickly with those who were building a generation ago at our current rate of support. Our relative size among libraries, then, depends upon the daring to underwrite higher per-unit costs and to do so for a number of years.

  Harvard in 1919/20 added 87,500 volumes at a cost of \$90,720; but in 1939/40 the same library spent \$226,516 to acquire only 79,888 volumes. Duke in 1928/29 added 28,860 volumes on an expenditure of \$95,406 but in 1942/43 it added only 23,994 volumes for \$100,423.
- (2) Whereas library service is popularly measured in terms of the number of volumes circulated, this figure is not even reported for colleges and universities in Statistics of Southern College and University Libraries, in College and University Library Statistics compiled by the Association of College

are telling about, or what the cost implications dry be, when a tries to "the hundred volumes most urgently mesded" in a specific field, because in this case; we have assumed a reference to existing holdings and have specified discriming methog selection.

Motvicheranding the risk that the statistics will not be entirdly underest

#### sotore Influencing Jorany Startistics

Several considerations should be kept in mind as we attempt to evaluate a library statistically.

historical development. Book prices and salaries, the two principal factors in library budgets, have been rising steadily. We cannot now purchase and process the same number of books that other libraries could ten or twenty years ago, when they had budgets approximately equal to our present allocations. We will not catch up quickly with tuose who were building a generation ago at our current rate of support. Our relative size among libraries, than, depends upon the daring to underwrite higher per-unit costs—and to do so for a number of years.

Harvard in 1919/20 added 87,500 volumes at a cost of \$90,720; but in 1938/40 the same library spent \$225,516 to acquire only 79,888 volumes. Buke in 1928/40 the

23,934 volumes for \$100,423.

increase library service is popularly measured in terms of the number of vo. s circulated, this figure is not even reported for oplinges and

and Reference Libraries, or in <u>College and University Library Statistics</u> compiled by the Princeton University Library. Specialized reading rooms, decentralized special collections, greater direct access to shelves, and the great variation of library organization in university libraries have all tended to make inter-institutional comparisons of circulation figures meaningless.

Properly interpreted, circulation figures are useful to show year by year measures within a given unit of a given library.

- (3) Statistical comparisons with other libraries are not altogether reliable because the bases of counting are not satisfactorily standardized. This is aggravated by a tendency among universities -- not just university librarians -- to compete in the number of volumes they report each year. Kentucky would like to have more volumes than Carolina; and probably Carolina would like to have more than Virginia. Some libraries have shown phenomenal growth simply by changing systems of counting. Some libraries have been so conservative that their reports have not given a true picture of their actual size.
- (4) There are a great many materials in a university research library which do not show up in a volume count: pamphlets, manuscripts, microfilm, etc. A box of microprint can contain the textual material equivalent to dozens of titles, perhaps even a hundred volumes. The space economies and lower unit prices of microfacsimiles constitute important savings; but their acquisition in quantity cuts deeply into a book budget without adding to the volume count, resulting in a high per-volume-acquired unit cost.

In spite of these qualifications, there is considerable value in library statistics as they are being reported; and they do afford a convenient (albeit incomplete) measure of growth and comparison.

piled with Princeres University Library, Specialized reading rooms.

decentralized to the Princeres University Check access to chelves, and the great variation of library organization in university libraries have all canded, to make incentively the companion of circulation figures manningless.

Property in carps sued, reignal companion figures are useful to show year by year manures within a styres wait of a civen librar.

- (3) Statistical comparisons with other libraries age not altogether reliable because the bases of councing are not settlefactorily standardized. This is aggravated by a tendency emong universities -- not just university librarians -- to compete in the number of volumes they report each year. Seatucky would like to have more volumes then Carolina; and probably Carolina, would like to have more than Virginia. Some libraries have shown phenomenal growth simply by changing systems of councing . Some libraries have been up growth simply by changing systems of councing . Some libraries have been up
- (4) There are a great many materials in a university research library which do not show up in a volume count: . samph! is, manuscripts, microfilm, etc. box of microprint can contain the textual material equivalent to dozens of titles, perhaps even a hundred volumes. The space aconomies and lower unit rices of microfaceimiles constitute important savings, but their acquisition in antity cuts deeply into a book budget without, adding to the volume count,

to the states

stietics on they

i: STURBRI

# Types of Library Statistical Presentation

Library statistics are usually presented in three ways:

- (1) Comparisons with other libraries for a given year, for two years or for several years. Tables I V of thie report are comparative for the year 1953/54.
- (2) Historical development (i.e., statistics year by year) of the reporting library. Several categories (e.g., size of collection, number of service points, size of staff, total operating costs, etc.) are usually tabulated for analysis. Tables VI VIII of this report give a partial picture of the University of North Carolina's Library growth during the last 20 years.
- (3) Ratios and average costs, sometimes also shown comparatively or historically. Examples are: average cost per volume acquired; volumes acquired per library staff member; per-faculty, per-student, or per-graduate student size of the library; ratio of library staff to number of students or faculty members; periodical subscriptions per teaching department; per-student operating expense; ratio of library expenditures to total university expenditures; and other variations. Table V is a ratio table.

In the eight tables of this report only a sampling has been shown of the possible statistical presentations, with emphasis upon comparisons with other libraries in and beyond the South.

# Sources for Tables

The figures for "National Compilations" in the several tables are drawn from statistics of 70 selected college and university libraries, reported to the Association of College and Reference Libraries. Duke, the Hopkins, Stanford, and the University of Southern California are not reported for 1953/54. Because of the local situation, Duke has been inserted in its relative position when the figures are known.

Libra esant al beinserp y flactor ead r ... andil

(1) Comparisons with other 1 per a for a given year, for two years or

the state of the s

ilrary. Soveral caregories (e.g., eige of collection, number of service points, inc of staff, total operating topts. ) are pausity repulsived for enalysis, belief y' vill of this report five a particl picture of the University of Worth erolins's Library greath during the less, years.

(3) Marios and average costs, sometimes also shown comparatively or history cally. Examples are: everage cost per volume acquired; volumes acquired per library staff mamber; per-faculty, or excitation of library staff to get acudents or faculty members; extodical subscriptions per teaching, department; per-student operating expense;

able V is ratio table.

Constitution .

e statist sel presentations, with emphasis. ... remembers, it other

The state of the s

som ortinal

The figures referred to in "Southern Compilations" are from reports submitted to the Louisiana State University Library by 42 Southern college and university libraries.

Andrew H. Horn

University Librarian

Andrew H. Horn

and the second of the second o

AND THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPER

# A. National Compilation 1953/54

College and university libraries ranged in size from 5,833,116 volumes (Harvard) to 171,710 volumes (Mississippi State), with a median size of 551,166 volumes. North Carolina ranked 27th in the national compilation representing 70 institutions. Compilation is selective.

Libraries with over 2,000,000 volumes:

2	Harvard (5,833,116) Yale (4,245,583)	_	(2,304,434) (2,069,795)
3	Illinois (2.789.863)		

# Libraries with over 1,000,000 volumes

6	California, B. (1,986,818)	×	Duke (1,159,153)
7	Minnesota (1,763,728)	11	Northwestern (1,146,163)
8	Cornell (1,674,735)	12	Texas (1,095,284)
9	Pennsylvania (1,371,193)	13	Ohio State (1,056,226)
10	Princeton (1,275,703)		California, L.A. (1,051,677)
			New York Univ. (1,017,226)

## Libraries with over 500,000 volumes

16 Wisconsin (947,896) 17 Indiana (946,599) 18 Washington, Seattle (842,928) 19 Iowa (826,838) 28 Joint University (655,274) 29 Kentucky (650,740) 30 Washington State (650,000) 31 Louisiana State (625,813)	
19 Iowa (826,838) 31 Louisiana State (625,813)	
00 - 10	
20 Brown (817,514) 32 Kansas (601,192)	
21 Colorado (783,594) 33 Rochester (580,609)	
22 Virginia (746,834) 34 Washington, St. Louis (577,690)	)
23 Missouri (708,679) 35 Florida (564,464)	
24 Rutgers (698,585) 36 Oregon (537,868)	
25 Michigan State (684,920) 37 Nebraska (535,538)	
26 Cincinnati (672,989) 38 Oklahoma (504,382)	
27 NORTH CAROLINA (662,978)	

# B. Southern Compilation 1953/54

Of 42 reporting institutions the 10 largest in terms of volumes were:

Rank	Library	Size
1	Duke	1,159,153
2	Texas	1,095,284
3	Virginia	746,834
4	NORTH CAROLINA	662,978
5	Joint University	655, 274
6	Kentucky	650,740
*7	Louisiana State University	625,813
8	Florida	564,464
9	Oklahoma	504,382
**10	Texas Technological Coll.	471,740
11	Alabama	470,748

miversity Abraride ranged in size from f. 813, 116 volumes (Nicolassity), with a median size clusses of the Caroline ranged 27th in the national representing 70 institutions. Compiletion is selective.

## Libraries with over 2,000,000 volumes

Book to an opening the supplement

2 Warvard (5,831,416) .4 Michigan (2,304,434 2 Wale (4,245,30 5 Columbia (2,069,79

## Libraries with over 1,000. . . Volumes

6 Celifornia, B. (1,925,818) # Duke (1,139,153)
7 Minnesota (1,783,728) ii Northwestorn (1,146,183)
6 Cernell (1,674,735) ii Northwestorn (1,095,284)
9 Pennsylvania (1,715,193) 13 Ohio State (1,056,226)
9 Princeton (1,275,103) 14 Celifornia, L.A. (1,051,677)

## Libraries with over 500,000 relumes

16 Wisconsin (947,896)
17 Indiana (946,599)
18 Washington, Seattle (842,928)
19 Iows (824,838)
20 Brown (81 ...)
21 Colorado (783,384)
22 Virginia (746,834)
23 Missouri (708,679)
24 Entgers (646,585)
25 Missouri (708,679)
26 Matgers (646,585)
27 ICHTE CARG IVA (662,920)
27 ICHTE CARG IVA (662,920)

29 Kentucky (650,740)
30 Washington State (650,000)
31 Louisiana State (625,813)
32 Kensas (601,192)
33 Rochester (580,605)
34 Washington, St. Louis (577,690)
35 Florida (554,464)

•

1,159,133 1,095,284 746 834 682,978 51,274

- \* L.S.U. included Law and Medicine in national compilation (625,813), but excluded Law and Medicine in Southern compilation (491,717) -- here raised to agree with national
- \*\* Validity of count questioned. Texas Tech. reported that 300,591 of its total volumes were government documents

#### C. Comment

In 1951/52 Carolina ranked fifth in size among reporting Southern college and university libraries; but in 1952/53 Carolina became fourth (passing Joint University Libraries) and retained that position in 1953/54. Among large Southern university libraries, Carolina and Joint University are the only ones which have changed in relative position since 1951/52.

By mid-year of 1954/55 Carolina had grown in volume size to 700,870 (having added 37,900 volumes in the first six months of 1954/55 as compared with 29,473 for the entire 1953/54 year). At this rate of growth, Carolina will by July 1, 1955 have nearly (lacking 8,000 volumes) attained the size of Virginia's library on July 1, 1954. Virginia has received a larger book appropriation for 1954/55 than it had for 1953/54. The University of Kentucky Library has predicted that it will be fourth in size among Southern university libraries by 1955.

Florida's university libraries (Florida, Florida State, Miami) are well supported (IV-B below) and growing fast (II-B below). Alabama, L.S.U. and Oklahoma are institutions giving strong support to their libraries. In 1953/54 Texas expended more than Duke for books, periodicals and binding -- adding more volumes. Any university library in the South which lags in its rate of per-volume growth is, under present circumstances, quite apt to lose its relative standing (size by volume count) in a very short time.

\* 1.2. H. included have deducing in partonal complication (625, 813), but excluded have and Medicine in Southern complication (691, 717) ... here saised to agree with national

\*\* Validity of count questioned: Texas Techt reported that 300,591 of its total volumes were government documents

In 1931/52 Caroling ranked fifth in size among reporting Souther college and university libraries; but in 1952/52 Caroline became fourth (passing Join: Wolversity Libraries) and retained that position in 1953/54. Among large Southern university libraries, Caroline and Joint University are the only ones which have changed in relative position a nee 1951/52.

By mid-year of 1954/55 feroline had grown in volume size on 700,870 (having added 37,900 volumes in the rites six menths of 1954/55 as compared with 29,473 for the entire 1953/54 year). At this rate of growth, Carolina will by July 1, 1955 have nearly (lacking 8,000 volumes) attained the size of Virginia's library on July 1, 1956, Virginia has received a larger book appropriation for 1954/55 than it had for 1953/56. In University of Kentucky Library has predicted that it will be fourth in size oning Southern university libraries by 1955.

Figrida's univers to libraries (Florida, Ficrida State, Mismi) are well supported (TV-A below) and growing fast (II-B below). Alabama, L.S.U. and Oklahoma, are institutions giving strong support to their libraries. In 1953/Os.Temas supended note than Duke for books, periodicals and binding "- adding more volumes. Any university library in the South which lags in its rate of per-vriums growth is, under present circumstances, quite upt to lone its relative standing under by volume count) in the very chort time.

p 6.54 - 750 .

1.60

. 4.5 ° m (s) ·

### A. National Compilation 1953/54

Harvard added the greatest number of volumes (130, 169) and Vermont the smallest (4,977). The median was 25,811. North Carolina ranked 32d in the national compilation representing 70 institutions. Compilation is selective.

Libraries which added over 75,000 volumes:

- 1 Harvard (130,169)
- 2 Illinois (109,377)
- 3 California, B. (79,279)

#### Libraries which added over 50,000 volumes:

4	Michigan State (70,619	8 Minnesota (62,45)	0)
5	Cornell (64,775)	9 Kansas (60,416)	
6	California, L.A. (63,799)	10 Yale (59,611)	
7	Columbia (62,740)	11 Michigan (58,018)	)

#### Libraries which added over 25,000 volumes:

12	Washington, Seattle (49,255)	24	Louisiana State (34,683)
13	Pennsylvania (47,863)	25	Miami, Fla. (34,162)
14	Texas (45,531)	26	Princeton (34,018)
15	Ohio State (45,479)	27	Rutgers (33,294)
16	Kentucky (44,433)	28	Alabama (31,891)
17	Northwestern (42,996)	29	New York Univ. (31,291)
18	Florida State (39,698)	30	Colorado (30,540)
19	Wisconsin (38,310)	31	Iowa (30,216)
20	Virginia (37,018)	32	NORTH CAROLINA (29,473)
21	Florida (36,979)	33	St. Louis (28,137)
22	Indiana (36,523)	34	Oregon (26,172)
×	Duke (35,555)	35	Oklahoma (26,165)
23	Wayne (35,193)	36	Temple (25,450)

#### B. Southern Compilation 1953/54

Interestingly, the ten (of 42) Southern college and university libraries having the largest number of volumes did not rank in the same order in 1953/54 when measured in terms of volumes added during the year. Texas reported slightly different figures to the national compilation. Kentucky added 44,433 volumes but adjusted its total figure by an additional 18,086 (1953/54 total larger than 1953/54 by 62,519). Nearly half (20,094) of Texas Tech.'s increase was in government documents.

Rank	Institution	(Rank in volume size)	Volumes added
1	Texas	(2)	44,529
2	Kentucky	(6)	44,433
*3	Texas Tech.	(10)	44,178
4	Florida State	(13)	38,854
5	Louisiana State	(7)	38,299
6	Virginia	(3)	37,018
7	Florida	(8)	36.451

# Cionel Compilation 1953754

( . · · · · · · · · · · ·

Marvard added the greetest number of volumes (130, 169) and Vernout the smallest ,977). The median was 25,811, North Carolina ranked 22d in the national compilation representing 70 institutions. Compilation is selective.

# Librarias which added over 75,000 volumes;

```
Harvard (130,169)
```

tilinois (109,377)

3 California, B. (79,279)

# Librarios which added 50,000 volumes:

# Libraries which added over 25,000 volumes:

```
12 Washington, Seattle (49,255) 24 Louisian State (36,583)
13 Pennsylvania (47,863) 25 Miami. Fla (34,162
14 Taxas (45,531) 26 Princeton (24,018)
15 Ohio State (45,479) 27 Rutgers (33,294)
16 Kentucky (44,433) 28 Alabama (31,891)
17 Morthwestern (42,996) 29 New York Univ. (31,291)
18 Florida State (39,698) 30 Colorado (30,540)
18 Wisconsin (38,310) 31 Towa (30,540)
21 Florida (37,018) 31 Towa (30,216)
22 Indiana (36,979) 34 Oragon (26,172)
23 Indiana (35,555) 35 Oklaboma (25,165)
23 Jayne (35,183) 35 Temple (25,450)
```

Interesting the largest number of volumes did not vank in the same order in having the largest number of volumes did not vank in the same order in 1953/54 measured in terms of volumes added during the year. Toxos reported singhtly different figures to the national compilation. Kentucky added volumes but adjusted its total figure by an additional 18,066 1953/54 total larger than 1953/54 by 62,519). Nearly half (20,094) of Texas Tech.'s increase was in government do ments.

tize) Volumes added

Rank Institution		(Rank in volume size)	Volumes added	
9	Miami	(15)	34,162	
10	Alabama	(11)	31,857	
11	NORTH CAROLINA	(4)	29,313	
12	Oklahoma	(9)	26,165	
13	Joint University	(5)	24,839	

<sup>\*</sup> Validity of count questioned

#### C. Comment

Carolina in 1953/54 did not show the rate of growth anticipated from its increased (approximately doubled) State appropriation for books-periodicals-binding. As explained before, there are several reasons: the usual time-lag in counting due to periodicals acquisitions, purchase of long needed expensive sets (high per-volume cost), high book costs, acquisition of material in microfacsimile form. The sharp increase in acquisitions figures for the first half of 1954/55 is beginning to show the effect of the increased book budget for the 1953-1955 biennium.

The figures in II-B above should be correlated with those in IV-B below (expenditures for books, periodicals and binding). These comparisons, taken at face value, say that Texas with \$200,057 acquired about the same number of volumes as Kentucky which spent only \$102,206 for books, periodicals and binding. Carolina, it is now safe to predict, will rise sharply this year (37,900 volumes added in the first half of the year); but it is not possible to predict with any accuracy what other libraries will acquire, even knowing as we do the funds appropriated.

	(DOLD SEMIOUS SEED)	-101-10	
24,162 21,837 28,313 26,165 24,65	(13) (4) (4) (9)	Total Dalver of ty	

\* Validity of count questioned

Caro ins it 1953/54 did not show the rate of growth anticipated from its increased (approximately doubled) State appropriation for booksperiedicals-binding. As emplained before, there are several reasons:
the newel time-lag in counting due to periodicals acquisitions, purchase of long needed expensive sets (bigh per volume cost, high book costs, sequisition of material is microfaceinile form. The sharp book costs, in acquisitions figures for the first half of 1854/55 is beginning to show the effect of the intreased book book budget for the 1953-1955 show the effect of the intreased book budget for the 1953-1955

The iguar in II-8 shows should be correlated with those in IV-8 below (expenditures for books, periodicals and binding). These compartsons, taken at isce value, say that Taxas with \$100 057 acquired about the same mumber of valumes as Kentucky which spant only \$102,205 for books, periodicals and binding. (aroline, it is now safe to predict, will rise charply this year (17,900 volumes added in the first half of the year); but it is not possible to predict with any accuracy what others limestee will acquire even knowing as we do the funds appropriates.

The Southern Compilation does not include data on current subscriptions; and of the 70 in the National Compilation, only 68 were able to report. Harvard, which probably has the largest list, is not included. California (Berkeley) leads with 23,177 and Brooklyn is low with 824. Carolina's 3,965 ranks it 32nd in 68, above the median which is 3,163. The figures are not altogether consistent because some libraries do not keep records which distinguish periodicals from other serial subscriptions. Had Carolina included all serials, its total should have been 5,083 and its rank 25th in 68. Compilation is selective.

Libraries with current subscriptions over 10,000 in 1953/54:

*1	California,	В.	23,177	plus	250	newspapers
	Princeton		20,000		67	
*3	California,	L.A.	14,513		275	
*4	Illinois		13,774		625	
*5	Northwestern		12,850		87	
6	Cornell		11,780		?	
*7	Indiana		11,581		180	
*8	Wisconsin		11,000		17	
9	Columbia		10,475		123	

<sup>\*</sup> Includes all serials

Libraries with current subscriptions over 4,000 in 1953/54:

*10	Washington, Seattle	9,691	plus	215	newspapers
*11	Ohio State	9,006		71	
*12	Minnesota	7,989		140	
13	Kansas	7,275		184	
*14	Texas	7,200		160	
15	Michigan	7,195		104	
*16	Brown	6,000		20	
*17	Utah	5,951		53	
18	Nebraska	5,883		140	
19	Yale	5,829		50	
*20	New Mexico	5,790		52	
21	Pennsylvania	5,773		106	
*22	Louisiana State	5,701		105	
23	Purdue	5,133		21	
24	Iowa	5,110		113	
* x	NORTH CAROLINA	5,083		73	
*25	Washington State	5,000		209	
26	New York University	5,000		25	
27	Oklahoma	4,989		359	
28	Michigan State	4,690		69	
*29	Colorado	4,453		52	
30	Pennsylvania State	4,278		76	

<sup>\*</sup> Includes all serials

		to Pro		wester askw	
BTOURGEWOU					
			- And		
				illicois	
	180	182 21			
	F			Miscoggia	
	123		1 1 5	Columbia	

Character : \$ \$ \$ \$	4,000 to 1981	TOVO DO	outre ent.	
		i i i	1 5 V 1 V 1 V 1 V 1 V 1 V 1 V 1 V 1 V 1	2 - 2 - 2
rasusomish	plus wig			0
	.5			
		7,989		
	-81 V 100		Kan nas	
		CES. S		
		118,		
		137		
	, i č.	李龙		
		Carrier Brown	Rebresice	
	1 Ce.	. 688 2	is the second	
	<b>80</b> 3	1		
	\$ mes	11 .6		12
	Edd	43112		222
	£ %	830,7		
	200			24
				may 1330

## Libraries with current subscriptions over 3,000 in 1953/54:

31	Joint University	3,994 plu	ıs 32	newspapers
32	NORTH CAROLINA	3,965	73	* *
*33	Hawaii	3,878	28	
34	Maryland	3,804	114	
35	Virginia	3,751	127	
36	Wayne	3,611	94	
37	St. Louis	3,592	53	
38	Kentucky	3,575	160	
39	Florida	3,369	152	
40	Oregon	3,358	150	
*41	Catholic University	3,300	19	
42	Rutgers	3,200	33	
43	Alabama	3,173	109	
44	Rochester	3,163	45	
*45	Arizona	3,151	45	
46	Missouri	3,000	200	

<sup>\*</sup> Includes all serials

#### Comment:

In a very general way the number of current subscriptions to periodicals is a measure of the extent to which a library is at present developing its research resources for the future. The figure also suggests how well a library is serving its clientele with the most up-to-date results of current research.

Periodical subscription costs have risen sharply since World War II; a large subscription list in a library immediately accounts for a large slice of the books-periodicals-binding budget.

Either of Carolina's figures -- the 3,965 for periodicals or the 5,156 for serials -- is incomplete. Neither includes subscriptions in the Health Affairs Libraries. Some periodicals received in the Law Library are not in either count.

i. : . 1.1 . . . 20 3 . . . The state of the state of the state of eil galgoddvow inseng in trand ... dair .......

。""我们就是我们的一点,你们是我们的一个事情,我们还是我们的一个,我们就是我们的一个。""我们的一个,我们们就是我们的一个,我们们就是我们的一个,我们们就是我

## A. National Compilation 1953/54

Of the 70 reporting, again Harvard is high with a figure of \$506,422 and Mississippi State is low with \$24,708. Carolina (\$166,266) which ranks 20th in 70, is well above the median of \$102,499.50.

The Carolina total is analyzed as follows:

Libraries expending over \$200,000 for books-periodicals-binding 1953/54:

```
1 Harvard ($506,422) 9 Indiana ($256,000)
2 Illinois ($436,000) 10 Pennsylvania ($247,897)
3 Columbia ($429,915) 11 Cornell ($240,705)
4 Yale ($423,837) 12 Wisconsin ($210,946)
5 California, B. ($417,047) 13 Kansas ($202,237)
6 California, L.A. ($389,734) 14 Ohio State ($200,062)
7 Minnesota ($293,382) 15 Texas ($200,057)
8 Michigan ($288,610)
```

Libraries expending over \$100,000 for books-periodicals-binding 1953-54:

16	Northwestern (\$197,295)	27	Florida State (\$132,210)
17	Louisiana State (\$188,191)	28	Purdue (\$129,473)
x	Duke (\$186,988)	29	Nebraska (\$123,113)
18	Michigan State (\$168,875)	30	Miami, Florida (\$120,762)
19	Wayne (\$167,656)	31	Tennessee (\$116,111)
20	NORTH CAROLINA (\$166,266)	32	Virginia (\$114,169)
21	Washington, Seattle (\$165,594)	33	Alabama (\$111,395)
22	Iowa (\$154,227)	34	Missouri (\$105,356)
23	Princeton (\$151,686)	35	Maryland (\$102,793)
24	Florida (\$148,869)	36	Kentucky (\$102,206)
25	Rutgers (\$140,700)	37	Rochester (\$100,892)
26	Oklahoma (\$139.257)		

#### B. Southern Compilation 1953/54

Rank	Library	(Rank in Size)	Amount, Books-PerBind.
1	Texas	(2)	\$200,057
* 2	Louisiana State	(7)	\$188,191
3	Duke	(1)	\$186,988
4	NORTH CAROLINA	(4)	\$166,266
5	Florida	(8)	\$148,869
6	Oklahoma	(9)	\$139,257
7	Florida State	(13)	<b>\$13</b> 2,210
8	Miami	(15)	\$120,762
9	Tennessee	(19)	\$116,111

7 (130 | M + 1

2.860,0812

ilbraries expanding over \$200,000 for books-periodicals-binding 1913

braries expending over \$100,000 for books-pariodicals-binding 1953-54:

```
16 Northwestern ($197,31,); 27 Florida State ($132,210)
17 Louisiana State ($188 91) 28 Purdue ($129,473)
28 Nake ($186,988) 30 Michigan State ($123,113)
18 Michigan State ($163 30 Michigan Florida ($120,762)
19 Wayne ($167,550) 31 Tomnessee ($116,111)
20 NON (AROLIMA 1 32 Virginia ($114,169)
32 Virginia ($114,169)
33 Alabama ($113,331)
34 Missouri ($103,393)
35 Princeton ($148,888) 35 Maryland ($102,793)
24 Florida ($148,888) 35 Maryland ($102,793)
25 Eutgers ($148,888) 37 Rochester ($100,892)
25 Guidena ($139,257)
```

And make

10	Virginia	(3)	\$114,169
11	Alabama	(11)	\$111,396
13	Kentucky	(6)	\$102,206
18	Joint University	<b>(</b> 5)	\$ 33,220
19	Texas Tech.	(10)	\$ 80,343

<sup>\*</sup> L.S.U. excluded Law and Medicine in its Southern report, restored here to match its report to the national compilation.

#### C. Comment

In general among Southern universities, the largest in volume size are also those spending the largest sums for books, periodicals and binding. Exceptions are the Joint University Libraries (which is losing ground, see also II-B) and Texas Tech. (which is evidently not reporting its count consistently with other Southern university libraries).

elegnos lengiska od os saegos ask os saed

1 140.

175 A

con mong Southern universiting, the largest is volume and studing the pending the largest sums for books, penisticals and binding sprior are. Joint University Librarias (which is insing around, also II-E) and Teams Team, (which is evidently not reporting its exception to constatently of the constatently o

# Table V. RATIO OF TOTAL LIBRARY EXPENDITURES TO TOTAL INSTITUTIONAL EXPENDITURES, 1953/54. (PERCENTAGE)

This ratio is often not reported because figures for total institutional expense are unknown or restricted. The following may not be entirely accurate; but they suggest that Carolina is budgeting a less than average amount of its total expenditures on its libraries.

## Libraries costing over 5% of total university expenditures:

Rice	8.1 percent	Miami, Florida	5.6
Oregon	7.9	Yale	5.6
Virginia	7.0	Harvard	5.5
Florida State	6.7	*Oklahoma	5.5
Georgia	6.6	Princeton	5.4
So. Carolina	6.6	Alabama	5.3
Brown	6.4	Catholic University	5.3
Duke	6.3	New Mexico	5.3
Southern Methodist	.5.8	St. Louis	5.2

<sup>\*</sup> Excludes College of Medicine

#### Libraries costing 4% to 5% of total university expenditures:

Mississippi	4.9	percent	City College N. Y.	4.3	percent
Denver	4.8		Colorado	4.1	
Washington, Seattle	4.7		Tennessee	4.1	
Iowa	4.6		Northwestern	4.0	
Joint University	4.4				

#### Libraries costing 3% to 3.9% of total university expenditures:

Brooklyn	3.9 percent	Cincinnati	3.3 percent
Hawaii	3.9	Nebraska	3.3
Temple	3.9	Rutgers	3.3
Arizona	3.8	Illinois	3.1
Fordham	3.7	NORTH CAROLINA	3.1
Louisiana State	3.7	Washington, St. Louis	3.1
West Virginia	3.7	Wisconsin	3.1
Florida	3.6	Kentucky	3.0
Wayne	3.6	Michigan	3.0
Utah	3.4		

sia ratio is often t reported because flagures for total institutional states are unknown or restricted. The following may not be entirely accourate; but they suggest that faroline is budgeting a less than everage courates.

ries costing over 5% of total andversity expenditures

3. E	Miami, Florida Yalo	Janooroq	
2.2		0.5	
Ĉ.	sinc de latre		
Å. Z	Prince and a control		
E. The	sands 1A		
E . 2	The Catholic University		
€ , €			
£ ?			

#### \* Excludes College of Medicine

## by 6 fee coeting 4% to 5% of total erectly expendituees

The first of the control of the cont		City Collega Colega	JASSING	
	1.3			
		napisenquien		Iowa Joint University

bries costing 3% to 3.9% of total university expendi ares:

Juso too	€	idam anko
	En to En	
		eionlii
	£ 2	ROKERI CO LINA
		elugi . de's -
	E. C	
	0.6	
	0.8	

Table VI. GROWTH OF THE UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA LIBRARY SINCE 1934/35

Year	Number of Volumes	Volumes Added	Current Periodicals
1934/35	278,347	15,511	3,461
1935/36	323,551	21,968	3,827
1936/37	343,832	20,642	3,811
1937/38	359,920	16,722	4,069
1938/39	373,986	15,148	4,319
1939/40	386,390	14,025	4,038
1940/41	403,051	17,864	3,982
1941/42	419,797	17,596	4,046
1942/43	434,020	15,369	4,261
1943/44	447,562	14,478	4,415
1944/45	459,558	13,519	3,160
1945/46	473,028	13,470	2,895
1946/47	494,467	21,439	3,368
1947/48	514,797	20,330	4,375
1948/49	536,095	22,241	4,676
1949/50	557,189	21,791	5,381
1950/51	581,682	24,493	4,073
1951/52	608,924	27,670	4,158
1952/53	633,665	25,805	3,697
1953/54	662,978	29,473	3,965
1954/55	(738,778 est.)	(75,800 est.)*	(4,119 est.)

<sup>\*</sup> Includes volumes added and volumes counted to adjust base figure

Increase in volume size 1935 - 1955 will be approximately 162 percent.

• •				
14886 76	14,025			
1.289,8		reset	\$03,081	
- 8 40 <sub>-</sub> 8	1806,71		. 410 793	
- [82 <sub>e</sub> 3	ias as			
4,815				
			689, 888	
. 264 ju	13,470			
6387,8			194,464	
6,375	20,320			
4.676				

Table VII. INTERLIBRARY LOAN TRANSACTIONS 1934/35 - 1953/54

Year	Volumes Lent	Volumes Borrowed
-	vordines Bette	volumes bollowed
1934/35	1,090	761
1935/36	1,843	1,046
1936/37	1,983	1,415
1937/38	1,565	1,793
1938/39	1,923	1,553
1939/40	1,960	1,704
1940/41	2,123	1,920
1941/42	2,263	1,892
1942/43	1,741	1,180
1943/44	1,519	1,543
1944/45	1,177	1,625
1945/46	1,099	1,614
1946/47	1,317	1,988
1947/48	1,819	1,520
1948/49	1,898	1,542
1949/50	2,183	1,444
1950/51	1,701	955
1951/52	1,983	950
1952/53	2,061	1,044
1953/54	2,126	1,136

Providing research and graduate instruction are not diminished, a reduction in volumes borrowed indicates growing research strength of the library.

In most university libraries a rise in volumes lent should indicate growing stature as a research collection. In the case of Carolina this correlation is not reliable because most lending is to North Carolina libraries, and in general not research material. Duke and out-of-state lending, if the figures were separately available, would be a more accurate index of research strength.

The Volumes Lent column, therefore, indicates this Library's importance as a resource upon which the libraries of North Carolina draw; and to a certain extent, our contribution to the national library resources. We remain heavy debtors, in interlibrary loan transactions, to the great research libraries of the nation.

:	;	4 .	, ( )	ż	γ.,		ş-(		1.		ŕ	ť,		:		:
				٠.					-	• •	4		40 - 8-		47	

Veluace Serromed		
1,046		10.0
2.44. 5		
207.1		the light of the second of the
22 53 52 5.		
Andrew Street	086.1	2022
1 920		and the second
\$63,1		
081,1	1 4 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	i des
642, 1	917,1	
		$\epsilon \wp^*$ .
259, 1		
1.554		a para di salah sa
		" NAME OF
1.520	and the same of th	
1,542	808.1	
504, 1		2.0
#100 CO	107.1	
030		•
1,044	2,001	
		and the second s

g research and graduate in truction are not dind ished, Fraduction . Sorrowed indicates growing research strength of the Inbrary.

t university libraries rise in volumes lent should indicate growing as a research collection. In the case of Garolina this correlation of all all the size of seath and in the figures all not research material. Dake and out-of-seath landing, if the figures somewhely avair to would be a more accurate index of research attempth.

etes Library's importance an upon upon entropy of the section of With the draw; and to a certain at continuation to the netional library resources. We remain debt in aterilibrary loan tra

803

Table VIII. BOOK CIRCULATION, UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA LIBRARY,

1934/35 - 1953/54

Year	Main Loan Desk	Reserve Book Room and G.C.L.	Departments	Total
1934/35	112,792	103,982	53,438	270,212
1935/36	123,581	141,878	52,629	318,088
1936/37	129,022	181,144	136,737	446,883
1937/38	131,496	198,215	135,213	464,924
1938/39	148,172	252,308	132,120	532,600
1939/40	138,163	255,992	146,922	541,077
1940/41	136,605	259,500	108,908	505,013
1941/42	110,754	106,228	106,686	323,668
1942/43	76,629	78,406	58,060	213,095
1943/44	82,365	43,715	40,022	166,102
1944/45	79,813	30,910	39,028	149,751
1945/46	100,523	55,220	34,919	190,662
1946/47	130,170	81,243	61,378	272,791
1947/48	137,247	67,688	60,242	265,177
1948/49	125,417	71,199	115,810	312,426
1949/50	131,291	67,612	148,611	347,514
1950/51	114,306	58,554	119,771	292,631
1951/52	108,372	57,323	113,529	279,224
1952/53	91,253	90,726	117,606	299,585
1953/54	94,582	117,501	120,215	332,298

Circulation statistics represent only in a very limited way the Library's work load. Circulation in university libraries generally, as is true of Carolina, has tended to fall off in recent years due to: more liberal access to closed stacks, greater numbers of volumes in open-shelf collections, increase in numbers of special libraries or reading rooms, and changing teaching methods which encourage open-shelf browsing.

Note the sudden drop in circulation in 1942, when an open-shelf reserve replaced the earlier closed-shelf reserve collection. Following the War, when Carolina's student enrollment reached its peak, circulation began to rise -- a trend which has continued to the present, even though enrollments fell off in 1951. The enlarged building (1952) partially accounts for this. It is true that the better a library building and book collection becomes, the heavier its use will be. This is one of the factors causing a constant rise in the cost curve, rather than a fluctuating one to correlate with enrollment.

270,222	61, 5 , 6 Z	ericker Volgen i Gre	
860,338	52.	241,873	
283, 344	888, NES	631,101	
464,923	C. 1		
532,500	001,802	mie ses	
263			
505,013		008 6	
	106,686	10€ (223	
223,668		490	
166,102	2202		
TET, CAT	028	016.00	
200,		025, 22	
272,178	318 20:	19	
272,783	5 6 GE 242	882, 70	
826,		71,199	
, 347,51A	146,611	67,612	
120: 1	135,771	38 338	
279,224		\$7,323	
	909 (111:	-327,08	91,253
202,100,1 092,200,1	2120 215	117 501	282,40

#33 c

statistics represent only in limited way the library's laculation in university in aries generally, as is true of caded to fall off is recent years due to: more liberal to closed prester numbers of volumes in open-shoif collects as, in numbers a sequelal libraries or residing tooms, and changing methods which encourage open-shelf browsing.

ed-sb carculation at 1942; when open-sholf reserve replaced ed-sb caserve collection. Following the day, when datoline's dated so time to trend which

The definition of the

#### UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA LIBRARY

#### CHAPEL HILL

Quarterly Report: Winter Quarter of 1954/55

Subject: The Library Staff (Status, Classification, Salaries, 1954/55 Staff List)

A principal concern this year has been the status and classification of the Library staff. To provide the library service we need on the Chapel Hill campus we must have a comprehensive teaching and exhaustive research collection, a highly competent staff, an adequate building and an efficient organization. The health of the library system requires constant attention to each of these essential elements and a properly distributed budget to nourish the whole organism. Neglect of a single aspect can undo total library endeavor and result in great waste. I am of the opinion that personnel problems need careful attention at the present time.

The sections of this report are concerned with the status of the Library staff, a proposed classification system, salaries and wages, and finally the Library staff list for 1954/55. Most of the material in the report is drawn from a series of memoranda (dated between October 14 and November 18, 1954) which resulted from a conference I had with Personnel Officer James A. Williams on October 7. Shortly after that conference Personnel Memorandum 17, dated October 15, 1954, announced that the State Personnel Department would soon undertake a position classification survey at the University. The Library completed its recommendations on classification by the end of November. On March 26, 1955 the Chancellor requested a list of the Library staff members who should be exempt from certain provisions of the State Personnel Rules; and on March 31 such a list was submitted, together with a review of the work which had been done in positions classification. There seems to be good evidence that faculty opinion will support the University Administration in establishing a system which will nurture a truly academic library staff.

Andrew H. Horn University Librarian

#### INTURBATION OF VORTH CAROLINA LIBBARY

G arterly Report: Winter Quarter of 1934/55

Subject: The Library Staff (Statut, Classification, Scientes, 1954/55 Staff List)

A principal concern this year has been the status and classification of the Library staff. To provide the library service we need on the Chapel Hill campus we must have , emplehensive teaching and exhautitive research collection a sightly competent staff, an adequate building and an efficient organization. The health of library cystem requires tant artention to each these essen all elements properly distributed budget to mourish the whole organism.

Single gapect can undo total library endeavor and result in great waste. an of failed personnel problems field careful attention at the present the The sections of proposed classification system, salaries and wages, and finally the Library sense a proposed classification system, salaries and wages, and finally the Library chavitate for 1954/55. Nost of the material in the report is drawn from a series of sinds (dated between October 14 and November 18, 1954) which resulted from a series of

rence I had with Personnel Difficer James A. Williams on October 7. Shortly

ft: that conference Personnel Memorandum 17, dated October 15, 1954, announced

it the State Personnel Department would soon undertake a position classification

irvey at the University. The Library completed its recommendations on classification by the end of November. On Merch 26, 1955 the Chancellor requested a list of

ion by the end of November. On Merch 26, 1955 the Chancellor requested a list of

ne Library tai sembers the should be exempt from certain provisions of the State

of the t which had been done in positions classification. There seems to be

f almahama

Create tweeter I I have cloud

878 1

## The Status of the Library Staff

In the course of our study of the status and classification of the Library staff we reached the following conclusions:

- (1) A classification system is needed and will be welcomed by the Library staff.
- (2) Two series of positions, described as the "Librarian Series" (requiring the professional graduate library degree and other qualifications for university library work) and the "Research Series" (requiring advanced, specialized graduate training or equivalent experience), described work which is actually academic in character and the persons holding the positions are properly a part of the "instructional and research" staff of the University.
- (3) The persons filling the positions in the librarian and research series, i.e., the academic library staff, must be recruited nationally; the position specifications, recruiting, promotions, salary scales, and annual leave privileges should be under the exclusive control of the University (as in the case of the faculty) rather than under the joint control of the State Personnel Board and the University. It is our belief that this principle of exclusive control is essential to recruit these key personnel and orient the Library toward academic emphasis.
- (4) The remaining series, which includes the library assistants and other specialists whose competence should be technical or clerical, is also of great importance to the efficient operation of the Library. Specifications and salary scales should be established to recruit locally the most highly competent and to offer attractive service careers. The specifications and salaries in these cases should be more easily equated with those of State employees outside the University because the duties and qualifications are not on an academic level. In our long range planning we anticipate that the non-academic group will outnumber the academic group at a ratio of approximately two to one.

University except the "instructional and research" staff are to be covered by the policies and regulations established by the State Personnel Department.

Clearly it was not intended that academic personnel should fall under the direction of the State Personnel Board. For that matter, "professional" employees in the hospitals, asylums, reformatories and correctional institutions are also exempt.

A Status of the Library Staff

a sife we reached the following conclusions; a

- (i) A classification system is needed and will be welcomed by the Library staff.
- (2) Two series of positions, dose ibed as ibrarian Series?.

  (requiring the professional graduate library degree and other qualifications for university library work) and the 'Research Series' (requiring advanced, specialized graduate training or equivalent experience), described work which is actually regularic in character and the persons holding the positions are properly a part of the "instructional or research" staff of the University
- (3) The persons filling the positions (a the librarian and research services, i.e., the academic library staff, must be recruited, nationally; the position specifications, recruiting, promotions, ealery scales, and amount leave privileges should be under the exclusive control of the University (we in the case of the faculty) rather than under the joint control of the State isyennel net Board and the University. ... ... our belief that this principle of exclusive control is easential to recruit these key personnel and extent the L. rary toward ... ... emphasis.
  - The remaining series, which includes the library assistants and other specialists whose competence should be technical or ciertaal, is also of great importance. The efficient operation of the Library. Specifications and salary scales should be astablished to recruit locally and highly competent and to offer attractive service careers. Specifications and salaries in these cases should and those of State employees outside the University because duties and qualit cations not on an academic level. In our long range planning we unticipate that the not academic level oup will on a the academic group at a ratio of approximate the two to a case at a ratio of approximate the two to

Under the provisions of the State Personnel Act : ... las employees of the

Meth War of the

District Confidence

A Commence of the Commence of

Librarians (i.e., librarians trained in accredited library schools) are generally considered professional in status. In some institutions professional university librarians are classified as academic, often with faculty titles. In some institutions, the professional university librarians are acknowledged to hold an intermediate position between the faculty and the university clerical employees. In some cases the university professional librarians have been called "academic" or "faculty" primarily because it was considered necessary to retain control over them (in the interest of maintaining an academic library) rather than to have them pass under civil service regulation, and thus slip away from the university's exclusive control. This question has been a subject of discussion, on the Chapel Hill campus, between the University Librarian and members of the staff. We do not think we should be given faculty titles unless such titles are requested by a teaching department or by the University Administration. We are, on the other hand, of the opinion that it will be in the interest of both the State Personnel Board and the University to exempt the librarian series and research series of the Library staff from the policies and regulations of the State Personnel Board. These reasons are advanced:

- 1. The requirements of special training, protected by minimum qualification standards for each position specification, assure that only persons who are academically qualified and professionally competent will hold the positions in the librarian and research series. The orientation of the Library is thus intended to be academic, with the key personnel selected on the basis for capacity for instructional and research work. These are the types of positions which the State Personnel Act wisely excludes from regulation by the State Personnel Board.
- 2. The difficulties of recruiting top-flight, academically qualified librarians are well known to personnel officers. To attract and to hold the type of person needed in the University Library we must offer: a sound classification system, salary schedules and annual leave provisions comparable to those of other leading university libraries, and a "status" in the university community which truly recognizes the qualifications and duties specified.
- 3. There is a discernable trend toward academic status for librarians in American colleges and universitits. This trend has been of late

Personnel Board and the University to the imbrarian at Someon to a produce the common to series of the Library staff from the .... with other billion Sala Commercia

The requirements of special training, protected by minimum qualification standards for each position specification, assure that
only persons who are academically qualified and professionally
comp will hold the positions in the libraries and research
orientation of the library is thus intended to be
the key personnal selected on the basis for
struction 1 and research work. These are the

total de and de l'action de l'action de l'action de la contraction de la contraction

rus nor " fer or late

written up in library journals, some of the articles good and others rather weak. It is our attitude that the arguments for faculty titles and full faculty status are sound only for particular situations, i.e., in those places where the only legal method of distinguishing librarians from clerical personnel is to bestow on the former rank and title to identify them with the faculty. It is a more sound position, we believe, not to give librarians faculty titles unless their assignments include class-room instruction (or, their duties require appointment to faculty committees). It is also sound, we believe, honestly to recognize that librarians as librarians are primarily and directly the partners of the faculty in the instructional and research programs of the university.

- 4. The accreditation standards of the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary schools are probably in need of revision on the grounds that the present standards are too low and also because qualitative rather than quantitative standards would be more sound. Even the present (1939) standards, however, specify that librarians should be trained and experienced and regarded as partners of the faculty. For effective operation, librarians should participate in planning both the undergraduate curriculum and the graduate research program. This does not mean they should determine the curriculum or research program definitely the business of the faculty. However, the contributions of the professional librarian on an academic level should not be ignored. The university risks are considerable in surrendering control and regulation of its library to an off-campus agency, no matter how sincere and competent that agency may be.
- 5. The practical operating difficulties, particularly the inevitable delays, of an additional layer of personnel management have proved serious to university libraries operating under state civil service personnel regulation. These difficulties apply only to the area of specialist and academic personnel. University librarians look to direct negotiation with the universities in which they work. They very naturally suspect a university which does not control its own professional library staff as one which in the last analysis does not actually control its own educational policy.

The State Personnel Director has the power to determine which positions in the University should be exempt from the policy and regulation of the State Personnel Board: "In all cases of doubt or where any question arises as to whether or not any person, official or employee is subject to the provisions of this article, the doubt, controversy or question shall be investigated and decided by the State Personnel Director with the approval of the Council and such decision shall be final."

The University Administration is in the process of determining whether or not it should request exemption for the librarian and research series of Library positions.

Threety journals, done of the articles good and dibers work. The contact the contact for and fine the contact for the contact

stinguishi, ....rerinus from chartoni personnel is to beccor on the mass rank and title, to series which the seastly, on the mass rank and title, to seign with the seastly it is a more sound position, we believe, not to give librarizate coatsy titles unless their estimants include class room instruction (or, their ductes require appointment to faculty committees. It is else sound, we believe howerly to recognize that librarians as librarians are and directly the partner of the university.

The eccreditution standards of the Southern Association of Solinger and Secondary schools are probably in newd of reverton on the grounds that the present standards are too low and also because qualitative rather then quantitutive standards would be more sound. Even the present (1939) standards, however, specify that librarians should be trained and experienced and regarded as partners of the faculty. For effective operation, dibrarians should participate in planning both the undergraduste curriculum and the graduate contact of the research program. This does not mean they should determine the curriculum or research program. This does not near they should determine the faculty. However, the contributions of the professional librarian on an academic level should not be impored. The university risks are considerable in surrendering coursel and regulation of its are considerable in surrendering coursel and regulation of its octent that agency may be

The prectical operating difficulties, parricularly the Insvisably delays, of an additional layer personnal management have proved services to entwerstly libraries operating under state civil service parsonnel regulation. These difficulties apply only to the smeare of specialist and academic personnel. University librariand for the direct negotiation with the universities in which they work, wery naturally suspect a interestly which does not control its professional library as one which to the task analysis.

a Farannel Director

385

uld be exempt from the policy and regulation of the Stree Parcounce

for we made any question arises as to whether or not

e ord sions of this at ticle, The

A good deal is at stake, for in the long run the decision can determine whether we are to have a library operated as an academic agency or one dedicated simply to technical efficiency. In other words, we may well be deciding whether the university library is to be a passive instrument or a vital agency of teaching and research.

## Position Classification

Immediately after Personnel Memorandum 17 was distributed (October 15, 1954) every position in the Library system, and in the Health Affairs Libraries, was carefully examined and a "job card" or description of duties prepared. These position descriptions were then reviewed, compared and analyzed. For each position the necessary qualifications (education and experience) were determined. All library positions were found to fall within the following schedule of position specifications:

### 1. Non-academic classes:

LPS 01 Library Assistant

LPS 02 Senior Library Assistant

LPS 03 Principal Library Assistant

LPS 04 Junior Bibliographer

LPS 05 Library Secretary

LPS 06 Library Administrative Assistant

LPS 07 Research Photographer

LPS 08 Senior Research Photographer

LPS 09 Principal Research Photographer

# II. Academic classes (professional, teaching, research):

#### A. Librarian series

LPS 21 Librarian

LPS 22 Senior Librarian

LPS 23 Supervising Librarian

LPS 24 Librarian-Specialist

LPS 25 Principal Librarian

(LPS 26 Assistant University Librarian)

LPS 27 Associate University Librarian

LPS 28 University Librarian

#### B. Research series

LPS 31 Bibliographer (or, Curator, or Archivist)

LPS 32 Senior Bibliographer (Senior Curator, Senior Archivist)

LPS 33 Director (Principal Bibliographer, Principal Curator, Principal Archivist)

new ,eski

ly exactand and a "job eard" or description of ductus prepa ed. There

leavest; those were those residents, compated and austymed. For each portifica

y qualifications (aducation and experience) were determined. All

senedula or positions

NUS DI Lineary Assistant

. designed visitly relies FO

tips 03 Francipal Library Abstacas

dunior Bibliographer

)5 Library Secuency

206 Library Aministrative Assistana

195 07 Research Photographer

LPS 98 Senter Researt Photographer

undersont donesend leghoning. Physica

(prodessionel, teadming, remonreb):

I BOADISA S.

For each position in the above schedule a position specification was written, giving: (1) Duties, (2) Examples of positions, and (3) Minimum education and experience qualifications. These specifications were compared with those in use by other libraries which have successful classification systems. Although the specifications have not been officially adopted by the University, they are being used by the Library; and described positions are being filled only by persons who have the specified qualifications.

This system of classification was completed by the end of November, 1954.

On March 31, 1955, at the Chancellor's request, the names of persons holding positions classified LPS21-LPS28 and LPS31-LPS33 (i.e., the Academic classes) were listed. It is hoped that this request by the Chancellor constitutes the first step in official adoption of a sound library classification system.

### Salaries and Wages

The Library has already drafted salary schedules for each of the position specifications in the classification system. The necessary salary adjustments will require the allocation of additional funds for salaries and wages. (Student hourly wages were separately classified). Before requesting the additional funds we must examine the use we are making of our present funds and determine that our expenditures are in conformity with the practices of other university library systems. At the same time our most pressing needs for new personnel will be revealed. These studies are not in progress; but some preliminary findings are reported at this time.

On the basis of 73.5\* positions (excluding Health Affairs) the University of North Carolina Library ranks about 25th in staff size among university libraries in the national compilation referred to in the Fall Quarterly Report. In that

<sup>\*</sup> Reported as 82 to Association of College and Reference Libraries, i.e., including Health Affairs, departmental secretaries, etc.

ing (1) the character of postations and (1 thisbown characters and

BE THE PROPERTY STATES

othe: ibseries which have sungessful classification systems. Although the callfactions of a conficiently adopted by the betweetty, they are being used by the Library; and described positions are being filled only by persons who have the specified out; it is the conficient on the specified out; it is the conficient out.

This bystem of classification was completed by the end of Movember, 1956.

in official edepoton of a sound library classification system.

the state of the same of the s

# Salaries and Wages

The Library has directly drafted salary for movesoary salary adjust entaryill

no ly wages were separately classified). Sefera requesting the additional funds and determine that our

- a are to formit with the practices of other university library.

oficions (encluding West th Arrairs) of University of

compilation we rank 27th in size measured by number of volumes. In the southern compilation North Carolina ranks fourth in staff size and fourth in volume size. Among Southern universities Florida reports the largest library staff (97) although it is eighth in volume size. Approximately the same relative positions hold when comparisons are made of the amount spent on library salaries by the several institutions. The University of North Carolina Library spends 61.1% of its total budget on salaries and wages. In the national compilation (34 libraries which spend over \$200,000 on salaries and wages), 22 libraries spent more than 61.1% and 11 spent less than 61.1% of their total budgets on salaries and wages.

A comparison was made of minimum salaries paid to library department heads. Among 59 comparable libraries, North Carolina ranked 57th — third from the bottom! Among 62 libraries, North Carolina ranked 57th or sixth from the bottom, as to the minimum salary paid to professional librarians. At the same time, we are quite conscious that we are understaffed in several departments; and some service points are not staffed at all on the Library budget. Evidently we are roughly in line as to over-all expenditures, yet we are near the bottom as to low salaries paid and still do not have enough persons to do the job. The first point to examine is whether our higher salaries are too high. This does not seem to be borne out because the same statistics show that the maximum salaries for department heads and for professional librarians in other institutions are well above the average of our highest paid department heads and librarians.

The true explanation seems to be this: that the University of North Carolina Library is offering more special services than most other university libraries and is operating more service points. Some upward salary adjustments are critically needed and we must have additional staffing at several points. Either we must soon have additional funds for salaries and wages, or plan a cut-back in present services. The latter solution will not be readily accepted by either the faculty of the students. --- or by the people of the State, for that matter.

ests emulov at dividi bas ests in the correst side of the fit to the tradition government of the fit to the correst side of the correst side of the fit to the correst side of the fit to the correst side of the correst side of the fit to the correst side of the corre

The latversing of Westin Carolina Library a must bill of its budget budget and the care the care the completion of the care that it is a completion on saleries again wages), 22 libraries opens more than bill it spent

A comparison wearmade . minimum set iss . to library department beads .

19 compariso libraries, surphibus remised light or sixth from the betten, as interested the the betten as interested the comparison as interested to the seme time, we are quited in covered departments; and some service paints.

de some statistics show that the muslamin salaries for department hands and

nur bishoet paid department heads and librarians.
The true emplometion seems to be this: that the University of North Carelina

throwy is offering more special services then most other university libraries smi-

dictonal sentited as everal points we must seem

at vond-ond a nair to , angen has soir

The production of the second s

1633389 3..

17. . ... 440

The following table shows the distribution of our staff, of salaries and of wages:

Unit	Percentage of total staff	Percentage of total salaries	Percentage of total wages
LIBRARIAN'S OFFICE	6.81	11.	0
PUBLIC SERVICES	22.45	19.2	47.9
Circulation	6.81	5.9	19.4
Reserve Book Room	2.04	1.1	13.0
General College Library	1.36	1.2	6.8
Reference Department	5.44	6.4	3.8
Documents	4.08	2.6	3.5
Current Affairs	2.72	2.	1.4
TECHNICAL PROCESSING	35.37	33.	24.7
Supervising Bibliographer	1.36	1.8	0
Order Department	5.44	5.1	7.7
*Serials	5.44	5.2	6.7
*Cataloging	21.77	20.	7.9
Repair	1.36	.9	2.4
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS	12.25	14.8	3.
Southern Historical	6.81	9.1	0
*North Carolina	2.72	3.1	3.
Rare Books	1.36	1.7	0
Graphic Arts	1.36	.9	0
SPECIAL SERVICES	10.20	9.8	3.9
Bull's Head	1.36	1.3	0
Extension	5.44	5.2	0
Mailing & Shipping	1.36	1.1	0
Photo	1.36	1.4	0
Research	.68	.8	3.9
SPECIAL LIBRARIES	12.92	12.2	20.5
Chemistry	1.36	1.2	0
EconBus.	1.36	1.7	8.8
Geology	1.36	1.7	2.
*Lay	4.08	4.4	7.7
Math-Physics	.68	.86	2.
Music	2.72	1.2	0
Sociology	1.36	1.3	0

<sup>\*</sup> Catalogers in Serials, North Carolina and law are included in Cataloging.
Cataloging thus refers to a function rather than to a department.

From the foregoing examination we are able to find no great deviation from usual practices, except that we are embarked on an ambitious program which is not

• क्षेत्रकार्याः । क्षेत्रकार्याः । क्षेत्रकार्याः । क्षेत्रकार्याः । क्षेत्रकार्याः । क्षेत्रकार्याः । विकास

adequately supported by salaries and wages. We are in the process of examining the efficiency of our routines, to ascertain that we are not guilty of waste arising from unscientific management. We know, however, that pure assembly-line techniques are not applicable to libraries which have a basic function of individualizing (i.e., separating bibliographical units from all others, so they can be located), as contrasted with standardization which is the object of organizations where mass-production techniques are usually applied with the greatest success.

## Library Staff List

Listed below are the members of the Library staff, giving department, year of beginning service in the library, and some further identification. Abbreviations used are: \* (indicating salary not on Library budget), ALA (American Library Association), NCLA (North Carolina Library Association), and SELA (Southeastern Library Association).

- Mrs. Shirley B. ADKINS\* Division of Health Affairs Library. 1954

  Appointed September 13, 1954, replacing Mrs. A. E. Lindsay, as Secretary.
- Miss Anna Brooke ALLAN. Southern Historical Collection. 1943

  A.B., Smith College. First Assistant, SHC.
- Miss Edith E. AVERITT. Geology-Geography Library. 1925
  - A.B. and A.B.L.S., North Carolina. Geology-Geography Librarian since 1943. Member of ALA and NCLA.
- Mrs. Angela AVIZONIS. Catalog Department. 1953.

State University of Lithuania, including professional library training. B.S.L.S. North Carolina. Member of ALA (Division of Cataloging and Classification) and NCLA.

Mrs. Jane C. BAHNSEN. North Carolina Collection. 1952

A.B., Western Reserve; B.S.L.S., North Carolina. Member Staff Association committee. Compiled (1954/55): Index to marriages and obituaries in The Western Carolinian; and Index to v. 14-21 of North Carolina literature scrapbooks.

nom unsederatific management. We know, however, that pure fine techniques

and the collection of the section which have a best ouncilon of individualistic

i.e., separating bibliographical unito from all others, so they can be located).

es contrasted with me in which is the object of ergeniuntivity where mass-

production techniques are usually applied with the greatest succ ...

# Tall Blots vicini

beginding service in the library, and some further identification. Abbreviations beginding service in the library, and some further identification. Abbreviations used area \* (indication, splay, not op library budget), AlA (Ame ican library Assortistion), ECLA (North Carolina Li rary Assortistion), and SalA (Southesatern Library

me. Shirley B.: AUKINSK. Division of Health Affairs Library. 1934

FARE motion in technical transfer of the transfer and a life

A.B., Sulth College. First Assistant, SHC.

Edith E. AVERITT. Geology-Geography Library. 1923

ero na. Geolog Geography Librarian winga

Company of Exercising Comment

Catalog Department. 1953

acimiest vacadii

Miss Nancy Pritchette BATES. Catalog Department. 1953.

A.B. and M.S.L.S., North Carolina. Member of ALA (Division of Cataloging and Classification) and of NCLA.

Miss Mary Elizabeth BITTING. Chemistry Library. 1954.

A.B., Woman's College of UNC; M.A. and A.B.L.S., North Carolina Member of NCLA.

Mrs. Marian W. BOGGS. Catalog Department. 1949.

Ph.B., University of Chicago.

Samuel M. BOONE. Photographic Service. 1952.

Member: NCLA and of Editorial Board, North Carolina Libraries.
Representative of UNC Library to 1955 Annual Meeting of the National Microfilm Association. Contributed University and Library publicity photographs. Appeared UNC-TV April 20, 1955.

Mrs. Norma Rigsbee BOWDEN. Catalog Department. 1954.

Appointed September 1, 1954, replacing Dorothy Bilancio.

Miss Mary E. BROOME. Catalog Department. 1928 - 1945. 1947

Dipl., Greensboro College; B.S. (Librarianship), Simmons College. Member of ALA and NCLA.

Mrs. Pauline Pressley BRYSON. Serials Department. 1954.

B.S., Western Carolina Teachers College; M.A., Duke; will complete Ph.D. in June, 1955, North Carolina. Dissertation: "Bibliographers of the Colonial Period in Spanish America." Member of Am. Assn. of Teachers of Spanish and Portuguese, South Atlantic Modern Language Association, and Inter-American Bibliographical and Library Association.

Miss Mary Caroline CARGILL. Serials Department. 1952.

B.A., Agnes Scott College; B.S.L.S., Drexel. Edited (1954) Staff
Association News Sheet. Member of NCLA and Staff Association committee.

Ray CARPENTER. Bull's Head Bookshop. (Part-time)

A.B., St. Lawrence University, M.A., North Carolina.

Vincent H. de P. CASSIDY. Current Affairs Reading Room. 1954.

A.B. and M.A., North Carolina. Member of Mediaeval Academy of America, Renaissance Society of America, and Staff Association committee on staff handbook.

Miss June E. CHANCE\*. Assistant Professor of Psychology.

Professor Chance is in charge of the Departmental Library in Psychology.

Miney Princip . . Crinica Depos Total venta

A.B. and M.S.L.E., ... th Carbi.na. Member of AtA (Birislon of Catalons)

sii BITTIME, Chemistry Library, 195

A.B., Women 's College of UNG; M.A. and A.B.L.S., North Carolina

Mira. Maria: W. 0003; calog spartment. 1940

Ph.B., University of Chicago.

Sequel H. BOOME . Photographic Service. 1952.

Member: MCLA and Bditorial Board, Carolina Libraries.

Representative of UNC Library to 1955 Arouni Meeting of the Mational Microfalm Association. Contributed University and Library publicity photographs. Appeared UNC-TV April 20, 1955.

Mrs. Moren Higsbee BOWDIW. Caralog Dopar ment. 1954.

Appointed September 1, 1954, replacing Dorothy Bilancic

Miss Nery E. BECOME. , Caralog Deparement. 1928 - 1945. 1947

Bipl., Greenspore College; B.S. (Librarianship), Simmons College.

Mrs. Paultae Presslev BRYSOM. Serials Dope: ment. 1954

B.S., Western Carolina Teachers College; M.A., Duké; will complete
Ph.D. in June, 1955, Worth Caroline. Disserts tion: "Bibliographeve Of
the Colonist Period in Spanish America. Member of Am. Asso. of Teachers
of Spanish and Por 164, South Atlantic Mödern Language Association,
graphical and Library Association.

Mis Mary Caroline CARCILL. Serials Department 1952.

1.5., Drexel. Edited (1954) Staff.

A.B. H.A., porth Carolina.

a distribution and

Miss Margaret L. CHAPMAN. Law Cataloger. 1947-1951. 1954

A.B., Greensboro College; B.S.L.S., North Carolina. SELA, Florida Library Association, American Association of Law Librarians, and Southeastern Chapter of Am. Assn. Law Librarians. Chairman (1954) of Florida Catalogers' Roundtable.

Mrs. Derith Alexander CHASE. Reserve Book Room. 1954.

A.B., North Carolina.

Mrs. Nancy Turner CHASE. Extension Department. 1954.

B.S., Madison College, Virginia; B.S.L.S., North Carolina. Mrs. Chase has submitted her resignation, effective May 31, 1955.

Adolphus D. CLARK. Shipping and Mail. 1924.

Olan V. COOK. Associate Librarian. 1931.

A.B. and A.B.L.S., North Carolina. Member of ALA (and Association of College and Reference Librarians), SELA (Member of Committee on Southern Books Competition), NCLA (Chairman of Committee on Conservation of Newspaper Resources), and North Carolina Society of County and Local Historians. Member of Library Committee of the Division of Health Affairs. Vice-President of U.N.C. School of Library Science Alumni Association. During 1953/54 gave 17 public (or special class lectures) on rare books and the history of the book. Associate Professor, teaching in Spring Semester "History of Books and Printing," Library Science 151. Attended 1954 SELA Conference. Acting Librarian, July 1 - August 15, 1954.

Mrs. Lyman A. COTTEN\*. North Carolina Collection. 1932.

Research Assistant, North Carolina Collection, since 1949.

Miss Louise DALTON\*. Zoology Library. 1951.

Departmental Secretary, in charge of Zoology Library.

Mrs. Carolyn A. DANIEL. Southern Historical Collection. 1949-1951. 1953.

A.B., Meredith College; M.A. and Ph.D., North Carolina. Member of North Carolina State Literary and Historical Association and of the Southern Historical Association. Secretary-Treasurer (1954-55) of Delta Pi Chapter of Phi Alpha Theta, national honorary history society. Member of Staff Association committee. Attended (1954-55): Annual Meeting of Southern Historical Association; Annual Meeting of State Literary and Historical Association; and read paper on "David L. Swain, First Whig Governor of North Carolina" at May 7, 1955 meeting of Historical Society of North Carolina.

Mrs. Elizabeth Graves DE CHARMS\*. Division of Health Affairs Library. 1955.

Appointed September 13, 1954, replacing Mrs. Anne W. Streytler as Order Clerk.

DE TOTAL OF THE SERVICE STATE PERK CASE : PARSES WAS Miss Myrl EBERT\*. Division of Health Affairs Library. 1952

Chief Librarian, Division of Health Affairs.

Miss Lucile M. ELLIOTT. Law Library. 1927.

A.B., Woman's College. Law Librarian. Member of American Association of Law Libraries (President 1953/54, presiding at Annual Meeting, July, 1954) and of Southeastern Chapter of American Association of Law Libraries. Served on Executive Board of American Association of Law Libraries, 1954/55. Chairman of Round Table, April 29, 1955, at meeting of Southeastern Chapter of AALL, at Duke University. Associate editor of Proceedings of the 47th Annual Meeting of AALL (published in Law Library Journal). Author: "How one Law Library's Perennial Problem Influenced the Building Program," Journal of Legal Education, VII (Dec., 1954), 235; "Rare Books," Tar Heel Barrister, III (March 26, 1955), no. 2; and "President's Annual Report," Law Library Journal, XLVII (November, 1954), 312. Attended annual meeting (Dec. 1954) of Association of American Law Schools, New York; and annual meeting of Southeastern Chapter, AALL, Chapel Hill (April, 1955).

Miss Georgia H. FAISON. Reference Department. 1924.

A.B., Woman's College, UNC; Lib. Certif., Pratt Institute Library School; B.L.S., New York State Library School. Head, Reference Department. Member of NCLA and SELA. Member of Scholarship Funds Committee of NCLA. Member of Special Committee to Recommend a Dean of the Library School (UNC).

Maurice Louis FELDMAN. Catalog Department. 1953.

A.B., Miami University (Ohio). Succeeded Anne H.Lindsey, June 9,1955.

Mrs. Mary P. FISHER. Southern Historical Collection. 1950.

Member of Staff Association committee, Bull's Head Tea Committee, and Committee on Arrangements for Friends of the Library.

Robert J. GOULD. Music Library. 1954.

A.B. and M.A., University of Oregon. Member of American Musicological Society and Archeological Society of North Carolina.

Walter GRAY. Order Department (Gifts and Exchange Section). 1955.

A.B., University of Denver. Appointed April 1, 1955 as Gifts and Exchange Assistant, succeeding Mrs. Zouck who, in turn, succeeded Mr. Strowd as Assistant Order Librarian.

Miss Eva Mae GRICE. Extension Department. 1944.

A.B., Meredith College; B.S.L.S., North Carolina. First Assistant, Extension Department.

Miss Louise M. HALL. Reference Department. 1947.

A.B. and B.S.L.S, North Carolina; M.A., Illinois. First Assistant, Reference Department. Member of ALA and NCLA. Member of Book Selection Committee, for book reviews shown on "Adventures in Reading" (WUNC-TV).

Mas Myrl Willer . Phylaton of Health Affolia Library. 1992

Chief Librarian, Division of Health Affelfe

Mas Lucile M. HillOTT. Law Library. 1929,

B. Norm a College. Law Librarian. "Marber of: Assediation of Law Librarias (President 1953/14, presiding at America, Assediation, 1917, 1954) and of Southeastern Chapter of American Association of Law Libraries.

Served on Executive Board of American Association of Law Libraries.

1954/55. Chairman of Hound Mable, April 1955, at meeting of Sputhalestern Chapter of AALL, at rate integrate, Associate editor of Programment of Aven Amoust Meet. Aivi (published in Law Library Journal).

Southeastern Chapter "How one and Library's Personial Problem Influenced the Building Program," Journal of Legal Education, HII (Dec., 1954), 235; The Books," The Heel Tournal of Legal Education, HII (Novimber, 1954), "President's Angual Report," Law Library Journal, Alvii (Novimber, 1954), 312. Attended angual meeting (Dec., 1954) of Astociation of America Law Schoole, New York; and angual meeting (Dec., 1954) of Astociation of America Law Schoole, New York; and angual meeting of Southeastern Chapter, AALL, Chapel Hill (April, 1955).

Miss Carrie W. Falsow. Maferance Depar mucht, 1924.

Maurice Louis FHADMAN, Catalog Jepartment, 1953.

A.B., Mirmi University (Chio), Succeeded Anne . Lindsey, Juce 1955

Mars. Mary P. #ISHER. ou sorn Historical Col. ection. 1950

Member of Staff Association committee, Bull's Herd Tea Committee, and Committee on Arren mehrs for Friends of the Library.

Robert J. COULD. Music Library. 1954.

A.B. and M.A., University of Oregon. Member of American Musicelegical

Welter CRAN. Order Department (Gifts and Exchange Section). 1955.

ii 1, 1955 as Offic nod who, in cure, succeeded to.

J. G. de Roulhac HAMILTON\*. Southern Historical Collection (retired). 1930-1951.

Honorary Curator, Southern Historical Collection.

Frank S. HANLIN. Circulation Department. 1953.

A.B., Cornell College (Iowa); A.M.L.S., Michigan; M.A., Iowa. First Assistant, Circulation Department. Member ALA and NCLA. Vice-Chairman and Chairman-Elect, Junior Members Round Table of NCLA.

Mrs. Myrtie M. HARRELL. Catalog Department. 1947.

George B. HELLEN. Circulation Department. 1953.

B.E., North Carolina. Stack Supervisor.

Mrs. May Davis HILL. General College Library. 1953.

A.B. and M.A., North Carolina. Member College Art Association. Editor: "History and Interpretation of Western Painting," correspondence course; Staff Association News Sheet. Instructor for Art c41 (summer). Library Exhibitions Committee. Secretary, Staff Association. Contributor on Franklin County, to The North Carolina Guide (1955).

Mrs. Mary Cromartie HOCUTT. Catalog Department. 1955.

Appointed June 9, 1955 to succeed Maurice Feldman.

Mrs. Helen B. HOGAN. Current Affairs Reading Room. 1953.

A.B., Vassar; B.S. (L.S.), Simmons. In charge, Current Affairs Reading Room. Editor (1954/55) of The Bookmark.

Mrs. Mary HOPKINS. Extension Department. 1948.

A.B., Western College (Oxford, Ohio); B.L.S., Western Reserve. Head, Extension Department, succeeding Miss Nellie Roberson, September 1, 1954. Member of UCLA and SELA. Editor of Library Extension publications. Member of Publications Committee of NCLA. Appeared with Chancellor House on WUNC (October 27, 1954). Committee of NCLA. Appeared with Chancellor House on WUNC (October 27, 1954).

Andrew H. HORN. University Librarian. 1954.

A.B., M.A., Ph.D., B.L.S., California. Member of ALA, NCLA (Committee on Conservation of Newspaper Resources), SELA, California Library Assn., American Historical Association, Mediaeval Academy of America, Zamorano Club, Rounce and Coffin, Grolier Club, Society American Archivists, Historical Society Southern California. University committees: Plans and Projects, Committee of the Chancellor to Recommend Deans of A & S and G C, Committee on Documents Center. Meetings: Annual meeting of SELA, The Monticello Conference on Financial Problems of Research Libraries, Association of Research Libraries, American Library Association, ORINS Conference, State of the University Conference (delegate). Talks: Departmental meetings of English, Political Science (Pi Sigma Alpha), History, Social Work, and Institute for Research in Social Science;

1. C. de Remikas Mantennia. Somibora Miscerical Collection (reciped) | 7270-1371

A.B., Vassar; B.S. (L.S.), Simons In charge, Current Affairs Reading Rose. Editor (1954 55) of The Bookmark.

Meeting of the Alumni of the School of Library Science "Role of a State University's Library", Alumni Annual Giving Meeting. Appeared WUNC and WUNC-TV (October 8, January 11, April 27, May 4). Book reviews in Raleigh News and Observer and College and Research Libraries. Contributed articles to UCLA Librarian and to Occasional Papers, UCLA Library, No. 1 (1954).

Mrs. Julia K. IVEY. Reserve Book Room. 1955.

B.S., Alabama. In charge, Reserve Book Room, succeeding Mrs. Rose Harris, March 1, 1955. Member of Alabama Education Association, Alabama Library Association, NCLA.

William S. JENKINS\*. Documents Consultant. 1954.

Professor of Political Science. Consultant in government documents for Documents Department.

William H. JOHNSON. Documents Department. 1955.

A.B., Iowa State. Appointed January 24, 1955, succeeding Mrs. Catherine Maybury.

Mrs. Mabel B. JONES. Catalog Department. 1946.

A.B., Elon; B.S.L.S., North Carolina.

Mrs. Patricia M. KATZ\*. Botany Library. 1954.

Departmental Secretary, in charge of Botany Library. Appointed 1954, succeeding Miss Marion Seiler.

Miss Ernestine KENNETTE. Mathematics-Physics. 1943.

A.B., North Carolina; M.L.S., Columbia.

Mrs. Edna A. LANE. Librarian's Office, Administrative Assistant. 1924.

Grad., Florida State Normal. Chairman Staff Association Gift Committee, member Staff Room Committee, Friends of the Library records, contributor to Staff News Sheet and Library Notes, Secretary Librarian's Conference, Notary Public; Secretary 6th District, Regent Davie Poplar Chapter, Member House Committee National Congress, D.A.R.

Mrs. Myra H. LAUTERER. Graphic Arts. 1952

Member of Chapel Hill School Art Guild (and Secretary), Chapel Hill Community Drama Group (and Librarian), Raleigh Art Association (Raleigh Museum of Fine Arts), Library Exhibition Committee.

I. T. LITTLETON. Librarian's Office, Assistant to the Librarian. 1941-43. 1951

A.B., North Carolina; M.A., Tennessee; M.S.L.S., Illinois. Member of ALA, NCLA (Member of Recruiting Committee, 1953-54, and Chairman of Junior Members Round Table, 1953-55), SELA. Compiled (1954/55): Alphabetical List of

of sa them of the School of Library Science "Bale of s saidty's Librar ", Alumat Annual Chving Mosting, Appeared (MC-1V (Octor r) B. Jaimery 11, April 27, 11; Book Esiats: Mer. and Observor Collect c

Mas. Julia K. IVEY Recove Rook Room, 1988.

.S., Alaband. In charge, Reserve Book Room, succeeding Mrg. Ross Marris.

William S. JEWKING. Documents Consultant. 1954.

Professor of Political Science. Considerate in government documents for ment.

William H. Johnson Documents Depar men: 1955.

A.B., Kowe State. Appointed Jonuary 2k. 1959, succeeding Mrs. Cetherine

ms. Mabel B. JONES. Catalog Department. 1946.

A.B., Plon; .9.L North Carolina.

Mrs. Patricle M. Marr<sup>k</sup>. Botony Library, 1951

Dopas tmemtel excry, in charge of Botsay Library. Appointed 1936, au ceeding Miss Harion Seiler.

Miss Bracetine KEMMETER. Methedettos-Physics. 1943.

A.B., Carolina; M.L.S., Columbia

Mrs. Edna A. MANE. Elbrarian's Office, Administrative Assistant, 1924.

Crad., Fiorida State Normal. Chairman Staff dation Dift Counities.

member Staff Room Conference of the Library records, contributer

re Wards clary Librarian's Conference,

. ... Regame Davie Poplar Chapter,

mariass, D.A.S.

FR - ELE

Collections and their Locations, UNC Library; Notable Additions to the UNC Library, 1950-1954. Author: "Library Music Exhibit, "Library Journal for September 15, 1954; "Olan V. Cook," College and Research Libraries for April, 1955; "Interesting Careers with Books and People" (pamphlet). Speaker at Library Education Conference, Chapel Hill, April 30, 1955. Attended Annual Meeting of SELA, 1954; and Oak Ridge Institute for Nuclear Studies Library Conference, April 15-16, 1955. Chairman of Library Exhibitions Committee and member of Library Television Committee.

Lawrence F. LONDON. Research Service. 1936.

A.B., M.A., and Ph.D., North Carolina. Member of State Literary and Historical Association of North Carolina, Historical Society of North Carolina, Church Historical Society, Southern Historical Association, and NCLA. Contributor to Staff Association handbook.

Miss Dorothy LONG\*. Division of Health Affairs Library. 1952.

Reference Librarian, Division of Health Affairs.

Miss Mary Lou LUCY. Circulation Department. 1953.

A.B., Eastern Kentucky; B.S.L.S., Peabody. Head, Circulation Department. Member of ALA, NCLA (and Junior Members Round Table) and AAUW. President (1954/55) of Library Staff Association.

Miss Sallie F. MacNIDER. Extension Department. 1940.

Member Staff Association committee and Bull's Head Tea Committee. Arrangements Committee Friends of the Library Meeting (1955).

Mrs. Irene MARTINEZ. Catalog Department. 1953.

B.S., New Mexico Western.

Mrs. Catherine Marie MAYBURY\*. Institute of Government. 1954.

A.B., West Virginia. In charge, Institute of Government Library. Formerly (resigned January 14, 1955) on staff of Documents Department, replaced by William H. Johnson. Member of NCLA and SELA.

Mrs. Pattie B. McINTYRE. Reference Department. 1949.

A.B., High Point College; B.A.L.S., North Carolina. Member of NCLA (Bentley-Christ-Ruzicka Memorial Fund) and Staff Association committee. Contributor to Staff Association handbook.

Keith E. MIXTER. Music Library. 1953

B.M., Michigan State; M.A., Chicago. Head, Music Library. Member of Music Library Association and American Musicological Society (Vice-Chairman of Southeastern Chapter. Author: "Music Education in the Land of Pestalozzi," Music Journal for March, 1955.

Mrs. Dorothy L. MOLINE. Serials Department. 1950.

or a her lacitons, the Eibenry; this additions to the world of the control of the

oldomson of cool were with a transfer

Edicardon Conference, Chapel April 30,21955. Attanded Annuel of SHLA, 1956, and Oak Ridge Instituce for Muciest Studies Library ril 15-16, 1955. Chairman of Library Eshibi Lone Countites and cary Relations Countites and

Ammonda F. LOMDON. Research Service. 193

.B., M.A., and Ph.D., North Carolin : Newber of State Literary and Historical cietion of North Carolina, Church Historical Sectory of North Carolina, Church Historical Association, and NOLA. Conf. ibuto: to Staff Association handbook.

Miss Borothy LONG". Davision of Realth Affairs Library. I 1952.

Reference Librarian, Division of Monich Affairs.

Miss Mary Lou LUCY. Circl ation Department 1953.

A.B.; Bestern Kentucky; 8.S.L.S., rekböög. Mond, Circulation Department. Member of ALA, MCLA (and Junior Members Acund Table) and AAUW. President (1956/55) of Library Staff Association.

Miss Salite F. MacWinsh. Extension Department. 1940

Staff Association committee and Eufl's Head Ton Committee longittes tends of the tibrary Meating (1955).

Mrs. Irene MARIIME . Catalog Department. 1953.

B.S., New Mexico Western.

Today to the of They are the a total a soul

narge, Institute of Government Library. Farmerly on tail of Documents Department, replaced by

E.s orth Carolina. Hember of MCLA (Sentleyand tall Ass ation committee. Contributor

Head, Music Edhnery, manuar of cotogical Routery (Vice-Chairman manuar Education in the Land of Pesta

Miss Beatrice MONTGOMERY. Catalog Department. 1952

A.B., Randolph-Macon; A.B.L.S., Emory. Member of ALA and NCLA. Secretary-Treasurer of Library Staff Association.

Miss Alice NOBLE\*. Division of Health Affairs. 1947

Pharmacy Librarian.

Miss Betsy Ann OLIVE. Documents Department. 1953.

A.B., Duke. Member of NCLA (and Junior Members Round Table). Compiler of Index to Checklist of Official North Carolina Publications... Nos. 1-15. Author of "Library Science - So What?" North Carolina Libraries, XIII (May, 1955), pp. 101-102.

Miss Mary W. OLIVER, Law Library. 1952.

A.B., Western Maryland; B.S.L.S., Drexel; LL.B., North Carolina. Assistant Law Librarian. Member of ALA, American Association of Law Libraries, American Bar Association, North Carolina State Bar, North Carolina Bar Association. President (1954/55) of Southeastern Chapter of American Assn. of Law Libraries. Author: "Student Government in Law School Libraries," Proceedings number of Law Library Journal, XLVII (Nov. 1954) (A paper read at the Annual Meeting of the AALL, Miami, July 1954). Attended: Southeastern Conference of Law Teachers, Columbia, S. C., August 1954 (member of panel discussion); North Carolina State Bar annual meeting, Raleigh, November 1954; Association of American Law Schools annual meeting, New York, December 1954. Presided at annual meeting of Southeastern Chapter of AALL, Chapel Hill, April 1955.

Oliver H. ORR. Circulation Department. 1941-48. 1953.

A.B., North Carolina. Member of American Historical Association. Read paper on "Charles Brantley Aycock: Builder of the New South" at annual meeting of American Historical Association, New York, December 1954.

Miss Adriana PANNEVIS. Reference Department. 1953.

A.B., Elmira College; Member of ALA and NCLA (Junior Members Round Table). Author of "Freshman Library Instruction at the University of North Carolina Library," North Carolina Libraries, XIII (May, 1955), pp. 113-114. Library Staff Association program chairman.

Miss Margaret Sangster PARROTT. Law Library. 1954.

A.B., North Texas State. Member of Texas Library Association.

James W. PATTON. Southern Historical Collection. 1948

A.B., Vanderbilt; M.A. and Ph.D., North Carolina. Director of SHC and Professor of History. Member of American Historical Association, Historical Society of North Carolina, Mississippi Valley Historical Association, Society of American Archivists, Southern Historical Association, and State Literary and Historical Association of North Carolina. Chairman of North Carolina Advisory Committee on Records Preservation. Member of North Carolina Advisory Committee on Historical Markers.

ei serial aring proper

A.B., cod Milk. Decreasery, Marker of Ala. end Milk. Decreasery-

Miss Alice MDRERS. Division of Health Affairs. 1947

Pharmney Librarian.

Miss Betsy Ana OLIVE. Documents Depar ment. 1953.

A.B., Duke. Momber of MCLA (and Junior Members Round Table), Compiler of Total Services, India 1965, 1965. Anthor of ... sry Science - So What?" North Carolina Libraries, XIII (Mry 1955), pp. 101-102.

Miss Mary W. Ot. IVER, Law ibrary. 1952.

A.B., Western Maryland; 2.5.1.3., Drawel; LL.D., Worth Carolina. Assistant Law Librarian. Member of ALA, American Association of Law Libraries, American Bar Association.

Bar Association, Morth Carolina State Mer, North Carolina Bar Association.

President (1954/55) of Southeastern Chapter of American Assa. of Law Librarina.

Author: 'Student & vernment in Law School Libraries, Troceeding number of Law Law Journal, Milvil (Nov. 1954) (A paper read at the Annual Meeting of the A., Hiami, July 1954). "Attended: Southeastern Conference of Law Teachers, Columbia, S. C., August 1954 (Number of panel discussion);

Nowth Carolina State Bar annual meeting." "Releigh, November 1954; Association of American Law Schools annual meeting." "December 1954. Presided at annual meeting." "December 1954. Presided at annual meeting of Southeastern Chapter "Chapter" Chapter Schools annual meeting." "The State State State Chapter "Chapter 1954, Presided at annual meeting of Southeastern Chapter "Chapter" (Chapter 1955).

Oliver H. ORR. Circulation Department. 1941-48. 1953.

1.B., North Caroline. Member of American Historical Association. Read paper on 'Churies Brantley Aycock: Builder of the New Scuth" at annual macting of American Historical Association. New York, Decamber 1954

Miss Adrians PANNEVIS. Reference Department. 1953.

Miss Annie PICKARD\*. Division of Health Affairs Library. 1932. Health Affairs 1951, William S. POWELL. North Carolina Collection. 1951.

A.B., B.S.L.S., and M.A., North Carolina. First Assistant, North Carolina Collection. Member of NCLA, Bibliographical Society of America, American Association for State and Local History, Historical Society of North Carolina, Southern Historical Association, North Carolina Society of County and Local Historians (President); North Carolina Civil War Round Table. Author of: The Carolina Charter of 1663 (Raleigh: State Dept. of Archives and History, 1954. 79 pp.); North Carolina County Histories, A Bibliography (Raleigh: State Dept. of Archives and History, 1954, 22 pp.); "Citizen's Library Movement in North Carolina," North Carolina Libraries, XIII (November 1954), pp. 33-39; "North Carolina Church History," North Carolina Churchman, XLIII, 5-8,10 and XLV, 1-4 (1954); "The Paroquet," The State, XXII (August, 1954), 15-16. Editor of: History News; Library Notes, Johnston County material in North Carolina Guide, and contributing editor to American Heritage. Reviews: Mary B. Graff's Mandarin on the St. Johns in North Carolina Historical Review (XXXI, 105-106) and William T. Polk's Southern Accent in North Carolina Libraries (XII, 45-46). Joint Committee on North Carolina Bibliography, NCLA and NCETA. Membership Committee, Southern Historical Association. Live Manuscripts Committee, South Atlantic Modern Languages Association. Member of Council, Am. Assn. for State and Local History. Member of Advisory Committee on Historical Markers. Chairman of Library Television Committee and member of Staff Association committee.

William R. PULLEN. Documents Department. 1951.

A.B., M.A., Ph.D., B.S.L.S., North Carolina. Head of Documents Department and Assistant Professor of Political Science. Member of ALA, NCLA and SELA (attended 1954 annual meeting). Author of "State Document Resources of the University of North Carolina Library," North Carolina Libraries, XIII (March 1955); and A Check List of Legislative Journals Issued Since 1937 by the States of the United States (Chicago: American Library Association, in press for 1955). Editor of Checklist of Official North Carolina Publications Received by the University of North Carolina Library. Associate Editor of North Carolina Libraries Review of Mary L. Thornton's Official Publications of the Colony and State of North Carolina... in North Carolina Libraries (XIII, 87). Chairman of: SELA Committee to Study Exchange of State Documents, NCLA Exhibits Committee, and NCLA Nominating Committee for SELA Executive Board. Member of ALA Public Documents Committee. Chairman of Staff Association Welfare Committee.

Mrs. Hazel W. RAY. Order Department. 1955.

Appointed order clerk, replacing Margaret Blue Riddle, March 14, 1955.

Miss Nellie ROBERSON\*. Extension Department. 1918-1954.

Retired August 31, 1954 and now serving as Extension Consultant.

Mrs. Ethel A. ROSE\*. School of Library Science Library. 1954.

Charles E. RUSH\*. University Librarian Emeritus. 1941-1954.

Retired June 30, 1954.

Mortth Carolina Collection. 1951.

A. 1. 1. 1. 3., and M.S., North Caroling. First Assistant, North Carolina for the formal of Member of McLa, Statiographical Society of America, Southers, Southers Harcotical Association, Worth Carolina Society of Carolina, Southers Harcotical Association, Worth Carolina Civil Mar Econd Canolina, Southers of Historical Americans of the Carolina Civil Mar Econd Table, Author of: The Time of the Charles of Markotical Americans, Markoticans, Americans and Harcoty, 1954. 7 (1954) (Carolina Gouncy Harcoty, 1954) (Carolina Gouncy Harcoty, 1954) (Carolina Church Sietery, Markoty, Markoty,

William E. Tunten. Documents Department. 1951.

A.B., M.A., D., B.S.L.S., Vorth Carolina. Rend of Documents Describer and Analytical Coleman. Render of ALA, MCLA and SELA (attended 1954 annual meeting). Author of "State Document Resources of the University of North Caroling Library," Marth Carolina Librarian. XIII (March beat dat of Losterday Agustina Librarian Analytical Laboration, An overs

cia towies of Mary I Thorncon's Official Publications of No. 1 No. 1 No. 2 Official Publications of St. 37. 37. 4. 1 No. 2 Octave of State occurrence, No. 2 Anathra Communication Commu

Mr . Harel J. MAY. Order Deper ment. 1955.

Appointed order lerk, replating Hangaret Blue Hiddle, March 14, 1955.

- ೮೯೩೩೩೩೩೩ ದಿಚಿತಿಗಳು

en Maericus. 1941.

Mrs. Lionne A. RUSH. Rare Book Room. 1944.

A.B., Vassar; B.L.S., New York State Library School. Part time.

Mrs. Genevieve Y. SCHEER. Serials Department. 1945.

A.B., Missouri; B.S.L.S., Columbia. Head, Serials Department.

Mrs. Addie Lillian SMITH. Repair Service. 1947.

Mrs. Elizabeth SOMMER\*. Division of Health Affairs Library. 1953.

Robert E. THOMASON. Supervising Bibliographer. 1954

A.B., Pomona; Lib. Cert., California, Berkeley. Member of ALA and NCLA (Exhibits Committee for 1955 Conference).

Miss Thelma V. THOMPSON. Catalog Department. 1950.

A.B., South Carolina; M.A., North Carolina.

Miss Mary L. THORNTON. North Carolina Collection. 1917.

A.B. and M.A., North Carofina; Lib. Cert., Emory. Head, North Carolina Collection. Member of NCLA and Historical Society of North Carolina.

Author: Official Publications of the Colony and State of North Carolina, 1749-1939 (Chapel Hill: University of North Carolina Press, 1955); "North Carolina Bibliography, 1953/54," North Carolina Historical Review (April, 1955); "A North Carolina Bookshelf," North Carolina Libraries, XII (April, 1954), p. 69; "A North Carolina Bookshelf," North Carolina Libraries, XIII (March, 1955), p. 86; "Cataloging Local History," History News, X (December, 1954), pp. 7-8. Editor of Register of Officers and Faculty of the University of North Carolina, 1795-1945 (typescript). Appeared WUNC-TV May 4, 1955.

Mrs. Jessica VALENTINE. Bull's Head Bookshop. 1938.

A.B., Vassar. Manager, Bull's Head. Member of ALA, NCLA and National Association of College Bookstores. Author of "Bull's Head: Ways and Means," College Store Magazine Winter issue 1954. Book talks for Garden Club, Junior Service League, etc. Book reviews, Tar Heel. Member of Trade Book Committee of NACS. Advisor to Glen Lennox School Library. Compilations for Louis Graves. Member of Staff Association entertainment committee.

Mrs. Guelda von BECKERATH. Business-Administration and Economics Library. 1922.

A.B., North Carolina. Head, BAE Library. Member of NCLA (member of Membership Committee), Special Libraries Association, Industrial Relations Librarians' Association, N. C. Chapter of National Association of Cost Accountants. Compiled list of UNC Library trade union periodicals for Union List being prepared by N. Y. State School of Industrial and Labor Relations (Cornell). Author: "Industrial Relations Collection, Business Administration Library, University of North Carolina," in Report by Ralph E. McCoy on the Libraries of the Institutes of Industrial Relations in the U.S. 1954.

in the state of th

A.B., Vassar; B.L.S.,... Wew York State Ligerry School. Fert time.

A.B., Jonona; Lib. Cort., California, Barkeley. Member of Ali and MCLA.

Collection. Member of Wild and Miscoring. Society of Morth Carolinat.

Mrs. Sheldon S. VOORHIS. Sociology-Anthropology-Planning Library. 1953.

A.B., Georgia. Head, Sociology-Anthropology-Planning Library.

Mrs. Musella W. WAGNER. Librarian's Office, Library Secretary. 1952.

Secretary-Treasurer of N. C. Society of County and Local Historians. Member of several Staff Association committees and of Bull's Head Tea Committee (organization chairman). Committee on Arrangements for Friends of the Library.

Miss Lynette WARREN\*. Curator Person Hall Art Gallery. 1946.

In charge of Art Library.

Mrs. Sarah T. WATTERS. Southern Historical Collection. 1937.

Mrs. Norma W. WEAVER. Serials Department. 1951.

A.B., Hunter; M.A., Columbia.

Billy Rayford WILKINSON. Circulation Department. 1954.

A.B., North Carolina.

Miss Lena Mae WILLIAMS. Order Department. 1942.

A.B., M.A., and B.S.L.S., North Carolina. Head, Order Department. Vice-president, Local Chapter UDC, Regent, State DAC.

Miss Frances L. YOCOM. Catalog Department. 1946.

A.B., Oberlin; B.L.S., Western Reserve; M.A. (Librarianship), California. Head, Catalog Department. Member of ALA (State Representative of Division of Cataloging and Classification), NCLA (Constitution and Code Committee, Chairman), SELA, and AAUW (Chairman, International Relations Committee, Chapel Hill Branch).

Mrs. Betty L. ZOUCK. Order Department. 1949.

A.B. and A.B.L.S., North Carolina. Assistant Order Librarian, replacing Elvin E. Strowd on April 15, 1955. Formerly Gifts and Exchange Librarian.

iosyrPlanding Library....

to, scolla 1 Will, Sibrarian's Office, Library Scoretary. 1952.

n. 1. lociety of County and Local Historians.
"Association o regittees and of Bull's Bend Tas

Miss Lynette WARRENT . Curetor Person Hall .: Caller . 1946.

Mrs. Samah T. WATTERS, Southern Majorical Collection, 1937.

Mrs. Norms - WEAVIII .. Soriels Department. , 1951.

A.B., Sun er (.A., Columbia.

pford Wilkinson. Circulation Department. 1914;

A.B., forth Care data.

Order Department. 1962.

S., Mort Carol ma. Heed, Order Depar ent.

Rederve; M.A. thrariens ip), California.
(Steam Representative of Division
Cometitution and Cade Countives,
no Relevint master







Hackman Finder he manchester log he JAN 1957

